



European Network of
Transmission System Operators
for Electricity

REGIONAL COORDINATION PROCESSES DATA EXCHANGE SPECIFICATION

2025-09-11

ICTC APPROVED
VERSION 2.4.0
2026-03-09

CIM WG AGREED
VERSION 2.4.1

CONFIDENTIALITY CATEGORY: PUBLIC

2

Copyright notice

3 Copyright © ENTSO-E. All Rights Reserved.

4 This document and its whole translations may be copied and furnished to others, and
5 derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may
6 be prepared, copied, published and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of
7 any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are included on all
8 such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any
9 way, except for literal and whole translation into languages other than English and under all
10 circumstances, the copyright notice or references to ENTSO-E may not be removed.

11 This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "as is" basis.

12 ENTSO-E DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED
13 TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY
14 RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A
15 PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

16 This document is maintained by the ENTSO-E CIM Working Group in coordination relevant
17 System Operation Committee task teams and Regional Implementation Projects responsible
18 for different business processes. Comments or remarks are to be provided at
19 cim@entsoe.eu

20 NOTE CONCERNING WORDING USED IN THIS DOCUMENT

21 The force of the following words is modified by the requirement level of the document in
22 which they are used.

- 23 • SHALL: This word, or the terms "REQUIRED" or "MUST", means that the definition is
24 an absolute requirement of the specification.
- 25 • SHALL NOT: This phrase, or the phrase "MUST NOT", means that the definition is an
26 absolute prohibition of the specification.
- 27 • SHOULD: This word, or the adjective "RECOMMENDED", means that there may exist
28 valid reasons in particular circumstances to ignore a particular item, but the full
29 implications must be understood and carefully weighed before choosing a different
30 course.
- 31 • SHOULD NOT: This phrase, or the phrase "NOT RECOMMENDED", means that there
32 may exist valid reasons in particular circumstances when the particular behaviour is
33 acceptable or even useful, but the full implications should be understood and the case
34 carefully weighed before implementing any behaviour described with this label.
- 35 • MAY: This word, or the adjective "OPTIONAL", means that an item is truly optional.

36

37

38

Version Notes

39 This document is release 2.4.1 of the Regional Coordination Processes Data Exchange
40 Specification (RCP DES). This release is a patch release of main 2.4 which focuses on
41 enhancements related to more complex use cases and their representation in example
42 datasets.

43 Indeed, an important update is the linkage between the RCP DES and the open-source,
44 anonymous test configuration (model) [ReliCapGrid](#) which allows for direct references to
45 parts of the information model in order to illustrate the use cases. In this way the RCP DES's
46 readability and usability is improved.

47 This version of the document was reviewed in August 2025 by CSA CC Task Team, CIM WG,
48 Regional Implementation projects and experts contributing to the document development.
49 The approval process included the endorsement of the Steering ICT Strategy and ICTC
50 publication approval on 11 September 2025 (refer to public [ICTC minutes](#)).

51 This document and its subsequent revisions will be also used for standard vetting
52 interoperability tests (SV-IOP). Therefore, it is considered a public document.

53 The document was additionally updated to incorporate the agreements and use cases
54 exposed in the SV-IOP held in May 2025 (refer to the [report](#)).

55 Updates are limited to the scope of a minor release and they motivated changes in the CIM-
56 based Network Code Profiles (NCP) to the version reflected in [Table 1](#). The rest of identified
57 issues are scheduled for the next release.

58 For additional details on the previous versions of the document, please refer to section
59 [Annex B: Document Revision History](#).

60 For details of the introduced changes and use cases, please consult the accompanying
61 Release Notes and *Differences* dataset available on the [ENTSO-E CGMES Library](#).

62

63

64

Table of Content

| | | |
|----|---|----|
| 65 | Copyright notice | 2 |
| 66 | Version Notes | 3 |
| 67 | Table of Content | 4 |
| 68 | List of figures | 8 |
| 69 | List of tables | 12 |
| 70 | 1 Introduction..... | 13 |
| 71 | 1.1 Further Information and Material | 14 |
| 72 | 1.2 Future Releases..... | 14 |
| 73 | 1.3 Out of Scope | 14 |
| 74 | 1.4 Special Considerations | 15 |
| 75 | 2 Network Codes Profiles General Implementation Guidance..... | 16 |
| 76 | 2.1 Test Use Cases and Test Configuration (Test Data) | 18 |
| 77 | 3 References..... | 19 |
| 78 | 3.1 Legal References | 19 |
| 79 | 3.2 Normative References | 19 |
| 80 | 3.3 Specification Documents References | 19 |
| 81 | 3.4 Other References | 20 |
| 82 | 4 Terms and Definitions | 22 |
| 83 | 4.1 Agreed remedial action..... | 22 |
| 84 | 4.2 Assessed element..... | 22 |
| 85 | 4.3 Availability schedule | 22 |
| 86 | 4.4 Available remedial action..... | 22 |
| 87 | 4.5 Capacity Calculation Region..... | 22 |
| 88 | 4.6 Common Grid Model (CGM)..... | 22 |
| 89 | 4.7 Constraint | 22 |
| 90 | 4.8 Contingency..... | 23 |
| 91 | 4.9 Contingency analysis..... | 23 |
| 92 | 4.10 Contingency list..... | 23 |
| 93 | 4.11 Countertrading..... | 23 |
| 94 | 4.12 Critical Network Element (CNE)..... | 23 |
| 95 | 4.13 Critical Network Element Contingency (CNEC)..... | 23 |
| 96 | 4.19 Exceptional contingency | 24 |
| 97 | 4.20 External contingency | 24 |
| 98 | 4.21 Generation Shift Key | 24 |
| 99 | 4.22 Identified constraint..... | 24 |

| | | | |
|-----|--------|--|-----|
| 100 | 4.23 | Impact assessment | 24 |
| 101 | 4.24 | Individual Grid Model (IGM) | 25 |
| 102 | 4.25 | Individual action..... | 25 |
| 103 | 4.26 | Internal contingency | 25 |
| 104 | 4.27 | Load Shift Key | 25 |
| 105 | 4.28 | N-situation | 25 |
| 106 | 4.29 | N-1 situation | 25 |
| 107 | 4.30 | Normal state..... | 25 |
| 108 | 4.32 | Operational security analysis..... | 26 |
| 109 | 4.33 | Out of range contingency | 26 |
| 110 | 4.34 | Overlapping zone..... | 26 |
| 111 | 4.36 | Preventive remedial action | 26 |
| 112 | 4.37 | Proposed remedial action | 26 |
| 113 | 4.38 | Remedial action..... | 26 |
| 114 | 4.39 | Remedial action influence factor..... | 26 |
| 115 | 4.40 | Regional Coordination Centre (RCC) | 27 |
| 116 | 4.41 | Regional Security Coordinator (RSC)..... | 27 |
| 117 | 4.42 | Restoring remedial action..... | 27 |
| 118 | 4.43 | Scanned element..... | 27 |
| 119 | 4.44 | Secured element..... | 27 |
| 120 | 4.46 | System Operator | 28 |
| 121 | 5 | Abbreviated Terms | 29 |
| 122 | 6 | CSA Business Process Overview | 31 |
| 123 | 6.1 | Introduction | 31 |
| 124 | 6.2 | Use Cases..... | 34 |
| 125 | 6.3 | Sequence Diagram..... | 38 |
| 126 | 7 | CSA Subprocesses..... | 42 |
| 127 | 7.1 | Input Data Preparation..... | 42 |
| 128 | 7.1.1 | Overview | 42 |
| 129 | 7.1.2 | Inputs and Outputs..... | 43 |
| 130 | 7.1.3 | Input Data Design..... | 44 |
| 131 | 7.1.4 | Conformity Requirements | 47 |
| 132 | 7.1.5 | Equipment Modelling Representation..... | 48 |
| 133 | 7.1.6 | List of Assessed Elements | 70 |
| 134 | 7.1.7 | Contingency List..... | 90 |
| 135 | 7.1.8 | List of Remedial Actions..... | 107 |
| 136 | 7.1.9 | List of SPS/SIPS..... | 157 |
| 137 | 7.1.10 | List of System Constraints..... | 196 |
| 138 | 7.1.11 | Availability Schedule | 205 |

| | | | | |
|-----|-----|--------|--|-----|
| 139 | | 7.1.12 | Define scope of the analysis | 211 |
| 140 | 7.2 | | Regional Security Assessment | 212 |
| 141 | | 7.2.1 | Description..... | 212 |
| 142 | | 7.2.2 | Inputs and Outputs..... | 212 |
| 143 | | 7.2.3 | Conformity Requirements | 212 |
| 144 | 7.3 | | Remedial Action Optimization..... | 213 |
| 145 | | 7.3.1 | Description..... | 213 |
| 146 | | 7.3.2 | Inputs and Outputs..... | 213 |
| 147 | | 7.3.3 | Conformity Requirements | 213 |
| 148 | | 7.3.4 | Proposed Remedial Action Schedule | 214 |
| 149 | 7.4 | | Remedial Action Coordination..... | 215 |
| 150 | | 7.4.1 | Description..... | 215 |
| 151 | | 7.4.2 | Inputs and Outputs..... | 216 |
| 152 | | 7.4.3 | Conformity Requirements | 216 |
| 153 | | 7.4.4 | Decision about accepted/refused remedial actions for RAC | 217 |
| 154 | | 7.4.5 | Remedial Action Schedule – Grouping..... | 226 |
| 155 | | 7.4.6 | Remedial Actions agreed in Fast Activation Process (FAP)..... | 228 |
| 156 | | 7.4.7 | Expected Use Cases..... | 230 |
| 157 | 7.5 | | Final Validation..... | 231 |
| 158 | | 7.5.1 | Description..... | 231 |
| 159 | | 7.5.2 | Inputs and Outputs..... | 231 |
| 160 | | 7.5.3 | Conformity Requirements | 232 |
| 161 | 8 | | Application profile specification | 233 |
| 162 | | 8.1 | General | 233 |
| 163 | | 8.2 | Dataset Dependency | 235 |
| 164 | | 8.2.1 | Dataset Metadata (Header) | 235 |
| 165 | | 8.3 | Compatibility with Other Data Exchange Standards..... | 236 |
| 166 | | 8.4 | Common and Reference Data..... | 238 |
| 167 | | 8.4.1 | Common Data..... | 238 |
| 168 | | 8.4.2 | Reference Data | 239 |
| 169 | | 8.5 | Dataset Distribution..... | 242 |
| 170 | | 8.5.1 | Manifest..... | 242 |
| 171 | | 8.5.2 | File Naming..... | 242 |
| 172 | | 8.5.3 | Serialisation Syntax | 242 |
| 173 | | 8.5.4 | Exchange and Packaging | 243 |
| 174 | | 8.6 | Dataset Validation | 244 |
| 175 | 9 | | Dependencies Between Business Processes | 245 |
| 176 | 10 | | Conformity Assessment Scheme Setup Guidelines..... | 246 |
| 177 | | 10.1 | Application Functions | 246 |

| | | | |
|-----|--------|---|-----|
| 178 | 10.2 | Test Configurations | 249 |
| 179 | 10.2.1 | Requirements | 249 |
| 180 | 10.2.2 | Types | 250 |
| 181 | 10.3 | Test Use Cases..... | 251 |
| 182 | 10.3.1 | TUC 1: Exchange of Initial Information | 252 |
| 183 | 10.3.2 | TUC 2: Perform Regional Security Analysis and Export | |
| 184 | | Results | 252 |
| 185 | 10.3.3 | TUC 3: Perform RAO and Export Results, perform | |
| 186 | | Coordination and Export results | 252 |
| 187 | | Annex: A Reference Legacy Implementation of Network Code Profiles v2.2..... | 253 |
| 188 | | Relevant Material..... | 253 |
| 189 | | Use Cases Definition | 253 |
| 190 | | Profile Dependency | 254 |
| 191 | | Selection of NCP classes and attributes per use case | 255 |
| 192 | | Intended Use of the Reference Legacy Implementation..... | 257 |
| 193 | 11 | Annex B: Document Revision History | 259 |
| 194 | | | |
| 195 | | | |

| 196 | | List of figures |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| 197 | Figure 1 – Day-ahead process, steps and timings (for information only) | 32 |
| 198 | Figure 2 - Intraday process, steps and timings (for information only)..... | 33 |
| 199 | Figure 3: Detailed BPMN for day-ahead process (for information only) | 33 |
| 200 | Figure 4 - Use Cases..... | 34 |
| 201 | Figure 5 – CSA inputs Sequence diagram | 38 |
| 202 | Figure 6 - CSA general sequence diagram..... | 40 |
| 203 | Figure 7 – Input Data Preparation | 42 |
| 204 | Figure 8: Example of renewable generation connected to TSO or DSO grid..... | 50 |
| 205 | Figure 9 Example of conventional PGM after network reduction with impact | |
| 206 | distribution | 51 |
| 207 | Figure 10: Extract from | |
| 208 | EuropeanCIMExtensions/ExtNetworkCodes/ExtGeneratingUnit package showing the | |
| 209 | design of EquivalentGeneratingUnit | 56 |
| 210 | Figure 11: Extract from the ER profile (<i>Production</i> diagram) showing the associations | |
| 211 | of EquivalentGeneratingUnit and EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnit | 57 |
| 212 | Figure 12: Extract from the ER profile (<i>EnergyType</i> diagram) showing the | |
| 213 | associations of the ScheduleResouce, SchedulingArea, EnergyGroup and EnergyType | |
| 214 | classes..... | 57 |
| 215 | Figure 13: Recommended approach using EquivalentGeneratingUnit..... | 58 |
| 216 | Figure 14: Extract of CoreEquipmentProfile ("EQ") dataset of IEC 61970-452 | |
| 217 | (CGMES) | 60 |
| 218 | Figure 15: Example showing the creation of a ExternalNetworkInjection in the ER | |
| 219 | dataset..... | 66 |
| 220 | Figure 16 –List of Assessed Elements provision | 70 |
| 221 | Figure 17 – Network element category diagram..... | 70 |
| 222 | Figure 18 – Secured Assessed Element example..... | 72 |
| 223 | Figure 19 – Scanned Assessed Element example | 73 |
| 224 | Figure 20 – Example Disable Assessed Element via SIS dataset | 74 |
| 225 | Figure 21 – Exclude Assessed Element example..... | 75 |
| 226 | Figure 22 – Assessed Element with Contingency – Scenario 1..... | 78 |
| 227 | Figure 23 – Assessed Element with Contingency – scenario 2..... | 79 |
| 228 | Figure 24 – Assessed Element with Contingency – scenario 3..... | 80 |
| 229 | Figure 25 – Assessed Element with Remedial Action. | 85 |
| 230 | Figure 26 – Contingency list provision..... | 90 |
| 231 | Figure 27 – Contingency category diagram | 90 |
| 232 | Figure 28 – Ordinary Contingency..... | 94 |

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 233 | Figure 29 - Exceptional Contingency..... | 103 |
| 234 | Figure 30: Extract of the ContingencyProfile diagram | 104 |
| 235 | Figure 31 - Out of Range Contingency | 105 |
| 236 | Figure 32 – List of Remedial Actions provision | 107 |
| 237 | Figure 33 – Remedial action state diagram..... | 108 |
| 238 | Figure 34 - Grid State Alteration (Tap Position) Example | 111 |
| 239 | Figure 35: Extract of the RemedialActionSchedule diagram showing | |
| 240 | GridStateAlteration and GridStateIntensitySchedule related classes..... | 114 |
| 241 | Figure 36 - Countertrade Remedial Action Example with PowerSchedule..... | 122 |
| 242 | Figure 37 - Countertrade Remedial Action Example with PowerBidSchedule | 123 |
| 243 | Figure 38 - Redispatch Remedial Action Example Option 3..... | 124 |
| 244 | Figure 39 - Redispatch Remedial Action Example Option 4..... | 125 |
| 245 | Figure 40: Extract of the SIS profile visualising the <i>PowerBidSchedule</i> and | |
| 246 | <i>PowerBidDependency</i> classes | 128 |
| 247 | Figure 41: Summary illustration of different combinations of <i>PowerBidDependency</i> | |
| 248 | parameters | 130 |
| 249 | Figure 42: Effects of changing <i>finishToStartLagKind</i> values | 131 |
| 250 | Figure 43: Effects of changing <i>finishToFinishLagKind</i> values | 132 |
| 251 | Figure 44: Other relevant combinations of <i>PowerBidDependency</i> attributes..... | 133 |
| 252 | Figure 45: Nuclear plant schedule and constraints..... | 137 |
| 253 | Figure 46: Non-acceptable nuclear power plant schedule | 137 |
| 254 | Figure 47: Acceptable nuclear power plant schedule..... | 137 |
| 255 | Figure 48: Another nuclear power plant schedule and constraints | 140 |
| 256 | Figure 49: Non-acceptable nuclear power plant schedules due to ramping down..... | 140 |
| 257 | Figure 50: Acceptable nuclear power plant schedule integrating ramp down | 141 |
| 258 | Figure 51: Another acceptable nuclear power plant schedule integrating ramp down | |
| 259 | constraint | 141 |
| 260 | Figure 52: Modelling of Multiple Pump Storage Power Plants (I)..... | 143 |
| 261 | Figure 53: Modelling of Multiple Pump Storage Power Plants (II)..... | 144 |
| 262 | Figure 54 - Availability Schedule Remedial Action Example..... | 148 |
| 263 | Figure 55 – Remedial Action with Dependencies – HVDC case | 150 |
| 264 | Figure 56 – Remedial Action with Contingency..... | 152 |
| 265 | Figure 57 – SIPS overview..... | 157 |
| 266 | Figure 58: Extract of Remedial Action profile showing classes to distinguish | |
| 267 | (non)coordinated SPS..... | 164 |
| 268 | Figure 59: Extract of the SIS profile | 165 |

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 269 | Figure 60 – SIPS Monitoring of a Line and Actions on Topology and HVDC | 169 |
| 270 | Figure 61: Modelling of complex triggering schemes | 171 |
| 271 | Figure 62: Example of a use case referencing to PATL or TATL values in SIPS which | |
| 272 | disconnects an element if another element is overloaded | 173 |
| 273 | Figure 63: Last Line Disconnection example | 175 |
| 274 | Figure 64: Overvoltage Protection which protects equipment installed in substation | |
| 275 | against long and short-term over voltages..... | 176 |
| 276 | Figure 65: Anti-swing protection example..... | 177 |
| 277 | Figure 66: Extract of the RemedialActionScheme diagram in Remedial Action profile..... | 178 |
| 278 | Figure 67: Complex triggering logic..... | 181 |
| 279 | Figure 68: Operational Stages Action Chain..... | 181 |
| 280 | Figure 69: Operational Stages Action Chain (simplification 1)..... | 182 |
| 281 | Figure 70: Operational Stages Action Chain (simplification 2)..... | 182 |
| 282 | Figure 71: Example for SIPS action chain 1 (part 1)..... | 186 |
| 283 | Figure 72: Example for SIPS action chain 2 | 187 |
| 284 | Figure 73: General diagram for use case "Correction of generation production due to a | |
| 285 | power flow limit violation" | 189 |
| 286 | Figure 74: Example use of Network Code Profiles SIPS "Correction of generation | |
| 287 | production due to a power flow limit violation" | 194 |
| 288 | Figure 75 – Voltage Angle Limit | 196 |
| 289 | Figure 76 – Power Transfer Corridor | 197 |
| 290 | Figure 77 – Power Transfer Corridor – using Terminals | 198 |
| 291 | Figure 78: From SSH dataset that should be included in the SSI dataset | 201 |
| 292 | Figure 79: Information from EQ profile, which is instance data in the ER profile | 202 |
| 293 | Figure 80: Showing how to exchange active power limits that should be exchanged in | |
| 294 | the SHS..... | 202 |
| 295 | Figure 81: Extract of the AvailabilitySchedule profile. | 209 |
| 296 | Figure 82 – Regional Security Assessment..... | 212 |
| 297 | Figure 83 – Remedial Action Optimisation. | 213 |
| 298 | Figure 84 – Proposed Remedial Action Schedule – Grid Intensity | 214 |
| 299 | Figure 85 – Remedial Action Coordination | 215 |
| 300 | Figure 86: Extract of the RemedialActionScheduleProfile diagram showing | |
| 301 | RemedialActionScheduleResponse related objects | 217 |
| 302 | Figure 87: Exchange of information for simple RAC (TSO accepts RCC proposal – | |
| 303 | without counter proposal)..... | 219 |
| 304 | Figure 88: Additional detail on the use for simple RAC (TSO accepts RCC proposal – | |
| 305 | without counter proposal)..... | 221 |

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 306 | Figure 89: Additional detail on the use for simple RAC (TSO refuses RCC proposal – | |
| 307 | without counter proposal)..... | 222 |
| 308 | Figure 90: Exchange of information for simple RAC (TSO rejects RCC proposal – | |
| 309 | with counter proposal)..... | 223 |
| 310 | Figure 91: Additional detail on the use for simple RAC (TSO rejects one RCC | |
| 311 | proposal – with one counter proposal) | 225 |
| 312 | Figure 92 – Remedial Action Schedule Relationship without using the Group | 226 |
| 313 | Figure 93 – Remedial Action Schedule Relationship within a Group | 227 |
| 314 | Figure 94: Representation of the Fast Activation Process | 228 |
| 315 | Figure 95 – Final Validation session..... | 231 |
| 316 | Figure 96 – Dataset dependencies | 235 |
| 317 | Figure 97: Summary Information used to Describe a Use Case | 254 |
| 318 | Figure 98: Example of use case dependency (I) | 255 |
| 319 | Figure 99: Example of use case dependency (II) | 255 |
| 320 | Figure 100: Visualisation of the Reference Legacy Implementation material for one | |
| 321 | NCP document | 256 |
| 322 | | |
| 323 | | |

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 324 | List of tables | |
| 325 | Table 1 – Document versions..... | 20 |
| 326 | Table 2 - Role labels and descriptions | 35 |
| 327 | Table 3 - CSA use cases | 36 |
| 328 | Table 4 – Inputs and Outputs for Input Data Preparation | 43 |
| 329 | Table 5 – Illustration of input data combinations for enabling of an AssessedElement..... | 45 |
| 330 | Table 6: Summary recommendations on the modelling of conventional and renewable | |
| 331 | generation from underlying network | 62 |
| 332 | Table 7 – Expected Use Cases Related to Assessed Element..... | 88 |
| 333 | Table 8: Expected Use Cases Related for Power Remedial Actions (Redispatch and | |
| 334 | Countertrade)..... | 147 |
| 335 | Table 9 – Expected Use Cases Related to Remedial Action..... | 153 |
| 336 | Table 10: Expected Use Cases Related to Power Transfer Corridors..... | 204 |
| 337 | Table 11: Expected Use Cases Related to Availability Schedule..... | 210 |
| 338 | Table 12 – Inputs and Outputs for Regional Security Assessment..... | 212 |
| 339 | Table 13 – Inputs and Outputs for Remedial Action Optimization | 213 |
| 340 | Table 14 – Inputs and Outputs for Remedial Action Coordination | 216 |
| 341 | Table 15: Expected Use Cases for Remedial Action Coordination | 230 |
| 342 | Table 16 – Inputs and Outputs for Final Remedial Action Validation | 231 |
| 343 | Table 17 – Serialisation options | 242 |
| 344 | Table 18 – Application functions..... | 246 |
| 345 | Table 19 – Test configurations..... | 250 |
| 346 | | |

347 **1 Introduction**

348 The Regional Coordination Processes Data Exchange Specification (RCP DES) describes the
349 framework for data exchange in business processes utilizing Network Codes data exchange
350 profiles. The specified business processes—the so called Regional Coordinated Processes
351 (RCP)—encompass Coordinated Security Analysis (CSA), Outage Planning Coordination
352 (OPC), Coordinated Capacity Calculation (CCC), and Short-Term Adequacy (STA). The current
353 iteration of the document predominantly focusses on CSA, serving as the first business
354 process to use Network Codes data exchange profiles.

355 Regular updates to the document will be undertaken to align with the evolving of data
356 exchange needs and advancements in various business processes. The core objective of the
357 RCP DES is to establish a standardised data exchange based on the Network Codes profiles,
358 thereby mitigating IT implementation costs and fostering interoperability among
359 Transmission System Operators (TSOs) and Regional Coordination Centres (RCCs).

360 The goal is to empower software vendors to create IT applications for TSOs and RCCs that
361 facilitate seamless information exchange across all relevant business processes. In this
362 regards, ENTSO-E supports constant conversation with these actors organising standard-
363 vetting interoperability tests (SV-IOP), and also welcomes feedback (communicate to
364 cim@entsoe.eu).

365 Furthermore, the RCP DES offers guidance on modelling diverse use cases and defines
366 requirements for conformity assessment. These elements are crucial for business
367 stakeholders, providing them with the necessary framework to steer the implementation of
368 data exchange within a business process.

369 In essence, the RCP DES seeks to streamline and enhance the efficiency of data exchange
370 between TSOs, RCCs and any third parties that are required to participate in business
371 processes covered by RCP DES or exchange data using some of the NC profiles.

372 This document defines a structured way of exchanging the following data:

- 373 • Remedial action
- 374 • Assessed element
- 375 • Contingency
- 376 • System Integrity Protection Scheme (SIPS) configuration
- 377 • Security limits and system constraints
- 378 • Generation and load shift keys (GLSK)
- 379 • Power transfer corridor (PTC)
- 380 • Steady state instructions
- 381 • Remedial action schedule (to exchange proposed, accepted/rejected, activated
382 remedial action)
- 383 • Security analysis result

- 384 • Impact assessment matrix
- 385 • Remedial action sensitivity matrix
- 386 • The redispatch and countertrading cost sharing (in accordance with CACM Article
- 387 74(7)).

388 1.1 Further Information and Material

389 The ENTSO-E [CGMES Library](#) is the central webpage the ENTSO-E CIM WG uploads material
390 to and that the current document will refer throughout its chapters. Readers may want to
391 specially consider the following tabs:

- 392 • Network Code (NC) profiles
- 393 • Regional coordination Processes (RCP)
- 394 • ENTSO-E CGMES Extension and Profile
 - 395 ○ The latest UML diagram is available here as well as relevant documentation
 - 396 for profiling and getting started.
- 397 • Application Profiles Library
 - 398 ○ All the machine artifacts (vocabulary in RDFS and constraints in SHACL) are
 - 399 gathered under a single library.
 - 400 ○ The ReadMe file offers insightful information on SHACL constraint design.
- 401 • Metadata for Dataset and Distribution Specification
- 402 • Boundary and Reference Data

403 Other subsites such as the [CIM Conformity and Interoperability](#) host information on the
404 Standard-Vetting Interoperability Tests (SV-IOP) reports or the registry of software tools
405 having conformed to the ENTSO-E CGMES Conformity Assessment Scheme.

406 Lastly, readers may also navigate the [ENTSO-E GitHub](#) account as useful pieces of
407 information like the ReliCapGrid open-source test model are hosted in there.

408 1.2 Future Releases

409 Future releases of the specification will focus on the following items:

- 410 • Coverage of other business processes, i.e., OPC, CCC, Regional STA, FAP, etc.
- 411 • CSA methodology amendment, if any impacting changes.
- 412 • Development of use cases currently classified as “Expected Use Cases”.

413 1.3 Out of Scope

414 The following is out of scope of the current version of the specification:

- 415 • The reporting and the monitoring of the CSA (pursuant to SOGL article 17)
- 416 • The Probabilistic Risk Assessment (pursuant to Article 44(4) of CSAm)

417 **1.4 Special Considerations**

418 The following should be taken into account when reading the document:

- 419 • The current version of the document covers use case submitted by all stakeholders
420 (e.g., TSOs, RCCs, Regional Implementation Projects and Software Vendors)
421 implementing pan-European and regional business processes. Some additional use
422 cases are listed as “Expected Use Cases” that can be specified in next versions of the
423 specification in addition to any other proposed use cases. Stakeholders are
424 encouraged to provide necessary information to enable consideration of additional
425 use cases.
 - 426 • Code snippets are progressively replaced by references to the [ReliCapGrid](#) open-
427 source, anonymous test model (refer to section [2.1](#)). The aim is providing with
428 machine-readable examples (“code examples”).
 - 429 • Examples are only provided to illustrate and help the implementation. The code
430 provided is not completely functional as it is only small part that focuses on the
431 presented use case. It could also be the case that not all required attributes are
432 provided.
 - 433 • Examples refer to identifiers that are only used to explain the relationship, i.e. in
434 most cases identifiers are random UUID or strings that shall not be referred as a
435 reference in any implementations of Network Codes profiles. The correct identifiers
436 are to be provided from common and reference data datasets (refer to section [0](#)).
 - 437 • Business Process Model Notation (BPMN) diagrams are taken from the Inter-RSC
438 report¹. The BPMN diagrams are accompanied with a table describing the “Inputs”
439 and “Outputs” of the process. The business terms used in the Inter-RSC report cannot
440 be linked directly to the terms used in the NC profile specifications and RCP DES. The
441 BPMN diagrams are subject to changes depending on business requests.
- 442

¹ Report on Inter-RCC and Inter-CCR Coordination for Coordinated Regional Security Analyses V1.2 (internal ENTSO-E document).

443 2 Network Codes Profiles General Implementation Guidance

444 During the developmental and implementation phases of NC Profiles and RCP DES,
445 numerous activities involve amending methodologies and introducing Regional Operational
446 Security Coordination (ROSC) processes. The progression of these activities necessitates
447 alignment with data exchange profiles, specifications, and guidance. To facilitate the
448 implementation of these complex business processes and related data exchanges, the
449 following general implementation guidance is provided:

- 450 • **Individual Release and Versioning:** Network Codes profiles will not be bundled as a
451 package; instead, they will be released individually. Each profile and its
452 accompanying documentation will adhere to [Semantic Versioning 2.0.0](#). For instance,
453 an exchange may utilise RCP DES v2.3.0, Equipment Reliability profile v2.2.0, and
454 Remedial Action Profile v2.3.0. Development will carefully manage dependencies
455 between profiles and ensure that all profiles designed to be compatible use the same
456 namespaces and are derived from the same version of the canonical model. RCP DES
457 version will be updated every time one of the profiles is changed.
- 458 • **Frequent RCP DES Updates:** RCP DES will undergo frequent updates to incorporate
459 additional clarifications, use cases, and coverage of new business processes.
- 460 • **Transition:** Business processes should ensure that there is a transition plan to
461 support the transition between versions of different NC profiles and specifications.
- 462 • **IGM modifications:** Equipment Reliability (ER) profile enables TSOs to include
463 additional equipment in the models which cannot be represented using CGMES
464 structures. However, this can change the power flow situation and therefore the IGM
465 already included in a CGM prior CSA or other process using the CGM. The objective is
466 to include ER datasets in the CGM building process, but the transition process for
467 doing this needs to be organised. Business processes need to be cautious noting that
468 if a given functionality is covered by the ER profile, the effect of it can only be seen
469 once the profile is considered as part of CGM build process either separately (ER +
470 EQ) or as being integrated in Equipment profile in a future versions of CGMES EQ
471 profile.
- 472 • **Understanding Power System Model Dependencies:** Implementing parties (TSOs,
473 RCCs, CCRs, Vendors, etc.) must be aware of dependencies and capabilities related to
474 modelling the power system model (IGM/CGM) using the IEC CGMES set of profiles.
475 The evolving nature of NC profiles and business requirements requires corresponding
476 advancements in the CGMES set of profiles.
- 477 • **Feedback and Standard Vetting Interoperability Tests:** Both NC profiles and RCP DES
478 will rely on feedback collected in Standard Vetting Interoperability Tests (SV-IOP)
479 organised by ENTSO-E. This practice aims to enhance the maturity of data exchange
480 specifications and support ongoing implementation efforts. Readers can express their
481 interest in participating contacting ENTSO-E through cim@entso.eu.
- 482 • **Machine-Readable Artifacts and Namespace/Versioning Information:** Implementers
483 should rely on machine-readable artifacts provided with NC profiles and be prepared

484 for multiple² or frequently changing namespace information for different data
485 objects. Changes will be controllable to minimise impacts, with an understanding that
486 these profiles will be proposed as international CIM standards in the coming years.
487 Changes can also happen due to the implementation of common data and reference
488 data (refer to section Q) together with the implementation of better approaches to
489 handle metadata between or within different business processes.

- 490 • **Persistent Identifiers:** Increased complexity in data exchanges, such as
 - 491 ○ detailed power system modelling,
 - 492 ○ substantial additional information exchange mandated by EU Network Codes,
 - 493 ○ shared data sets across multiple business processes,
 - 494 ○ the dependency on the timeframes,
 - 495 ○ requirements on reporting within business processes and towards external
 - 496 parties such as ACER, etc.,

497 requires the implementation of persistent identifiers. This approach optimises data transfer
498 by exchanging only the most relevant information. Therefore, IT and business
499 implementations should align with this vision.

- 500 • **Data Validation:** Development of Data Quality Management Provisions (DQMP) is
501 required by Coordinated Security Analysis Methodology (CSAm) Art 42(1) and it will
502 be prepared as part of the Regional Coordination Processes Data Quality
503 Management Provisions (RCP DQMP) document. The RCP DQMP will define the data
504 validation framework and business specific constraints (consistency rules) that apply
505 for all regions or are regions specific. Standard or specification related constraints will
506 be part of the NC profiles. Therefore, when data validation is performed, it will rely
507 on constraints defined in NC Profiles specifications and in the NC DQMP document.
508 NC DQMP constraints will not contradict the standard NC profile constraints or
509 extend the profiles or canonical model. The constraints will only be more restrictive
510 with the aim of improving data quality and satisfy the business requirements on data
511 consistency as defined in the methodologies.

512 The overarching goal is to facilitate a seamless and efficient implementation of NC Profiles
513 and RCP DES, ensuring adaptability to evolving requirements and interoperability across
514 diverse stakeholders.

515

² Multiple namespaces are used in the datasets and in profiles. CIM namespace, ENTSO-E namespace, NC namespace, W3C DCAT namespace, etc.

516 **2.1 Test Use Cases and Test Configuration (Test Data)**

517 Since the SV-IOP 2025 (refer to the [report](#)), ENTSO-E fosters the use of a synthetic,
518 anonymised test configuration, a power system model which is prepared for the purpose to
519 illustrate and guide the implementation of the use cases reflected in the current document.
520 The test configuration is maintained by ENTSO-E and it is available as a repository
521 ReliCapGrid on ENTSO-E GitHub's account.

522 Each use case provided for integration in RCP DES is illustrated in ReliCapGrid as well as
523 there is test procedure, i.e. a test use case to follow a test logic. The latter is related to the
524 implementation of a Conformity Assessment Scheme in RCP DES (RCP DES CAS) profiles and
525 use cases. While the preparation of the RCP DES CAS is ongoing the RCP DES document
526 makes references to draft test use cases in the ReliCapGrid repository.

527 It should be noted that the content of the ReliCapGrid repository is subject to change based
528 on suggested improvements and should not be taken as definitive reference but as an
529 implementation example or a guidance.

530 The community implementing RCP DES and NC profiles in general is encouraged to
531 contribute in the ReliCapGrid repository in order to identify and resolve any issues found and
532 enhance the use cases covered by the repository.

533

534 3 References

535 3.1 Legal References

- 536 • [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2017/1485 of 2 August 2017 establishing a guideline on](#)
537 [electricity transmission system operation \(SOGL\);](#)
- 538 • [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2015/1222 of 24 July 2015 establishing a guideline on](#)
539 [capacity allocation and congestion management \(CACM\);](#)
- 540 • [Annex I - ACER Decision 07-2024 - Second CSAM Amendment;](#)
- 541 • [Regulation \(EU\) 2019/943 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June](#)
542 [2019 on the internal market for electricity \(Clean Energy Package\)](#)

543 3.2 Normative References

544 The following documents, in whole or in part, are normatively referenced in this document
545 and are indispensable for its application. For dated references, only the edition cited applies.
546 For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any
547 amendments) applies.

- 548 • [IEC 61970-301:2021 Energy management system application program interface](#)
549 [\(EMS-API\) - Part 301: Common information model \(CIM\) base;](#)
- 550 • [IEC 61970-600-1:2021 Energy management system application program interface](#)
551 [\(EMS-API\) - Part 600-1: Common Grid Model Exchange Standard \(CGMES\) - Structure](#)
552 [and rules;](#)
- 553 • [IEC 61970-600-2:2021 Energy management system application program interface](#)
554 [\(EMS-API\) - Part 600-2: Common Grid Model Exchange Standard \(CGMES\) - Exchange](#)
555 [profiles specification;](#)
- 556 • [IEC 61968-11:2013 Application integration at electric utilities - System interfaces for](#)
557 [distribution management - Part 11: Common information model \(CIM\) extensions for](#)
558 [distribution](#)

559

560 3.3 Specification Documents References

561 The following specification documents, in whole or in part, are referenced in this document
562 and are indispensable for its application. For dated references, only the edition cited applies.
563 For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any
564 amendments) applies.

565 Not all profiles are related to a single business process. The usage of the profiles depends on
566 the needs of the business process and covered use cases.

567 Table 1 specifies the versions of the referenced documents that are considered in the
568 current version of the RCP DES. The version of the RCP DES will be updated any time the
569 versions of the referenced documents change.

570

571

Table 1 – Document versions

| Document | Version |
|--|---------|
| ENTSO-E Assessed Element profile specification | 2.4.0 |
| ENTSO-E Availability Schedule profile specification | 2.3.1 |
| ENTSO-E Contingency profile specification | 2.3.1 |
| ENTSO-E Equipment Reliability specification | 2.4.1 |
| ENTSO-E Impact Assessment Matrix profile specification | 2.4.0 |
| ENTSO-E Monitoring Area profile specification | 2.3.1 |
| ENTSO-E Object Registry profile specification | 2.2.2 |
| ENTSO-E Power Schedule profile specification | 2.4.0 |
| ENTSO-E Power System Project profile specification | 2.3.1 |
| ENTSO-E Remedial Action profile specification | 2.4.0 |
| ENTSO-E Remedial Action Schedule profile specification | 2.4.0 |
| ENTSO-E Security Analysis Result profile specification | 2.5.0 |
| ENTSO-E Sensitivity Matrix profile specification | 2.3.1 |
| ENTSO-E State Instruction Schedule profile specification | 2.4.0 |
| ENTSO-E Steady State Hypothesis Schedule profile specification | 1.1.0 |
| ENTSO-E Steady State Instructions profile specification | 2.4.0 |
| ENTSO-E Metadata for Dataset and Distribution specification | 2.4.0 |
| ENTSO-E Boundary and Reference Data Exchange application specification | 1.0.0 |
| ENTSO-E Network Codes Canonical Extensions Specification | 2.4.1 |

572

573 **3.4 Other References**

- 574 • [The Harmonised Electricity Market Role Model.](#)

- 575 • Report on Inter-RCC and Inter-CCR Coordination for Coordinated Regional Security
- 576 Analyses V1.2 (internal ENTSO-E).
- 577 • CSA Coordination Function – Business Requirements Specification v1.0 (internal
- 578 ENTSO-E).
- 579 • CSA Input Data Consistency Function – Business Requirements Specification v1.0
- 580 (internal ENTSO-E).
- 581 • CSA Data Classification v1.0 (internal ENTSO-E).
- 582 • CGM-RCC Users Group - Business Requirements Specification v1.0 (internal ENTSO-E).
- 583 • [CGMES profiling user guide v1.0.](#)

584 **4 Terms and Definitions**

585 **4.1 Agreed remedial action**

586 Agreed remedial action means a cross-border relevant remedial action for which TSOs in a region
587 agreed to implement, or any other remedial action for which TSOs have agreed that it does not need
588 to be coordinated.

589 [SOURCE: CSAm art. 2.1.19]

590 **4.2 Assessed element**

591 Assessed element is a network element for which the electrical state is evaluated in the regional or
592 cross-regional process and which value is expected to fulfil regional rules function of the operational
593 security limits.

594 Where necessary, for defining the regional or cross-regional rules for ensuring the system security,
595 assessed elements can be subdivided into two sub-classes – secured elements and scanned elements.

596 [SOURCE: 2019 Inter-RSC report, BRS CAS consistency function, 4.1]

597 **4.3 Availability schedule**

598 A given availability schedule with a given status and cause that include multiple equipment that need
599 to follow the same scheduling periods

600 [SOURCE: CSA project group]

601 **4.4 Available remedial action**

602 Available remedial action is a remedial action which is available to solve identified constraints. It
603 includes the needed technical and cost information.

604 [SOURCE: 2019 Inter-RSC report]

605 **4.5 Capacity Calculation Region**

606 Capacity Calculation Region (CCR) means the geographic area in which coordinated capacity calculation
607 is applied.

608 [SOURCE: CACM art.2.3]

609 **4.6 Common Grid Model (CGM)**

610 Common Grid Model (CGM) means a Union-wide data set agreed between various TSOs describing the
611 main characteristic of the power system (generation, loads and grid topology) and rules for changing
612 these characteristics during the coordinated capacity calculation process.

613 [SOURCE: CACM art.2.2]

614 **4.7 Constraint**

615 Constraint means a situation in which there is a need to prepare and activate a remedial action in order
616 to respect operational security limits.

617 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.2]

618 **4.8 Contingency**

619 Contingency means the identified and possible or already occurred fault of an element, including not
620 only the transmission system elements, but also significant grid users and distribution network
621 elements if relevant for the transmission system operational security.

622 [SOURCE: CACM art.2.10]

623 **4.9 Contingency analysis**

624 Contingency analysis means a computer-based simulation of contingencies from the contingency list.

625 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.27]

626 **4.10 Contingency list**

627 Contingency list means the list of contingencies to be simulated in order to test the compliance with
628 the operational security limits.

629 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.4]

630 **4.11 Countertrading**

631 Countertrading means a cross zonal exchange initiated by system operators between two bidding zones
632 to relieve physical congestion.

633 [SOURCE: Reg 2019/943 art.2.27]

634 **4.12 Critical Network Element (CNE)**

635 Critical network element means a network element either within a bidding zone or between bidding
636 zones taken into account in the capacity calculation process, limiting the amount of power that can be
637 exchanged.

638 [SOURCE: Reg 2019/943 art.2.69]

639 **4.13 Critical Network Element Contingency (CNEC)**

640 CNEC means a CNE associated with a contingency used in capacity calculation. For the purpose of this
641 methodology, the term CNEC also cover the case where a CNE is used in capacity calculation without a
642 specified contingency.

643 [SOURCE: Day-ahead capacity calculation methodology of the Core capacity calculation region art 2.10]
644

645 **4.14 Coordinated Regional Operational Security Assessment (CROSA)**

646 Coordinated regional operational security assessment (CROSA) means an operational security analysis
647 performed by RCCs on a common grid model on a regional level.

648 [SOURCE: SOGL art.78]

649 **4.15 Cross Coordinated Regional Operational Security Assessment (CCROSA)**

650 Cross Coordinated Regional Operational Security Assessment (CCROSA) means an operational security
651 analysis performed by RCCs on a common grid model on a cross-regional level.

652 [SOURCE: ACER Decision on CSAM art. 33.e]

653 **4.16 Cross-border relevant Network Element' (XNE)**

654 Cross-border relevant Network Element' (XNE) means a network element identified as cross border
655 relevant and on which operational security violations need to be managed in a coordinated way.

656 [SOURCE: ACER Decision on CSAM: Annex I art 2.1.8]

657 **4.17 Cross-border relevant Remedial Action (XRA)**

658 Cross-border relevant Remedial Action (XRA) means a remedial action identified as cross border
659 relevant and needs to be applied in a coordinated way.

660 [SOURCE: CSAm art.2.1.12]

661 **4.18 Curative remedial action**

662 Curative remedial action means a remedial action that is the result of an operational planning process
663 and is activated straight subsequent to the occurrence of the respective contingency for compliance
664 with the (N-1) criterion, taking into account transitory admissible overloads and their accepted
665 duration.

666 [SOURCE: CSAm art.2.1.24]

667 **4.19 Exceptional contingency**

668 Exceptional contingency means the simultaneous occurrence of multiple contingencies with a common
669 cause.

670 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.39]

671 **4.20 External contingency**

672 External contingency means a contingency outside the TSO's control area and excluding
673 interconnectors, with an influence factor higher than the contingency influence threshold.

674 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.24]

675 **4.21 Generation Shift Key**

676 A method of translating a net position change of a given bidding zone into estimated specific injection
677 increases or decreases in the common grid model.

678 [SOURCE: CACM art.2.12]

679 **4.22 Identified constraint**

680 Identified constraint is a group of elements composed by one or more assessed elements and the
681 contingency leading to a violation of an operational security limit or a function of this operational
682 security limit.

683 [SOURCE: CSA project group]

684 **4.23 Impact assessment**

685 Impact assessment determines the impact of changes of a grid model on each TSO's grid and assesses
686 whether this impact qualifies as so significant that the respective TSO is deemed "impacted" by the
687 change.

688 [SOURCE: CSA project group]

689 **4.24 Individual Grid Model (IGM)**

690 Individual Grid Model (IGM) means a data set describing power system characteristics (generation,
691 load and grid topology) and related rules to change these characteristics during the coordinated
692 security analysis process, prepared by the responsible TSOs, to be merged with other individual grid
693 model components in order to create the common grid model.

694 [SOURCE: CACM art.2.1]

695 **4.25 Individual action**

696 Individual action is an action that is one of the single remedial actions as defined in Article 22 of the
697 SO Regulation.

698 [SOURCE: CSAm art.14.2]

699 **4.26 Internal contingency**

700 Internal contingency means a contingency within the TSO's control area, including interconnectors.

701 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.23]

702 **4.27 Load Shift Key**

703 It constitutes a list specifying those load that shall contribute to the shift in order to take into account
704 the contribution of generators connected to lower voltage levels (implicitly contained in the load
705 figures of the nodes connected to the EHV grid).

706 [SOURCE: Coordinated Capacity Calculation IG v1.0]

707 **4.28 N-situation**

708 N-situation means the situation where no transmission system element is unavailable due to
709 occurrence of a contingency.

710 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.3]

711 **4.29 N-1 situation**

712 N-1 situation means the situation in the transmission system in which one contingency from the
713 contingency list occurred.

714 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.15]

715 **4.30 Normal state**

716 Normal state means a situation in which the system is within operational security limits in the N-
717 situation and after the occurrence of any contingency from the contingency list, taking into account
718 the effect of the available remedial actions.

719 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.5]

720 **4.31 Ordinary contingency**

721 Ordinary contingency means the occurrence of a contingency of a single branch or injection.

722 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.54]

723 **4.32 Operational security analysis**

724 Operational security analysis means the entire scope of the computer based, manual and automatic
725 activities performed in order to assess the operational security of the transmission system and to
726 evaluate the remedial actions needed to maintain operational security.

727 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.50]

728 **4.33 Out of range contingency**

729 Out of range contingency means the simultaneous occurrence of multiple contingencies without a
730 common cause, or a loss of power generating modules with a total loss of generation capacity
731 exceeding the reference incident.

732 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.55]

733 **4.34 Overlapping zone**

734 A collection of all the overlapping cross border assessed elements which have the same sets of
735 impacted and impacting regions.

736 [SOURCE: CSA data exchange project group]

737 **4.35 Power Transfer Corridor (PTC)**

738 A Power Transfer Corridor is defined as a set of circuits (transmission lines or transformers) separating
739 two portions of the power system, or a subset of circuits exposed to a substantial portion of the
740 transmission exchange between two parts of the system.

741 [SOURCE: CSA data exchange project group]

742 **4.36 Preventive remedial action**

743 Preventive remedial action means a remedial action that is the result of an operational planning
744 process and needs to be activated prior to the investigated timeframe for compliance with the (N-1)
745 criterion.

746 [SOURCE: CSAm art.2.1.18]

747 **4.37 Proposed remedial action**

748 Proposed remedial action is a remedial action proposed by RCC after remedial action optimization or
749 proposed by TSOs as an alternative for the Rejected RAs. RCC coordinates proposed remedial actions
750 with affected TSOs for intra-CCR and with affected TSOs and RCC for cross-CCR.

751 [SOURCE: CSA project group]

752 **4.38 Remedial action**

753 Remedial action means any measure applied by a TSO or several TSOs, manually or automatically, in
754 order to maintain operational security.

755 [SOURCE: CACM art.2.13]

756 **4.39 Remedial action influence factor**

757 Remedial action influence factor means a flow deviation on a XNEC resulting from the application of a
758 remedial action, normalised by the permanent admissible loading on the associated XNE.

759 [SOURCE: CSAm art.2.1.11]

760 **4.40 Regional Coordination Centre (RCC)**

761 It means regional coordination centre established pursuant to Article 35 of Regulation 2019/943. Most
762 RSCs evolve into RCCs on 1st July 2022.

763 [SOURCE: Regulation (EU) 2019/943 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 2019 on
764 the internal market for electricity]

765 **4.41 Regional Security Coordinator (RSC)**

766 Regional Security Coordinator (RSC) means the entity or entities, owned or controlled by TSOs, in one
767 or more capacity calculation regions performing tasks related to TSO regional coordination.

768 [SOURCE: SOGL art.3.2.89]

769 **4.42 Restoring remedial action**

770 Restoring remedial action means a remedial action that is activated subsequent to the occurrence of
771 an alert state for returning the transmission system into normal state again.

772 [SOURCE: CSAm art.2.1.13]

773 **4.43 Scanned element**

774 Scanned element is an assessed element on which the electrical state (at least flows) shall be computed
775 and shall be subject to an observation rule during the regional security analysis process. Such
776 observation rule can be for example avoiding the increase of a constraint or avoiding the creation of a
777 constraint on this element, as a result of the design of remedial actions needed to relieve violations
778 on the secured elements. A scanned element within a CCR can be any element of any CCR (irrespective
779 of any potential qualification as XNE by one or more CCRs).

780 [SOURCE: CSA project group]

781 **4.44 Secured element**

782 Secured element is an assessed element on which remedial actions are identified to relief violations,
783 when violations of an operational security limit are identified during the regional or cross-regional
784 security analysis. On the CCR context, a secured element is an XNE.

785 [SOURCE: CSA project group]

786 **4.45 System (Integrity) Protection Scheme (SIPS)**

787 System integrity protection scheme³ is an automatic protection system designed to detect abnormal
788 or predetermined system conditions and take corrective actions other than and/or in addition to the
789 isolation of faulted components to maintain system reliability. Such actions may include changes in
790 demand, generation or system configuration to maintain system stability, acceptable voltage or power
791 flows.⁴

792 [SOURCE: [North American Electric Reliability Corporation glossary](#)]

793 Note: SOGL art.37 defines tasks to TSOs which use Special Protection Schemes (SPS)

³ The system protection scheme (SPS) can be called system integrity protection schemes (SIPS) in some CCRs (e.g. Nordic CCR) or in CIGRE

⁴ North American Electric Reliability Corporation glossary

794 **4.46 System Operator**

795 A party responsible for operating, ensuring the maintenance of and, if necessary, developing the
796 system in a given area and, where applicable, its interconnections with other systems, and for ensuring
797 the long-term ability of the system to meet reasonable demands for the distribution or transmission
798 of electricity.

799 [SOURCE: Harmonized Role Model based on the Directive 2009/72/EC of the European parliament and
800 of the council of 13 July 2009 concerning common rules for the internal market in electricity and
801 repealing Directive 2003/54/EC, Article 2 (Definitions).

802

803 5 Abbreviated Terms

| | | |
|-----|---------|---|
| 804 | CCR | Capacity Calculation Region |
| 805 | CGMES | Common Grid Model Exchange Standard |
| 806 | CIM | Common Information Model (electricity) |
| 807 | CROSA | Coordinated Regional Operational Security Assessment |
| 808 | CCROSA | Cross Coordinated Regional Operational Security Assessment |
| 809 | CSA | Coordinated Security Analysis |
| 810 | CSAm | Coordinated Security Analysis Methodology |
| 811 | EIC | Energy Identification Codes |
| 812 | ENTSO-E | European Network of Transmission System Operators for Electricity |
| 813 | HVDC | High Voltage Direct Current |
| 814 | IEC | The International Electrotechnical Commission |
| 815 | IVA | Individual Adjustment Value |
| 816 | MAS | Model Authority Set |
| 817 | mRID | CIM Master Resource Identifier |
| 818 | MTU | Market Time Unit |
| 819 | OPC | Outage Planning Coordination |
| 820 | PATL | Permanent Admissible Thermal Limit |
| 821 | PGM | Power-Generating Module |
| 822 | RAO | Remedial Action Optimization |
| 823 | RCC | Regional Coordination Centre |
| 824 | RDF | Resource Description Framework |
| 825 | RDFS | RDF Schema |
| 826 | RefHour | Reference Hour |
| 827 | ROSC | Regional Operational Security Coordination |
| 828 | RSA | Regional Operational Security Analysis |
| 829 | SHACL | Shapes Constraint Language |
| 830 | SO | System Operator |
| 831 | SOC | ENTSO-E System Operations Committee |
| 832 | SOGL | System Operations Guideline |
| 833 | SIPS | System Integrity Protection Scheme |
| 834 | SPS | Special Protection Scheme (often terms SIPS and SPS are used interchangeably) |
| 835 | STA | Short Term Adequacy |

| | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| 836 | TSO | Transmission System Operator |
| 837 | TATL | Temporary Admissible Thermal Limit |
| 838 | UCTE DEF | Union for the Coordination of the Transmission of Electricity Data Exchange |
| 839 | | Format |
| 840 | URI | Uniform Resource Identifier |
| 841 | UUID | Universally Unique Identifier |
| 842 | XML | Extensible Markup Language |
| 843 | XNE | Cross-border relevant Network Element |
| 844 | XNEC | Cross-border relevant Network Element with contingency |
| 845 | XRA | Cross-border relevant Remedial Action |
| 846 | XSD | XML Schema Definition |
| 847 | | |

848 **6 CSA Business Process Overview**

849 This section is only informative and does not specify business requirements. Business
850 requirements are specified in respective network codes, methodologies, or business process
851 documents (as specified in section 3).

852 **6.1 Introduction**

853 The CSA is a business process defined in the CSA methodology (CSAm)—refer to the [2024](#)
854 [Amendment \(ACER Decision on 07/2024\)](#)—, as required in SOGL Article 75. Its primary
855 objective is to uphold the security of the supply within the European electricity grid.

856 The CSA process also includes the regional operational security coordination per CCR (as per
857 SOGL Article 76) as well as the cross-RCC and cross-CCR Coordination (required by the SOGL
858 article 75 and 76). Each CCR has its own regional operational security coordination (ROSC)
859 methodology that has regional scope.

860 Therefore, the CSA process is relying on input data from TSOs that are shared to the RCCs to
861 perform security analysis and solving constraints by optimizing a set of remedial actions for a
862 CCR and in cooperation with the other CCRs.

863 The RCP DES is a prerequisite for correct functions' handling and storing any of the key input
864 data for the CSA in a harmonised, secure and adequate manner.

865 The cross-RCC Coordination is required by SOGL for RCCs when performing their tasks
866 defined in SOGL (Art 77 to 81) at CCR level. The CSAm provides a set of requirements for
867 TSOs and RCCs, and defines the content and objectives of this cross-RCC coordination.

868 The regional and cross-regional day-ahead process major steps and timings are defined in
869 the CSAm Article 33. When harmonising different versions of Common Grid Model
870 Methodology (CGMM) and including additional requirements ENTSO-E agreed to define Pan-
871 European Operational Processes Timings Framework document to define the timings of the
872 steps for all business processes that use common datasets. This includes the mapping
873 between timings defined in the CSAm Art 33 and the new set of harmonised timings.

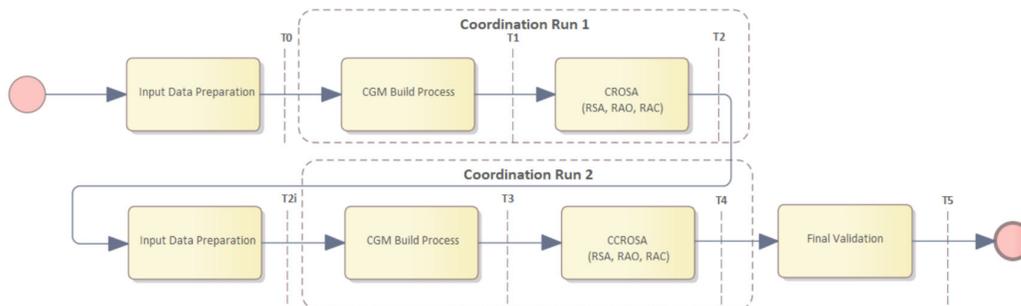
874 This document uses this only to provide background information and not to specify the
875 process. The design and sequence of subprocesses including timings are governed in
876 separate documents that are kept aligned with modifications in CGMM, CSAm and
877 implementation timelines of ROSC process in each CCR. For example, until inter-CCR process
878 is implemented, ROSC process shall include only single CGM build process in Day-ahead
879 timeframe.

880 For day ahead process, steps and timings are described below.

881 The CSA process is divided in four phases as detailed in the Report on Inter-RSC and Inter-
882 CCR coordination for CSA. The T0 to T5 notation is used in the CSAm and the present CGMM
883 versions. However, updates of CGMM and alignment on the timings between different
884 business processes can change these notations. The information provided here is only for
885 information to facilitate the reading of the document.

- 886
- 887
- 888
- 889
- 890
- 891
- 892
- 893
- 894
- 895
- 896
- 897
- 898
- 899
- 900
- 901
- 902
- 903
- 904
- 905
- 906
- 907
- 908
- **Preparation phase (before T0):** This corresponds to the preparation and provision of the System Operators' IGMs and of all other data needed to perform a coordinated security analysis (e.g. updates of available remedial actions, contingencies, etc.).
 - **Coordination Run 1 phase (from T0 to T2):** This includes steps of the CGM Build Process which provides the CGM for 24 hours of next day and the run of the CROSA process related to regional and cross regional security analyses (contingency analysis, remedial action optimization, coordination) and its possible loops.
 - **Coordination Run 2 phase (from T2 to T4):** The second coordination run is performed to evaluate the combined effects of all remedial actions preliminary agreed in the first run by using the updated CGM with all the latest information available, which is built based on the updated IGMs sent by the SOs. These updated IGMs include all agreed preventive remedial actions, agreed curative remedial actions, new forecasts, any other changes to the inputs updated and shared from T2 to T3. When CGM is available (max at T3) to T4: all the phases of regional and cross-regional security analyses (contingency analysis, remedial action optimization, coordination) and its possible steps are performed.
 - **Final Validation phase (from T4 to T5):** According to Art. 31(1)(f) of CSAm, during the final validation session, TSOs and RCCs shall consolidate the final outcomes of the whole process in a common teleconference involving also the TSOs from impacting CCRs. TSOs shall evaluate the Agreed RAs, in application of Article 78(4) of the SO Regulation. Each TSO shall participate in this session or shall appoint its RCC to represent it at the session while the TSO keeps the legal responsibility to agree on RAs.

909



910

911 **Figure 1 – Day-ahead process, steps and timings (for information only)**

912

913 Each coordination run includes the building of a CGM model, a regional security analysis and
 914 remedial action optimization with a cross-RCC and cross-CCR coordination. Figure 1 depicts
 915 the target CSA process that is expected to be implemented across all CCRs in the end.

916 For intraday process, steps and timings are described below.

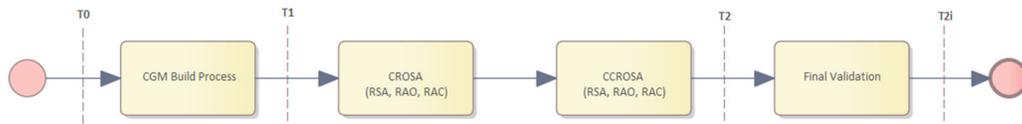


Figure 2 - Intraday process, steps and timings (for information only)

917
918
919

- 920 • **Preparation phase:** The IGMs are made available for the remaining hours until the
921 end of the day. The CGM Build process provides the CGM for the remaining hours.
- 922 • **From T1 to T2:** The regional and cross-regional process are executed.
- 923 • **From T2 to T3:** The intraday final validation is executed.

924

925 Detailed business process (BPMN) for the day-ahead CSA process in [Figure 3](#).

926

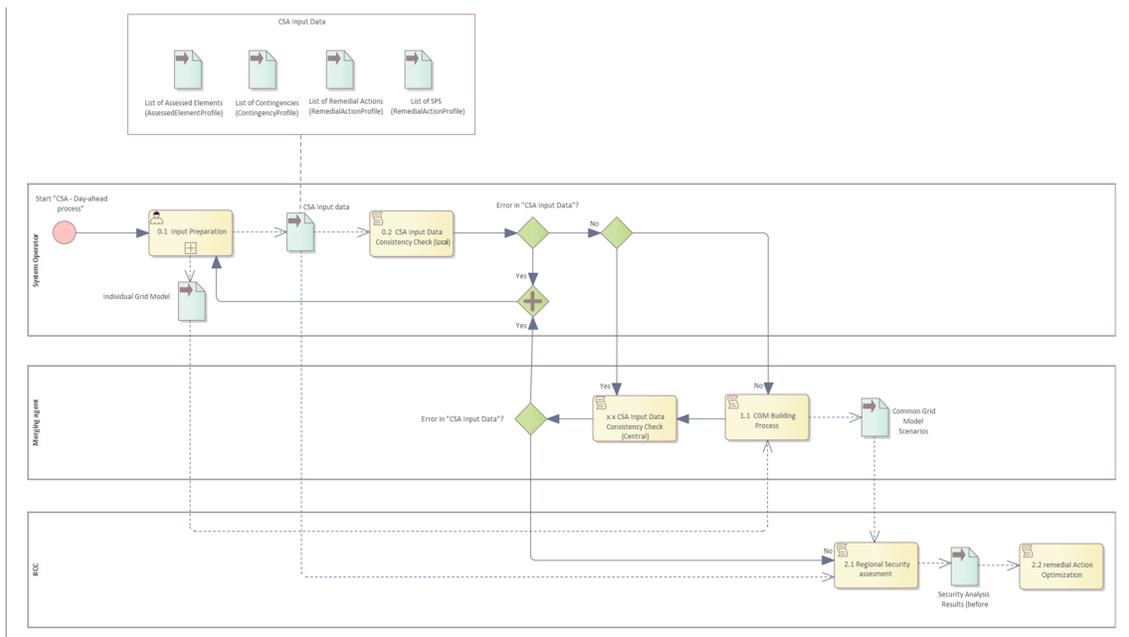
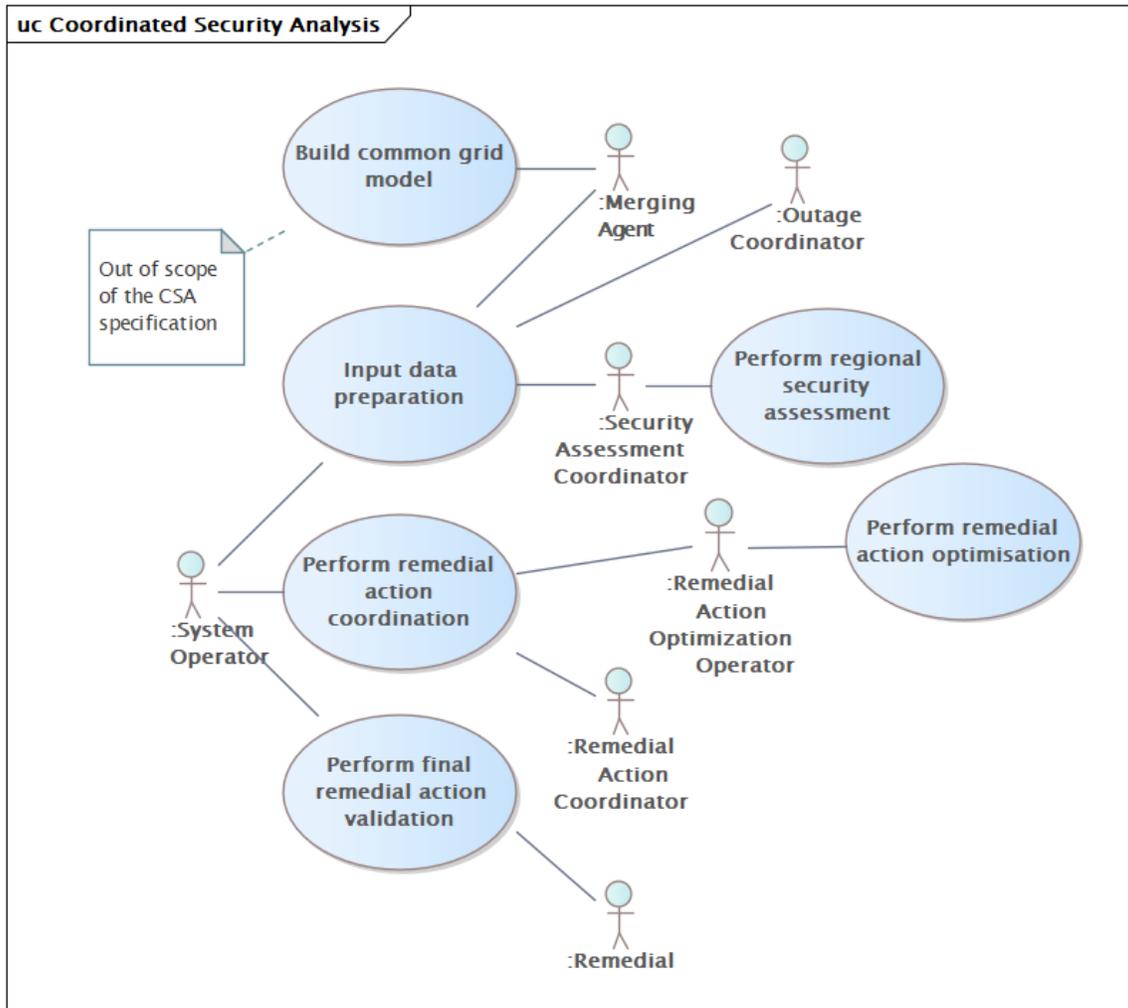


Figure 3: Detailed BPMN for day-ahead process (for information only)

927
928
929

930 **6.2 Use Cases**



931
932

Figure 4 - Use Cases

933 Table 2 and Figure 4 give a list of roles involved in the business processes. Some of these
934 roles such as Outage Planning Agent are not strictly part of CSA process.

935

Table 2 - Role labels and descriptions

| Role Label | Role Description | Performed by |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Merging Agent | The Merging Agent is responsible to gather the IGMs from SOs and build the CGM. The Merging Agent provides the CGM to the security assessment coordinator, who uses it as an input to perform the security analysis. | RCC |
| Outage Coordinator | Outage Coordinator provides the availability plan to the security assessment coordinator who uses this in case a remedial action would be the cancellation or shortening of an outage plan. | RCC |
| System Operator | SO provides most of the needed inputs to perform the security analysis. This role also participates in the remedial action coordination agreeing or rejecting the remedial actions. | TSO |
| Security Assessment Coordinator | The Security Assessment Coordinator performs the security assessment against contingencies in order to identify potential congestions in the grid and propose to the SO a set of remedial actions to solve the found issues. | RCC |
| Remedial Action Optimization Operator | Remedial Action Optimization Operator performs the remedial action optimization based on security assessment result before RAO and remedial actions defined as part of the structural data. | RCC |
| Remedial Action Coordinator | The Remedial Action Coordinator main task is to get the agreement on all proposed remedial actions identified by the remedial action optimization step and potentially any additional remedial actions specifically requested by a SO. | RCC |
| Remedial Action Validator | The main activity of the Remedial Action Validator during the final validation session is to review unresolved relevant identified constraints (on assessed elements), discuss/find possible follow-up activities by TSOs and RCCs and deliver the conclusions. | RCC |

936

937 Table 3 gives a list of use cases for the CSA business process.

938 Note that in this specification, roles refer to the specific functions defined within the CSA
939 process—such as Merging Agent or RAO Operator. These roles describe what needs to be
940 done and by whom in a functional manner.

941 Actors, on the other hand, are the entities (organisations) that perform these roles in
942 practice. For example, RCCs typically execute the RAO Operator role, while TSOs act as
943 System Operators.

944 This distinction helps clarifying responsibilities without tying them to specific organizations
945 or individuals.

946

947

948

Table 3 - CSA use cases

| Use case label | Roles involved | Action descriptions and assertions |
|--|---|---|
| Input data preparation | SO, Merging Agent, Outage Planning Agent, Security Assessment Coordinator | In order to allow the representation of the grid as well as the proper assessment of its security and the identification of potential effective and efficient remedial actions for the mitigation of identified constraints, the SO shall provide the list of assessed elements, contingencies, remedial action (including SIPS) and equipment reliability (e.g. Power transfer Corridor, reliability limits, etc), scheduled data and per market time unit data. Optionally Generation and Load Shift keys can be provided. SO shall provide as well its IGM to the Merging Agent, who builds the CGM as input to the business processes. Outage Planning Agent provides the availability plan. Finally, the security assessment coordinator performs a business check on all the received data. |
| Build common grid model | Merging Agent | Merging agent builds the CGM as the comprehensive aggregation and calculation on the basis of the IGMs and some relevant additional input data (e.g. boundary information, common data, reference data); this is out of the scope of this document and part of the CGM Build Process. |
| Perform regional security assessment | Security Assessment Coordinator | The Security Assessment Coordinator performs the security assessment against contingencies to identify potential congestions in the grid. This security assessment is run according to rules defined in the CCR Article 76 methodology (at least flows and potentially other aspects of security). |
| Perform remedial action optimization | Remedial Action Optimization Operator | The Remedial Action Optimization Operator performs the remedial action optimization to select the most suitable remedial actions to operate the network efficiently while ensuring security of supply. |
| Perform remedial action coordination | SO, Remedial Action Optimization Operator, Remedial Action Coordinator. | The Remedial Action Coordination is divided in two steps. The first step consists of managing the interactions within the CCR. The purpose is to apply rules (According to CSAm Art. 27) to address the cross-impacts between CCRs on the overlapping zones. In the second step, the impact assessment of all proposed and adjusted remedial actions is performed. This impact assessment consists of identifying the affected SOs for each remedial action, based on the rules defined in the CCR Article 76 methodology (qualitative and/or quantitative rules) and rules for cross-CCR impact (to be defined according to the amendment of CSAm Article 27). |
| Perform final remedial action validation | Remedial Action Validator, SO | The main activity during the final validation session is to review unresolved relevant identified constraints (on assessed elements), discuss/find |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | possible follow-up activities by SO and Remedial Action Validator and record the conclusions. Remedial Action Validator shall provide the results and decisions to the SO. |
|--|--|--|

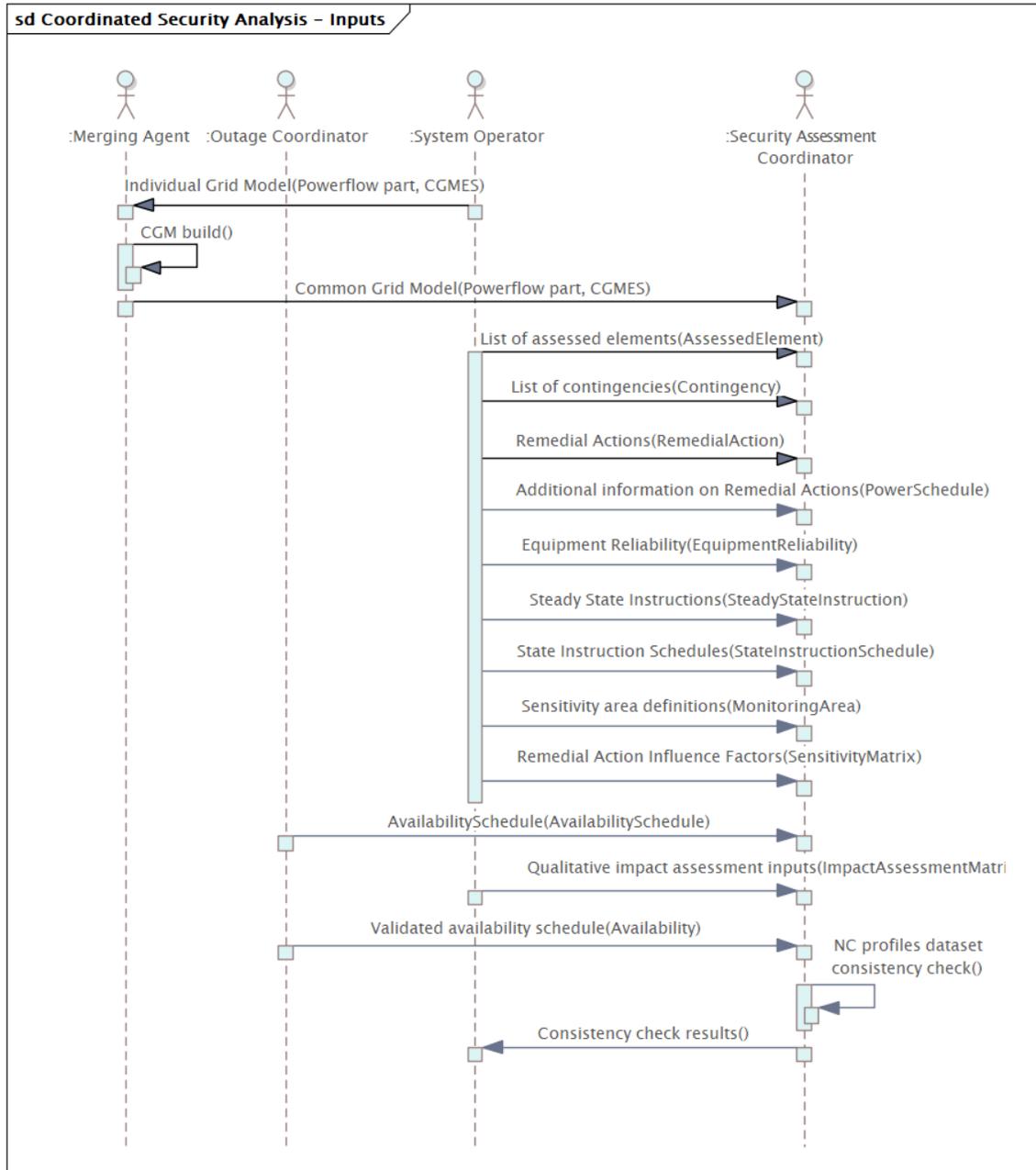
949
950

951

952 **6.3 Sequence Diagram**

953 Figure 5 shows a sequence diagram with the inputs of the CSA data exchange process. Not
954 all inputs are mandatory for every data exchange.

955



956

957

958

Figure 5 – CSA inputs Sequence diagram

959 The process starts with the submission of the IGM from each SO to the Merging Agent. Each
960 solved IGM is composed by at least four datasets conforming to profiles providing data for
961 power flow calculation and its result (i.e. Equipment, Topology, Steady State Hypothesis and
962 State Variables). The frequency of submission of these profiles is different. In the case of
963 equipment and topology and their boundaries have to be submitted when there are
964 equipment or topology changes. For steady state hypothesis and state variables, they will
965 have to be submitted per market time unit (e.g. 1 hour or 15 min resolution). Merging Agent
966 merges all the IGMs and provides the CGM to the Security Assessment Coordinator.

967 In addition, the SO provides all relevant data needed for the business process, e.g. the list of
968 assessed elements, contingencies, remedial actions, power schedule, equipment reliability,
969 steady state instructions, schedules, sensitivity area definitions, remedial action influence
970 factors and availability schedules. Outage planning agent provides the validated availability
971 schedules which is an output of the OPC process.

972 Validation of consistency between “All relevant data” and CGM is performed as part of the
973 business process, and it is not in scope for the CGM Build business process. For details, refer
974 to section [8.1](#).

975

976 **Figure 6** shows a sequence diagram of the CSA data exchange process. Note that not all data
977 exchanges shown are mandatory for each variation of the business process.

978
979

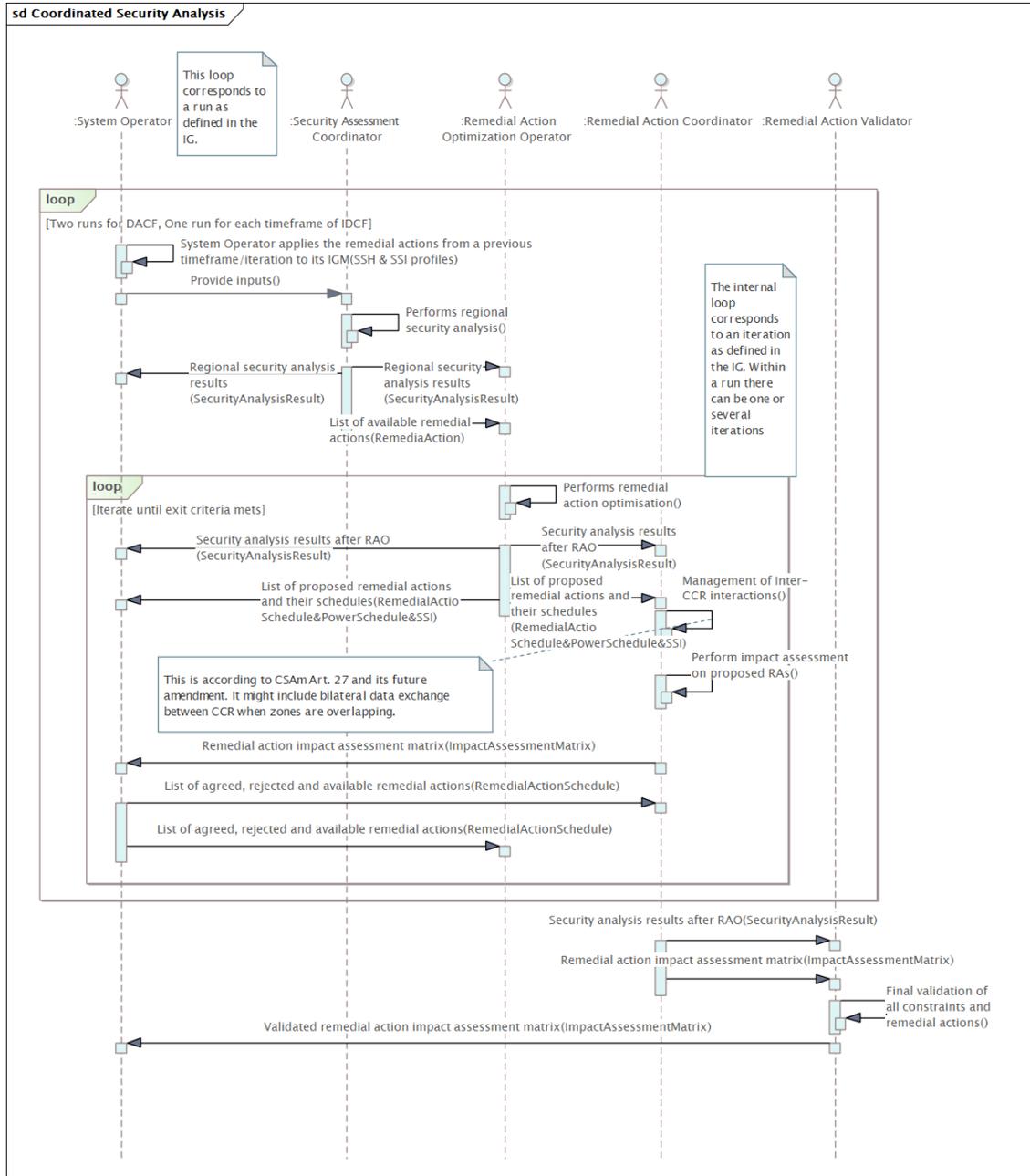


Figure 6 - CSA general sequence diagram

980
981
982

983 With all the inputs, Security Assessment Coordinator runs the regional security analysis.
984 Basically, the security assessment allows to identify potential congestions in the grid. The
985 result of this contingency analysis contains the identified limit violations in both base case (N

986 situation) and considering contingencies (N-1, N-x situation). Apart from the violations,
987 Security Assessment Coordinator also provides the remedial actions to the Remedial Action
988 Optimization Operator. These remedial actions are part of the structural data and designed
989 to solve identified constraints.

990 The remedial action optimization is performed for each Capacity Calculation Region. As a
991 result of the optimisation, the security analysis after RAO and a list of proposed remedial
992 actions together with their schedules are delivered to both System Operator and Remedial
993 Action Coordinator.

994 After that, Remedial Action Coordinator addresses the cross-CCR interactions which consists
995 in addressing the cross-impacts between CCRs on the overlapping zones. Just after the CCR
996 interactions, remedial action coordinator performs the impact assessment on the proposed
997 remedial actions. Readers might refer to section [7.4.4](#) for a specific use case.

998 The outcome of this process is the impact assessment matrix⁵. The main purpose of the
999 matrix is to identify the affected SOs for each remedial action. The impact assessment matrix
1000 is delivered to the SOs. It can also serve as input provided by an SO in case of qualitative
1001 assessment process. Each SO shall agree or reject each remedial action by which it is
1002 impacted.

1003 If a SO rejects a remedial action, it shall provide the reasoning and (optionally) suggest
1004 alternative new available remedial actions or modified available remedial actions. Both
1005 optimization and coordination are repeated during several iterations until exit criteria is met.
1006 The exit criteria can be, for instance, when all the identified constraints have been solved
1007 with the agreed remedial actions, or time limit is reached.

1008 The big loop is also defined as run. In Day-Ahead there will be two coordination runs and in
1009 Intraday only one. Basically, for the day ahead, the process is repeated twice.

1010 After coordination, a final remedial action validation session is performed by the remedial
1011 action validator which receives from remedial action optimization operator the security
1012 analysis results and the impact assessment matrix.

1013 The main activity during the Final Validation Session is to review unresolved relevant
1014 identified constraints (on assessed elements) and discuss or find possible follow-up activities
1015 by SOs and Remedial Action Validator. Finally, the validated impact assessment matrix is
1016 delivered to the System Operator and the process finishes.

⁵ As part of the quantitative assessment. The qualitative assessment already took place before.

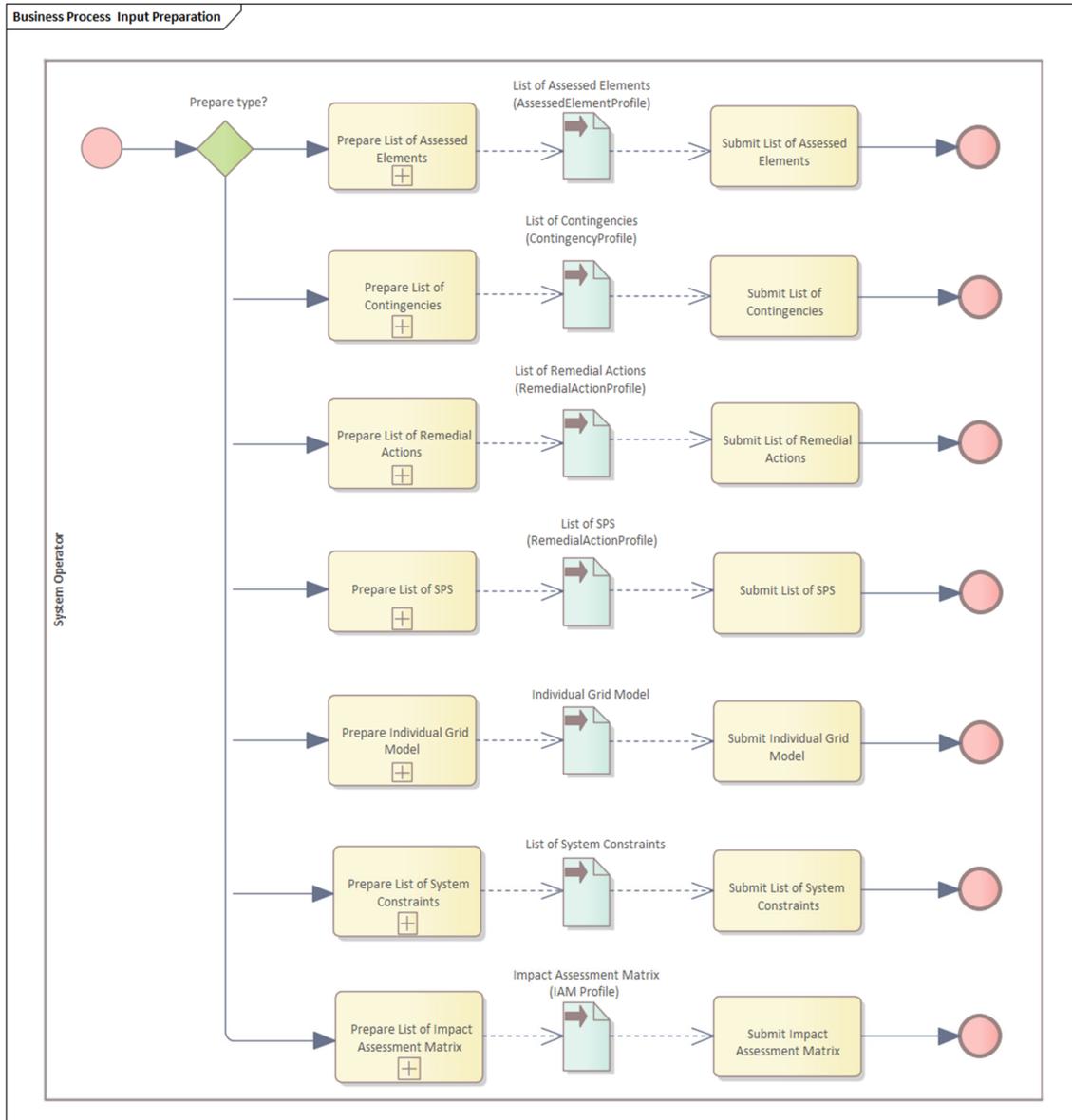
1017 **7 CSA Subprocesses**

1018 The CSA subprocesses are detailed in the following sections.

1019 **7.1 Input Data Preparation**

1020 **7.1.1 Overview**

1021 Figure 7 illustrates the subprocess in which the System Operator prepares and provides the
1022 input data to be used in the business process (e.g. CSA).



1023

1024

1025

Figure 7 – Input Data Preparation

1026 **7.1.2 Inputs and Outputs**

1027 The list of Inputs and Outputs that are part of the “Input Data Preparation” subprocess is
1028 defined in [Table 4](#).

1029

1030

Table 4 – Inputs and Outputs for Input Data Preparation

| Inputs | Outputs |
|--------|---|
| N/A | Individual Grid Model (for the studied timeframe) |
| N/A | List of Assessed Elements |
| N/A | List of Contingencies |
| N/A | List of Remedial Actions |
| N/A | List of SPS (optional) |
| N/A | List of System Constraints |
| N/A | Impact assessment matrix |

1031

1032 As the Input Data Preparation is considered the start of the business process, the datasets
1033 prepared by the TSOs are considered as outputs of this step.

1034 The inputs listed in [Table 4](#) can be provided using different data exchange profiles, according
1035 to the process and/or timeframe. The profile dependency and profile hierarchy are
1036 explained in § [8.2](#).

1037 Please, refer to section [7.1.3](#) to better understand how to exchange the presented
1038 information as structural (*offline*) or scheduled (*online*) data.

1039

1040

1041 7.1.3 Input Data Design

1042 The NC profiles are designed to support various use cases and profile flexibility on how the
1043 data is defined. There are three main categories of data:

- 1044 • Structural data: data that is exchanged to define the configuration, the structure, of a
1045 given set of information. This data is exchanged only if the configuration is changed.
- 1046 • Scheduled data: data that includes information for multiple time stamps in the form
1047 of a schedule.
- 1048 • Data per time unit (MTU): data that is updated and exchanged for each market time
1049 unit, which can be hourly or less.

1050 Readers may refer to section [8.2](#) for more information on dataset dependency.

1051 Each instance of data (*dataset*) is uniquely identified by its identifier. The identifier shall be
1052 kept persistent to enable optimal data exchange that relies on the principle of exchanging
1053 only the necessary data and it shall not be duplicated. Besides the objective to achieve
1054 optimal volume of data exchange, it is required to track and report on different outcomes of
1055 the business processes, and this can only be achieved if the identifiers are persistent. For
1056 instance, to report on the agreement process on a remedial action schedule the identifiers
1057 of the RemedialAction, RemedialActionSchedule and the RemedialActionScheduleResponse
1058 have to be persistent.

1059 By design, the NC profiles implement a clear hierarchy between the profiles that govern
1060 structural data, scheduled data and data per time unit. For the scope of application of
1061 scheduled data and data per time unit, some data (normally has normal values) provided as
1062 part of structural data could be updated.

1063 The possibility of exchanging these values as a schedule is provided by State Instruction
1064 Schedule profile (SIS) as well as the Steady State Hypothesis Schedule (SHS).

1065 The possibility to update the values on a per time unit basis is provided by Steady State
1066 Instruction profile (SSI). In some cases, there are a couple of options that can be applied
1067 when designing the setup of the input data. These options are as follows:

- 1068 • **Option 1: Rely on information in structural data.**

1069 This option is applied when the System Operator assesses that some type of data will not be
1070 changed so often and there is no need to provide schedule or per time unit exchange. In this
1071 case there is no need to use SIS and SSI profiles for this type of data.

- 1072 • **Option 2: Provide default (normal) values in the structural data and supply
1073 scheduled information.**

1074 This option is used when the System Operator assesses that there is a need to update or
1075 complement the data by using a schedule, i.e. profile the status information for the next 24
1076 hours. The provision of normal values in structural data is optional. Any data for which a
1077 schedule exists will override normal values in structural data for this schedule calculation.

- 1078 • **Option 3: Provide default (normal) values in the structural data and supply data on
1079 a per time unit basis**

1080 This option is used when the System Operator assesses that there is a need to update the
1081 information per each market time unit. Any data for which per time unit data is provided
1082 exists will override both normal values provided by structural data and scheduled data, if
1083 defined – for this very MTU. The provision of normal values in structural data is not required
1084 for all properties.

1085 • **Option 4: Combine different approaches**

1086 This approach combines different options in order to achieve an optimal data exchange by
1087 providing only the information essential for the business process.

1088 • **Option 5: Scheduled data provided after per time unit data**

1089 This option is used when the System Operator provides scheduled data after submission of
1090 per time unit data. This option requires you to also consider the sequence of data
1091 submission and give priority to SIS data over the SSI data, which overrules the main principle
1092 that SSI data is expected to be more exact. Therefore, this option is not recommended and if
1093 business processes would like to use it will need to define additional rules.

1094 The receiving systems shall be designed to handle different of the options above taking into
1095 account the priority of the profiles. It should be noted that the options may not be applied in
1096 a consistent way for the complete dataset and it is allowed to be mixed depending on the
1097 nature of the input data.

1098 **7.1.3.1 Enabling an Assessed Element**

1099 Table 5 illustrates the approach for the enabling of an assessed element using the
1100 AssessedElement (AE) dataset.

1101 **Table 5 – Illustration of input data combinations for enabling of an AssessedElement**

| Structural data | Scheduled data (SIS) | Per MTU data (SSI) | Result |
|--|--|---|---|
| Provided | Not provided | Not provided | AssessedElement.normalEnabled from structural data applies |
| Provided | Provided | Not provided | AssessedElementTimePoint.enabled from SIS applies |
| Provided | Provided | Provided | AssessedElement.enabled from SSI applies |
| Provided for AE 1, Provided for AE 2 Not provided for AE 3 ⁶ | Provided for AE 1, Not provided for AE 2 Not provided for AE 3 | Not provided for AE 1 Not provided for AE 2 Provided for AE 3 | AssessedElementTimePoint.enabled from SIS applies for AE 1 AssessedElement.normalEnabled from structural data applies for AE 2 AssessedElement.enabled from SSI applies for AE 3 The rule is: For a given property (value), use SSI if available, otherwise SIS if available, otherwise normal value in structural data. |
| Provided | Provided but after SSI | Provided | AssessedElementTimePoint.enabled from SIS applies because the data is submitted after the SSI data. This option requires tracing of the submission time. |

1102

⁶ Structural data can optionally exchange normalEnabled (by profile definition), but the value in the normalEnabled is not provided (because optional).

1103 There could be multiple datasets of the same type for the purpose to separate the usage.
1104 For instance, some regions can use metadata to enable the use case of providing a set of
1105 AssessedElement objects for one part of the power system and another set of
1106 AssessedElement objects for another part of the power system. This will require that the
1107 receiving party understands the metadata provided in the manifest and/or in the dataset
1108 header if the party is interested in studying only one part of the power system or performing
1109 separate studies.

1110 **7.1.3.2 Date and Time notations in NC profiles**

1111 CGMES uses UTC date/time references and normally NC profiles shall be consistent with this.
1112 However, in general, the date/time in NC profiles' datasets can be defined with or without
1113 time zone and this depends on the use cases. The recommendation is that there is a time
1114 zone and how strict this should be is left to the business processes utilizing NC profiles.
1115 Therefore, the business process should decide if there is a need to define a SHACL business
1116 constraint to restrict this.

1117 **7.1.3.3 Datatypes – Active Power versus Current**

1118 Business processes may use different units for flow quantities e.g. as power (MW) or as
1119 current (A). CIM and CGMES mostly uses power instead of current and this is followed by NC
1120 profiles. Therefore, when implementing the profiles vendors need to take into account
1121 potential units' conversion in case there is a requirement to represent the quantities for
1122 reporting or other purposes. CGMES and NC profiles provide necessary information to
1123 convert.
1124

1125 **7.1.4 Conformity Requirements**

1126 To be able to support input data preparation the Application shall conform to the following

1127 Application functions:

- 1128 • Import of single dataset.
- 1129 • Export of single dataset.
- 1130 • Structural data setup.
- 1131 • Scheduled data setup.

1132

1133 **7.1.5 Equipment Modelling Representation**

1134 The RCP DES and NC profiles are built with the latest data exchange standards ([IEC 61970-](#)
1135 [600-1:2021](#), [IEC 61970-600-2:2021](#) and beyond) in mind.

1136 There are significant difficulties in fulfilling requirements in a future proof way by using older
1137 versions of data exchange standards and different styles of modelling representations used
1138 in the power system models.

1139 Some of the topics are much beyond data exchange itself and touch on how the power
1140 system is studied, used, and planned in an optimal and efficient way.

1141 Equipment Reliability profile is designed to cover at least some of the most urgent gaps. This
1142 profile is helping to realise the transition between versions of CGMES, and it will be
1143 incorporated in next versions of CGMES with the expectation that business processes will
1144 also transition to next versions of CGMES.

1145 This section gives guidance on equipment modelling that is realised using Equipment
1146 Reliability profile in combination with other profiles to make it includable in CSA-processes
1147 via NC-Profiles.

1148

1149 **7.1.5.1 Modelling of Conventional and Renewable Generation from**
1150 **Underlying Network**

1151 Within the energy transition framework and for redispatch processes used for congestion
1152 management, TSOs increasingly need to rely not only on conventional power plants
1153 connected to the transmission grid but also on smaller capacity power generating modules
1154 (PGMs) connected to a lower voltage network.

1155 The objective of this use case is to provide guidance for accurate modelling, when
1156 simplifying due to e.g. aggregation of generation resources or network reduction, of both
1157 conventional and renewable, that are connected to the distribution grid, typically at 110 kV
1158 or below.

1159 A key modelling enhancement that TSOs seek is the ability to model these redispatch
1160 resources after network reduction as generation equivalents, suitable for use in CSA
1161 processes (i.e., ROSC).

1162

1163 7.1.5.1.1 Current modelling approach

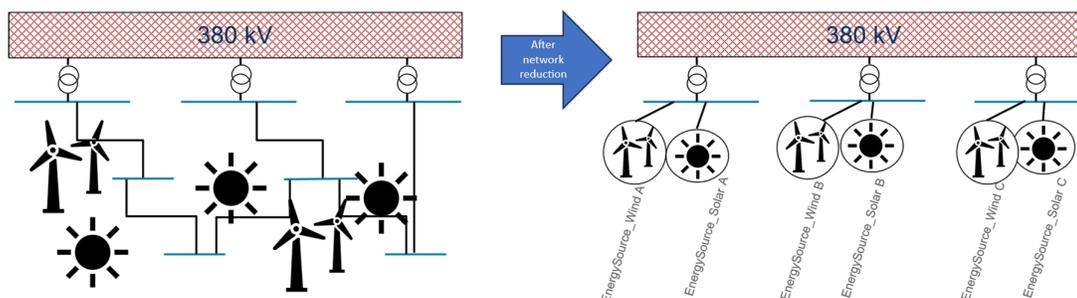
1164 One of the current modelling approaches that is part of this UC follows two types of
1165 strategies, depending on the nature of the resource and its network context:

1166 1. Renewable generation aggregation (many-to-one)

- 1167 • *EnergySource* objects (class), located on the low-voltage side of high-voltage
1168 transformers, are employed to model aggregated renewable production after the
1169 network reduction of the DSO grid.
 - 1170 ○ This represents a many-to-one aggregation, where multiple small-scale
1171 renewable generators are collectively modelled and reduced into a single
1172 representative source.

1173 For the sake of representation, [Figure 8](#) shows a TSO and DSO grid before and after network
1174 reduction. Inside the DSO grid, renewable generation is connected decentralized at different
1175 busbars. These infeeds might already resemble aggregates of many smaller PGMs. After
1176 network reduction, the renewable generation is aggregated once more and modelled at the
1177 low voltage side of a high voltage transformer as *EnergySource* (class). This approach implies
1178 the loss of relevant information due to missing attributes and relations of the *EnergySource*
1179 class (i.e., ramp up costs, shutdown costs, etc.).

1180



1181

1182 Figure 8: Example of renewable generation connected to TSO or DSO grid

1183

1184 2. Conventional generation representation (one-to-many)

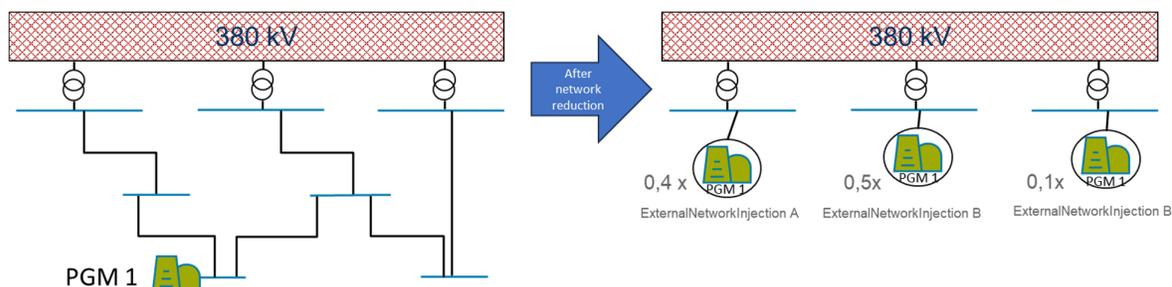
- 1185 • *ExternalNetworkInjection* objects (class) are used after the DSO grid reduction to
1186 represent the infeed from conventional power plants connected within the DSO grid but
1187 impacting different high-voltage transformers (sum of infeeds equals original infeed of
1188 the PGM⁷).
 - 1189 ○ This approach is necessary because the system already contains a specific model
1190 for conventional generation, and TSOs now need to share these capabilities as
1191 redispatch volumes for regional CSA coordination (i.e., in a regional platform).

1192 For the sake of representation, [Figure 9](#) shows a conventional PGM connected to a busbar
1193 inside the DSO grid. After network reduction this PGM is modelled as multiple scaled
1194 infeeds using the *ExternalNetworkInjection* class.

⁷ To be in line with SOGL and CSAm lexis, this term refers to SGU of type PGM.

1195 This approach implies the loss of relevant information due to missing attributes and
1196 relations of the `ExternalNetworkInjection` class (i.e., ramp up costs, shutdown costs, etc.).

1197



1198

1199 Figure 9 Example of conventional PGM after network reduction with impact distribution

1200

1201 One could think that a first viable alternative to the presented modelling approach would be
1202 modelling generating units explicitly, even at lower voltage levels, by using the
1203 `RotatingMachine` (`SynchronousMachine`) class. This approach would offer higher fidelity and
1204 realism in the model, and it supports more accurate representation of generator behaviour.

1205 However, it was already discussed, and considered a non-viable approach for every kind of
1206 generation model as it requires additional modelling effort and is not universally adopted
1207 among TSOs due to its increased complexity and maintenance overhead.

1208 However, the current implementation does not allow TSOs to design a
1209 *RedispatchRemedialActions* out of the use of *ExternalNetworkInjections* and *EnergySource*
1210 classes with all applicable constraints for *GeneratingUnits*.

1211 Therefore the following sections propose a recommended use of the NC profiles to allow
1212 TSOs to provide redispatch capabilities for the CSA process, even when the generators are
1213 embedded in the reduced (i.e., DSO) network model.

1214

1215 **7.1.5.1.2 Business drivers and use cases**

1216 Multiple business requirements and use cases drive the transition towards a recommended
1217 modelling approach. At the same time, the recommended approach aims to close some
1218 gaps in the current way of modelling PGMs both in the IGM (for CGM BP purposes) and in
1219 the NCP (for CSA purposes)

1220 Some of the business requirements taken into account during the design of the present
1221 version of RCP DES and next versions of CGMES are provided here as background
1222 information:

- 1223 • [SO GL Art. 41](#):
 - 1224 ○ It requires distinction between different fuel types in the grid model.
- 1225 • CGM Methodology v4 Art. 9:
 - 1226 ○ It supports identification of generation type in grid models.
- 1227 • Article 5 of [EU RfG 2016/631](#):
 - 1228 ○ Defines categories of Significant Power Generating Modules (SPGM): Types A,
1229 B, C, and D, based on connection voltage and installed capacity.
 - 1230 ○ These determine modelling obligations and requirements for control and
1231 communication.
- 1232 • Impact of generating units on Short-Circuit and Stability Studies:
 - 1233 ○ The modelling of DERs (power electronic based) as generating units (or
1234 *SynchronousMachine* objects) affects short-circuit and stability calculations,
1235 which is not always desired from a model fit-for-purpose perspective.
- 1236 • Information traceability:
 - 1237 ○ Aggregating and disaggregating models across planning stages (market,
1238 operational, system development) represents challenges for keeping relevant
1239 information and ensure models' compatibility.
- 1240 • Grid reduction implications (as described above):
 - 1241 ○ As a result of a network reduction of the underlying grid, generation and
1242 load is
 - 1243 ■ Either grouped together into a few, injections or loads, depending on
1244 the underlying topology.
 - 1245 ○ Or split up to multiple injections or loads, depending on the underlying
1246 topology.
 - 1247 ○ The use of GLSK strategy is used to minimise the effect of information *loss*
1248 and produce an approximately correct power flow for a given situation.

1250 **7.1.5.1.3 A note on generation modelling vocabulary**

1251 It is useful to set readers on the same page when using modelling vocabulary. This will help
1252 them navigate the chapters below.

- 1253 • Explicit (detailed) model

- 1254 ○ A close to reality representation of a power system or its assets.

- 1255 • Equivalent model

- 1256 ○ An Equivalent Model is a simplified representation of a power system that
1257 preserves the essential electrical and dynamic characteristics of the original
1258 system representation while reducing the number of elements or
1259 characteristics.

1260

1261 It replaces a detailed network or component representation with
1262 mathematically derived equivalents, ensuring that key system properties such
1263 as impedance, power flows, and dynamic responses are maintained
1264 depending on the purpose of the study where the equivalent model is used.

- 1265 • Aggregation model

- 1266 ○ An Aggregation Model is a generalised model that groups multiple system
1267 elements into a single representation

1268

1269 Unlike an equivalent model, which aims to preserve the exact electrical
1270 response, an aggregation model focuses on statistical, geographical, fuel or
1271 operational similarity. Additionally, an aggregated model can be
1272 disaggregated because in theory one can trace the elements being
1273 aggregated.

1274

1275 **7.1.5.1.4 Recommended modelling approach per generation type in case of**
1276 **reduced grid models**

1277 The proposed modelling solution addresses the complexities arising when grid model
1278 reduction is applied—often necessary for optimisation performance—but it demands
1279 traceable aggregation logic to allow for accurate disaggregation of resources when needed.

1280 Furthermore, the proposed approach takes into account some anticipated requirements
1281 outlined in the upcoming Network Code on Demand Response, ensuring that the solution is
1282 future-compatible.

1283 Before defining different exemplary use cases, some general modelling recommendations
1284 should be considered:

- 1285 • It is not recommended using the *EquivalentInjection* class for either load or
1286 generation components.
- 1287 • Generation and Load should always be split up. This approach avoids ambiguity as
1288 pure load models obscure the presence of generation.

1289 When describing the recommended approach, it is convenient to split it following the Article
1290 5 of the [EU RfG 2016/631](#) classification for different generation types to distinguish different
1291 exemplary use cases

1292

1293

1294 7.1.5.1.5 Type A Power-Generating Modules

1295 These are typically small, renewable, not dispatchable generation sources that are
1296 forecasted and non-scheduled. Furthermore, these PGMs are already aggregated inside the
1297 section of the DSO grid (ControlArea) that the TSO typically sees.

1298 The recommended modelling approach is as follows:

- 1299 • Recommended approach:
 - 1300 ○ Using *EquivalentGeneratingUnit* or *EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnit*
1301 which is available in the *EquipmentReliability* profile in combination
1302 with *Equipment.aggregate* set to TRUE (for details, refer to the1303 *Production* diagram, which for ease is offered in [Figure 11](#)).
- 1304 • Deprecated approach:
 - 1305 ○ Using *EnergySource* and/or *EquivalentInjection* (used only for legacy
1306 transition purposes for the EQ profile between CGMES versions).
 - 1307 ■ Refer to the section below for recommendations on how to
1308 transition from using *EnergySource* to *EquivalentGeneratingUnit*.
- 1309 • Other considerations:
 - 1310 ○ As the electricity grid is getting a higher mix of energy resources and
1311 storage capacity, grouping them together might be beneficial when
- 1312 forecasting these resources. Therefore, the ER profile offers the1313
- EnergyComponent*
- class which provides a mechanism for grouping of1314 consumption and production with the same characteristics(as shown1315 below).

1316 When modelling the current example using the ER profile, the class
1317 *EquivalentGeneratingUnit/ EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnit* indicates the virtual
1318 representation of a distributed set of resources, aggregated for forecasting/scheduling. This
1319 represents several advantages from the modelling point of view:

- 1320 • As the class inherits from *GeneratingUnit/ PowerElectronicsUnit*, it can be associated
1321 with *ScheduleResource* (in the ER profile). This can be observed in [Figure 10](#).
 - 1322 • The *EquivalentGeneratingUnit* class is also associated with *ExternalNetworkInjection*
1323 (defined in the EQ profile of CGMES both v2.4 and v3.0). This is also depicted in [Figure](#)
1324 [10](#) as well as in the ER profile extract in [Figure 11](#).
 - 1325 ○ The *ExternalNetworkInjection* part of the EQ dataset can be referenced to the
1326 *EquivalentGeneratingUnit* in the ER dataset.
- 1327 • Although not visible in the *Production* diagram, the *GeneratingUnit* class is associated
1328 with the class *ScheduleResource* too. This allows the *EquivalentGeneratingUnit* class
1329 to participate in the market processes and to use the concept of *SchedulingArea* as
1330 the [Figure 12](#) shows.

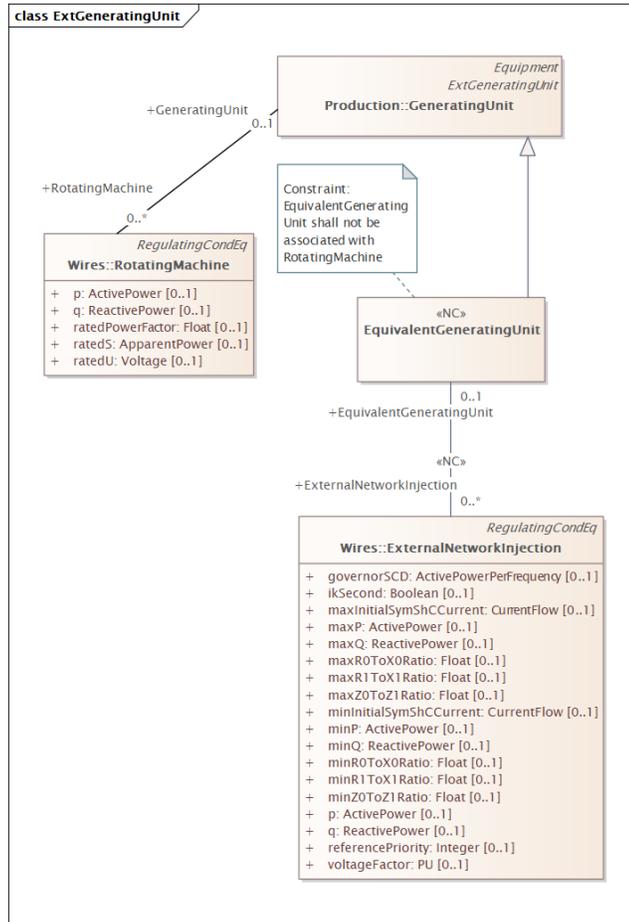
1331

1332 To distinguish by generation type, one could make use of the classes derived from

1333
1334
1335
1336
1337

EnergyComponent: EnergyGroup and EnergyType.

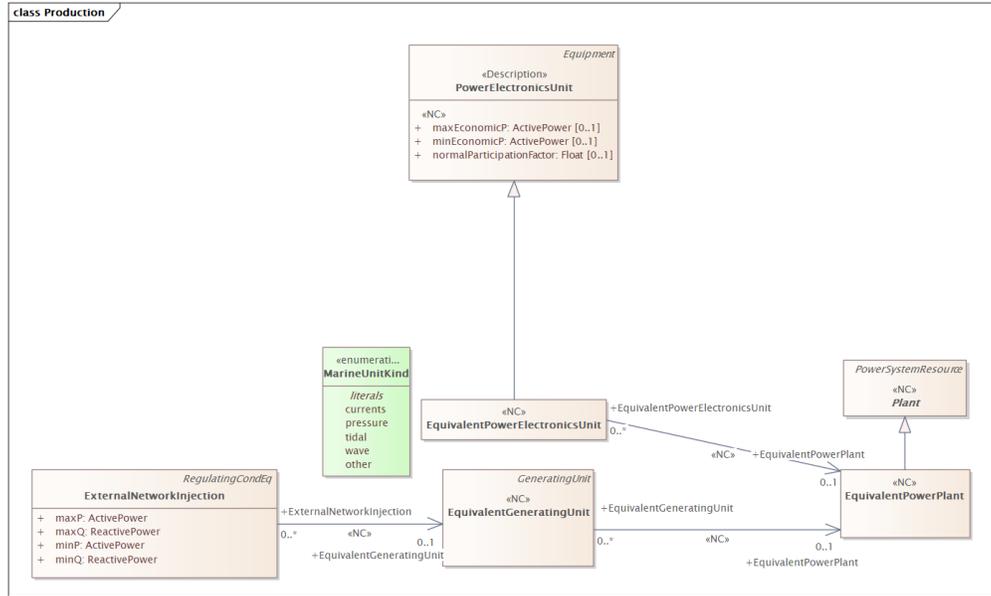
A SchedulingArea may have different energy groups, each of such groups, being linked to an energy type. Thanks to the attribute kind of the EnergyType class, one can choose from a list defined in the EnergyKind enumeration⁸.



1338
1339
1340

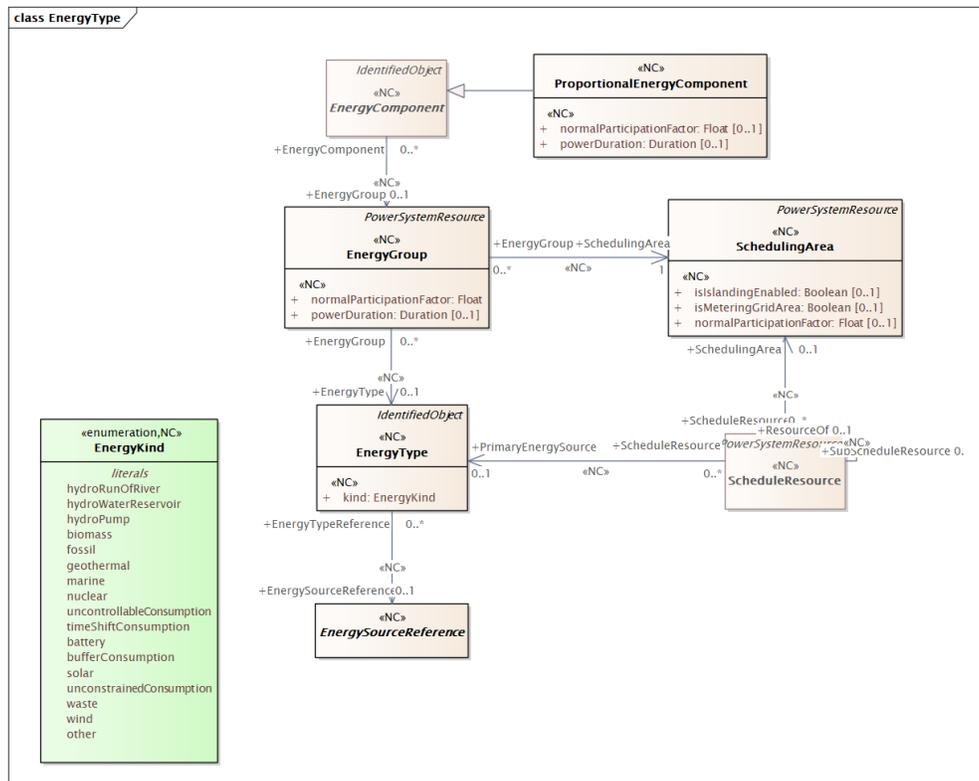
Figure 10: Extract from EuropeanCIMExtensions/ExtNetworkCodes/ExtGeneratingUnit package showing the design of EquivalentGeneratingUnit

⁸ This list in the EnergyKind enumeration is in line with the Association of Issuing Bodies Fact Sheet 05 standard.



1341
1342
1343

Figure 11: Extract from the ER profile (*Production* diagram) showing the associations of EquivalentGeneratingUnit and EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnit

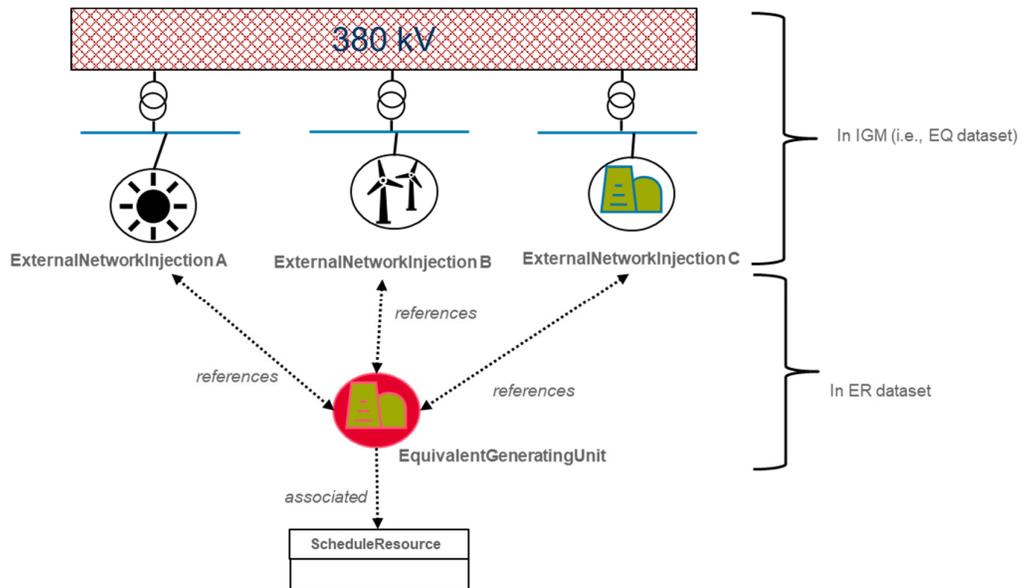


1344
1345
1346
1347

Figure 12: Extract from the ER profile (*EnergyType* diagram) showing the associations of the ScheduleResource, SchedulingArea, EnergyGroup and EnergyType classes

1348 The [Figure 13](#) shows the recommended way to model the network reduction while keeping
1349 all the necessary information to optimise the redispatches.

1350



1351

1352

1353

Figure 13: Recommended approach using EquivalentGeneratingUnit

1354 Readers might note that *Power Park Modules* which have non-synchronous behaviour will
1355 need to be modelled by the *PowerElectronicsUnit* class in future expansions of the Network
1356 Code or future CIM versions (v18 and beyond).

1357

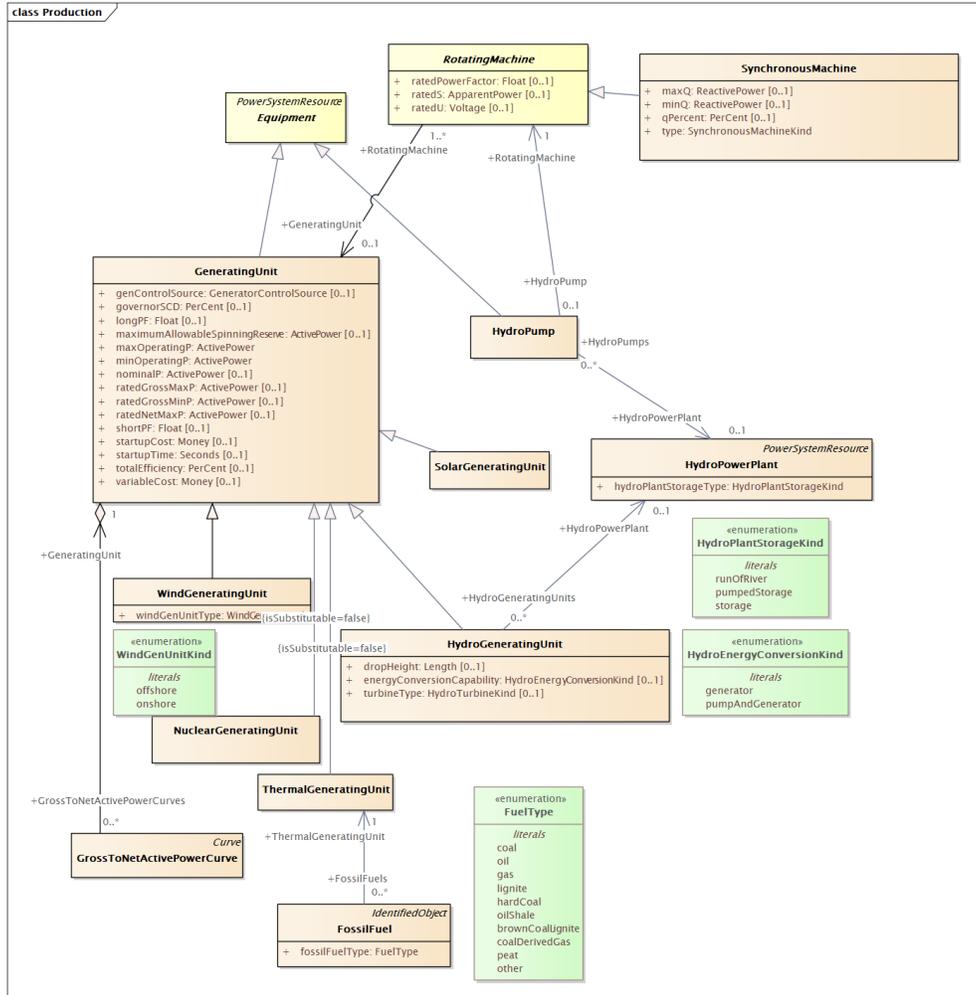
1358 **7.1.5.1.6 Type B and C Power-Generating Modules**

1359 They are larger than type A but below type D threshold and they can be modelled both
1360 explicitly (in detail), as aggregated, or as aggregated and equivalents units. The
1361 recommendations for each case are as follows:

- 1362 • For an explicit (in detail) model:
 - 1363 ○ Using GeneratingUnit/PowerElectronicsUnit with Equipment.aggregate set to
 - 1364 FALSE.
- 1365 • For an aggregation of explicit (in detail) models
 - 1366 ○ Using GeneratingUnit/PowerElectronicsUnit with Equipment.aggregate set to
 - 1367 TRUE.
- 1368 • For an aggregated (“simplified”) model:
 - 1369 ○ Using EquivalentGeneratingUnit/EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnit with
 - 1370 Equipment.aggregate set to TRUE (e.g., in the same way as type A PGMs).
- 1371 • For a non-aggregated (“simplified”) model of a single PGM
 - 1372 ○ Using EquivalentGeneratingUnit/EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnit with
 - 1373 Equipment.aggregate set to FALSE

1374 Indeed, in case these generators are modelled explicitly (in detail), the recommendation is
1375 using the *GeneratingUnit* class as well as considering relevant its subclasses (*specialisations*)
1376 depending on the requirements for splitting per type of generation (e.g., hydro, thermal, solar,
1377 etc.).

1378 As for Type A generators, the information about the generation technology can be derived
1379 through the use of classes derived from EnergyComponent as illustrated in [Figure 12](#).
1380 Additionally, one can make use of *fuelType* enumeration as shown in [Figure 14](#).



1381
1382
1383

Figure 14: Extract of CoreEquipmentProfile ("EQ") dataset of IEC 61970-452 (CGMES)

1384 **7.1.5.1.7 Type D Power-Generating Modules**

1385 Type D are large units, providing detailed electrical characteristics, real-time data and
1386 scheduled information which need a detailed representation (real-time visibility). As
1387 mentioned in the section above, this is also known as “explicit” (in detail) generation
1388 modelling.

1389 The recommended modelling approach is to use *GeneratingUnit* set with the attribute
1390 *Equipment.aggregate* set to *FALSE* and to provide proper linkage to real network location and
1391 voltage level.

1392 It is not recommended to do a network reduction where Type D PGMs are connected although
1393 this might be the case sometimes. For this purpose, the use of
1394 *EquivalentGeneratingUnit/EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnit* with *Equipment.aggregate* set to
1395 *FALSE* would be applicable.

1396 As for Type A generators, the information about the generation technology can be derived
1397 through the use of classes derived from *EnergyComponent* as illustrated in [Figure 12](#).
1398 Additionally, one can make use of *fuelType* enumeration as shown in [Figure 14](#)

1399 This approach facilitates the integration of real-time scheduling information of both grid and
1400 market models.

1401

1402 **7.1.5.1.8 Summary of Recommendations**

1403 The Table 6 summarises the guidance outlined in the chapters above. These
1404 recommendations can be applied depending on the intention or sub-use case for the
1405 modelling of underlying generation.

1406 Table 6: Summary recommendations on the modelling of conventional and renewable
1407 generation from underlying network

| Sub-use case | Recommended class | Note |
|---|--|---|
| Simplified model with aggregation | <i>EquivalentGeneratingUnit / EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnit</i> with <i>Equipment.aggregate</i> set to <i>TRUE</i> | n <i>ExternalNetworkInjection</i> class can be associated. <i>A RotatingMachine</i> class cannot be associated ⁹ . |
| Simplified model without aggregation | <i>EquivalentGeneratingUnit/EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnit</i> with <i>Equipment.aggregate</i> set to <i>FALSE</i> | <i>A RotatingMachine</i> class not be associated |
| Explicit (in detail) model without aggregation | <i>GeneratingUnit/PowerElectronicsUnit</i> (and subclasses) with <i>Equipment.aggregate</i> attribute set to <i>FALSE</i> | <i>A RotatingMachine</i> class can be associated. |
| Explicit (in detail) model with aggregation | <i>GeneratingUnit/ or PowerElectronicsUnit</i> (and subclasses) with <i>Equipment.aggregate</i> attribute set to <i>TRUE</i> . | Fr B. <i>A RotatingMachine</i> class can be associated. i.e. when aggregating multiple machines of the exact same type |
| Historical/legacy or temporary implementation and adoption | <i>EnergySource</i> class | The use of this class is deprecated. This class is not future-proof and it is expected to be deprecated in future |

⁹ *RotatingMachine* cannot be associated with *EquivalentGeneratingUnit* as per the UML design. However, *RotatingMachine* can be associated with *GeneratingUnit*.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| period modelling | | CIM standard releases. See section below with recommendations for transition. |
| Other relevant, more general aggregation cases (i.e., DSO, SGU, etc.) | From DSO, SGU perspective, <i>Equipment</i> class as per in the canonical CIM with <i>aggregate</i> attribute set to <i>TRUE</i> . From TSO perspective, they may use the associations <i>AggregatedEquipment</i> and <i>DetailedEquipment</i> in <i>Equipment</i> class in the ER profile when receiving information from DSOs, SGUs, etc. | This approach allows to obtain the reverse references and traceability from the original unit. |
| Load representation from distribution level | <i>EnergyConsumer</i> class | This approach uses the same aggregation logic as for generation. |

1408

1409 **7.1.5.1.9 Modelling Recommendations for transition period from using**
1410 ***EnergySource* to using *EquivalentGenerationUnit/***
1411 ***EquivalentPowerElectronics* classes**

1412 It is important to note that the use of *EnergySource* class for modelling aggregated renewable
1413 generation is not recommended. This class is used in CIM for modelling injections from the
1414 transmission to the distribution grid.

1415 The preferred long-term solution is to migrate to the use of *EquivalentGenerationUnit/*
1416 *EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnits* (based on *GeneratingUnit/PowerElectronicsUnit*) in
1417 combination with *EnergyType* for a more accurate and standards-compliant representation.

1418 As long as *EquivalentGenerationUnit/ EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnits* cannot be included in
1419 the CGM process we would need to have two separate functional representation of the same
1420 item. *ObjectRegistry* is used to link them together by providing a link from
1421 *EquivalentGenerationUnit/ EquivalentPowerElectronicsUnits* to the *Name* object that include
1422 *Name.mRID* (new UUID), *Name.name* = *mRID* to the *EnergySource* and
1423 *Name.UniquelyIdentifiedObject* is the association that shall be used.

1424 This transitional solution has the following advantages:

- 1425 • It allows easy adaptation for software tools, and they just need to interpret that there
1426 are two separate instantiations of classes, and the OR profile tells the tool they are the
1427 same.
 - 1428 ○ For instance: Instantiating equivalent objects such as
1429 *EquivalentGeneratingUnit*, *ExternalNetworkInjection* or *EnergySource* within
1430 the NC profiles, thus ensuring that existing use cases remain supported.
- 1431 • It supports further transition for matching concepts between the TSO and DSO world.
- 1432 • It supports the use of the *Object Registry* profile which is also used in the OPC process.

1433 Nevertheless, software tools need to pay special attention to not counting the power of the
1434 generating units behind the *EquivalentGeneratingUnit* and *EnergySource* twice.

1435 Other recommendations for keeping information traceability, especially critical when dealing
1436 with grid-reduced models and disaggregation back to original units, are:

- 1437 • Using *Equipment.aggregate*: to indicate whether an element is part of an aggregation,
- 1438 • Using the association between *ScheduleResource* and *EnergyType*: to preserve
1439 information about the generation source,
- 1440 • Using *Equipment.networkAnalysisEnable*: to control inclusion of equipment in network
1441 analysis
- 1442 • Using *Equipment.AggregatedEquipment*: to inform on the details of the aggregation.

1443 These features provide the semantic linkages needed for transparent and auditable
1444 aggregation logic.

1445 To ensure consistency between generation and market models, the class *ScheduleResource*
1446 should be used as the key interface. This enables:

- 1447
- Coherent modelling of connection points and
 - Classification of generator types (e.g., SPGM, SPU) in line with aforementioned EU
1448 Regulations.
1449

1450

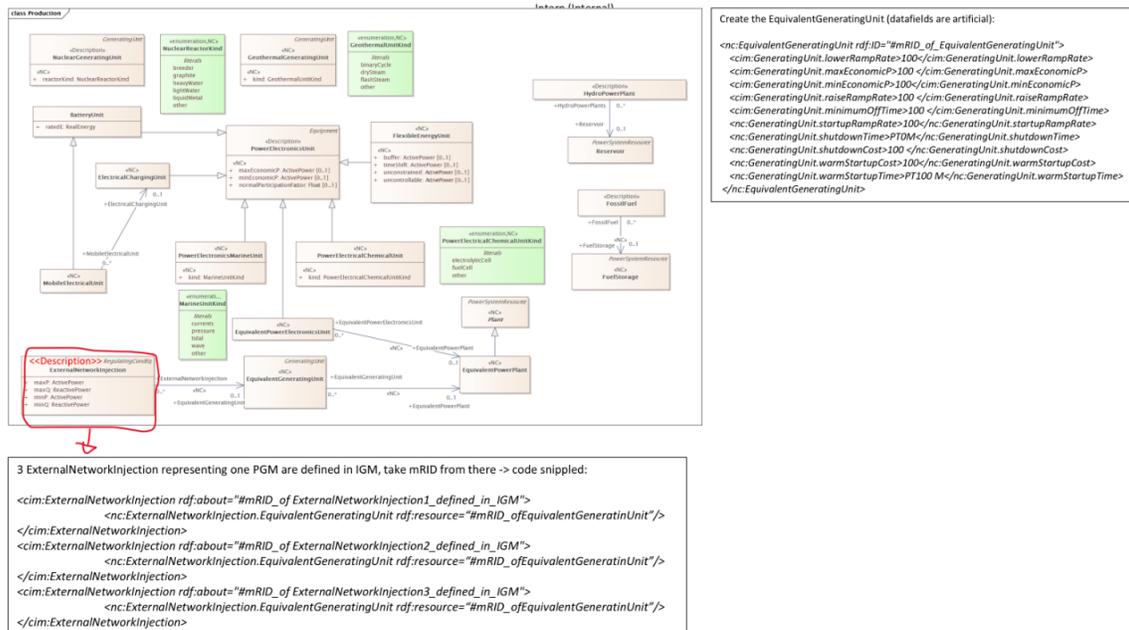
1451

1452 **7.1.5.1.10 Reference Implementation Example of the use of**
 1453 **EquivalentGeneratingUnit along with ExternalNetworkInjection to be**
 1454 **included in a RedispatchRemedialAction**

1455 The intention of this chapter is to guide TSOs on what they need to add in their ER profile
 1456 instances so the information of EquivalentGeneratingUnit is available for the CSA process.

1457 Based on the relevant parameters of the PGM, TSOs would need to create a new
 1458 EquivalentGeneratingUnit in the ER Profile which contains all attributes of a GeneratingUnit.
 1459 The existing ExternalNetworkInjections introduced in the IGM need to be addressed and
 1460 linked to this new EquivalentGeneratingUnit.

1461



1462 Figure 15: Example showing the creation of an ExternalNetworkInjection in the ER dataset
 1463

1464 The EquivalentGeneratingUnit would now deliver the parameters for the PGM but it does
 1465 not have any physical representation in the IGM. This is also seen due to the fact that one
 1466 does not associate a RotatingMachine with EquivalentGeneratingUnit.

1467 Afterwards, the modelling of the RedispatchRemedialAction is done as followed (similarly to
 1468 a regular RedispatchRemedialAction):

- 1469 1. RemedialAction (RA) dataset: Definition of one RedispatchRemedialAction
- 1470 2. StateInstructionSchedule (SIS) dataset:
- 1471 ○ Creating PowerBidSchedule instances connected to multiple
 - 1472 PowerShiftKeyDistribution instances where each ExternalNetworkInjection class is
 - 1473 linked and associated with its participation factor (PF).

1474

1475 **7.1.5.2 Representation of HVDC Interconnections**

1476 The topic on representation of HVDC has different aspects. The RCP DES does not deal with
1477 it in detail. The NC profiles provide additional classes to enable more detail representation
1478 of the HVDC interconnections as part of DC IGM, but the details on how to exchange them
1479 are topics of other documents such as ENTSO-E Boundary and reference data exchange
1480 application specification and CGM Implementation guide (AC and DC parts) for cases when
1481 previous versions of CGMES are implemented.

1482

1483 **7.1.5.3 Grid Modelling Representation Styles**

1484 Different versions of CGMES provide guidance on the how to model bus-branch and node-
1485 breaker modelling representations. RCP DES recommends usage of at least IEC 61970-600-
1486 1/-2:2021 as this version provides better interoperability conditions. From NC Profiles point
1487 of view and for full compliance with SO GL topology related definitions it is required to use
1488 node-breaker modelling style. Necessary switching equipment needs to be present in the
1489 model (IGM/CGM) in order to enable operations on this equipment via instructions given by
1490 the NC profiles.

1491 In the process of clarifying modelling styles, the topic on retainment of switches was
1492 addressed. Future versions of CGMES will clearly specify this, however in the meantime RCP
1493 DES requires that:

- 1494 • Switch.retained property (part of CGMES EQ profile) is only used in case a switch has
1495 to be operated as part of a control during the power flow calculation algorithm (note
1496 that contingencies and remedial actions are considered as not being part of a power
1497 flow calculation algorithm). Therefore, if such requirement does not exist an IGM shall
1498 not have retained switches.
- 1499 • Systems that need to execute remedial actions that act on switches shall perform a
1500 topology processing in order to calculate the target topology and shall not rely on the
1501 initially submitted IGM or CGM.

1502

1503 **7.1.5.4 CGMES/CIM Properties not Part of NC Profiles**

1504 There are some properties that are part of CIM, canonical extensions such as NC or CGMES
1505 profiles, but not part of the NC profiles. NC profiles now contain SHACL based constraints
1506 ¹⁰to indicate if the dataset contains additional, not defined in the profile, properties. Such
1507 properties are not expected to be processed without an explicit agreement within the data
1508 exchange that applies NC profiles.

1509 In order to enable business processes to supply necessary information the ER profile
1510 includes “normal” values for these attributes. These attributes are going to be repositioned
1511 in the right profiles with the merge of ER and EQ profiles in future releases of the CIM
1512 international standard.

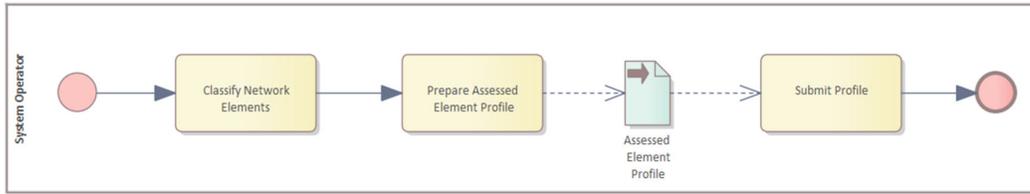
1513 Until that moment, the information and data can be supplied with ER datasets.

1514

¹⁰ Refer to the Application Profiles Library on the ENTSO-E CGMES Library for SHACL constraints serialised in TURTLe and to the human-readable specifications per Network Code Profile for further information. The ReadMe of the Application Profiles Library also offers insightful information on SHACL constraint design.

1515 **7.1.6 List of Assessed Elements**

1516 The List of Assessed Elements provision is illustrated in [Figure 16](#).



1517

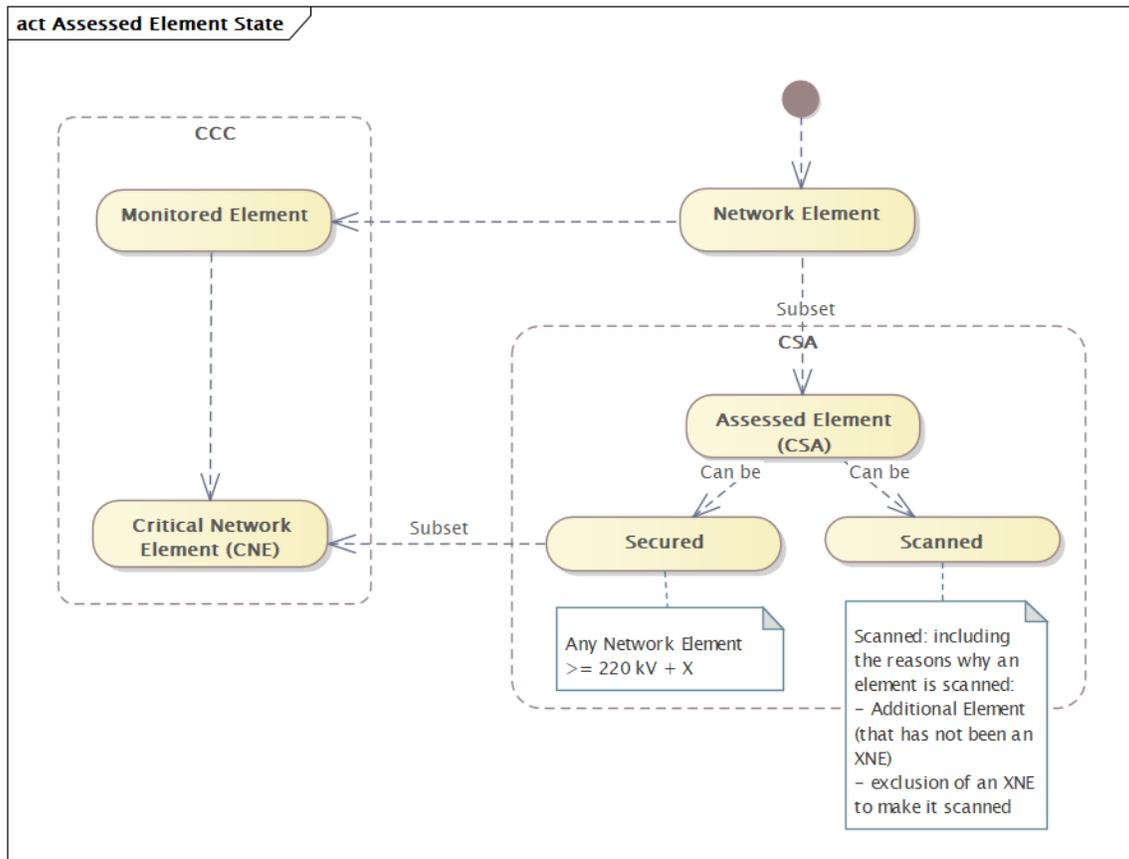
1518

1519

Figure 16 –List of Assessed Elements provision

1520 The first step is to classify the Network Elements in the grid, the network element category
1521 diagram is represented in [Figure 17](#).

1522



1523

1524

1525

Figure 17 – Network element category diagram

1526 Any network element can be an assessed element in a business process. The decision of
1527 which network elements are referred as assessed elements lies with the entity preparing the
1528 structural data, e.g. a TSO preparing assessed elements according to the requirements of
1529 business processes that perform the assessment. The assessed elements can be secured or
1530 scanned. A Secured element is an Assessed Element on which remedial actions are needed

1531 to relief violations of an operational security limit identified during the regional or cross-
1532 regional security analysis. For instance, a secured element would be a cross-border relevant
1533 network element (XNE), which includes all grid elements with a voltage level higher than or
1534 equal to 220 kV that are not intentionally excluded.

1535 A scanned element is an Assessed Element on which the electrical state (at least flows) shall
1536 be computed and shall be subject to an observation rule during the regional security analysis
1537 process. Such observation rule can be for example avoiding the increase of a constraint or
1538 avoiding the creation of a constraint on this element, as a result of the design of remedial
1539 actions needed to relieve violations on the secured elements. A scanned element could be
1540 any grid element if the grid element is not a Critical Network Element (CNE).

1541 A Critical Network Element (CNE) is a network element monitored during the coordinated
1542 capacity calculation process. Critical network elements are a subset of the secured elements.

1543 The second step is to provide the list of Assessed Elements using the Assessed Element
1544 profile. If an Assessed Element defined in the Assessed Element profile refers to an
1545 equipment or its controls that cannot be exchanged using CGMES Equipment profile dataset
1546 used in the CGM Build process, there is a need to define it in the Equipment Reliability
1547 profile in case that profile supports the definition of the new equipment and/or its controls.
1548 For instance, Equipment Reliability profile defines additional equipment and controls on
1549 HVDC, limits, reactive capability curves. Figure illustrates the profiles dependencies. The
1550 System Operator shall ensure that the Assessed Elements are consistent with the power
1551 system model (IGM) valid for the validity period of the Assessed Element data.

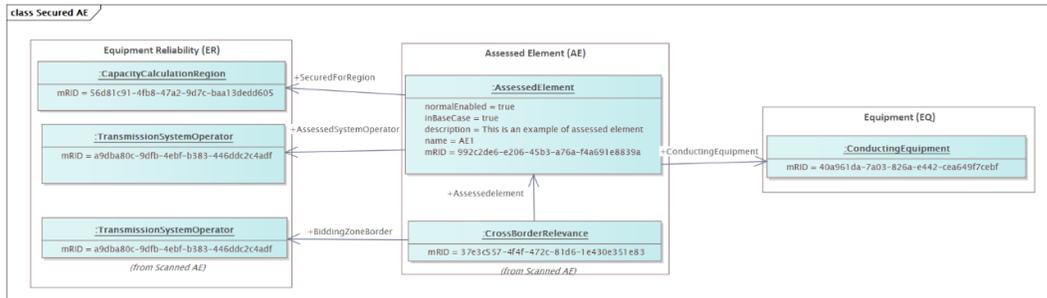
1552 The following general aspects apply when modelling assessed elements:

- 1553 • The grid equipment that is assessed is in the Equipment profile dataset and is
1554 referenced by its mRID;
- 1555 • The Region and SystemOperator in which/by which the AssessedElement is assessed
1556 are referenced by their mRIDs defined in the common data dataset (see Section 0)
1557 which conforms to the Equipment Reliability profile.
- 1558 • When the reference to ConductingEquipment (e.g. a line, a transformer) is defined
1559 and there is no reference to *OperationalLimit*, the assessment is performed for all
1560 limits defined at all ends of the equipment. In case an AssessedElement object refers
1561 to a ConductingEquipment that has no limits defined in the underlying model the
1562 assessment will not be performed. Therefore, this needs to be detected in the
1563 consistency checks constraints. The advantage of using reference to *OperationalLimit*
1564 is that the target point of the assessment is defined in an exact way because the
1565 *OperationalLimit* relates to a type (e.g., PATL, TATL, etc.) and location (e.g., terminal
1566 at side 1 of the equipment).

1567

1568 **7.1.6.1 Secured Assessed Element**

1569 This example illustrates how to specify a Secured Assessed Element. Note that the example
1570 does not reflect universal way of modelling a secured assessed element and may miss
1571 regional specificities.



1572

1573

Figure 18 – Secured Assessed Element example.

1574 The corresponding Assessed Element dataset example can be located in the ReliCapGrid
1575 [Belgovia_AE.xml](#):

- 1576 • AssessedElement rdf:ID="_992c2de6-e206-45b3-a76a-f4a691e8839a".

1577 Readers might want to pay attention to the following remark:

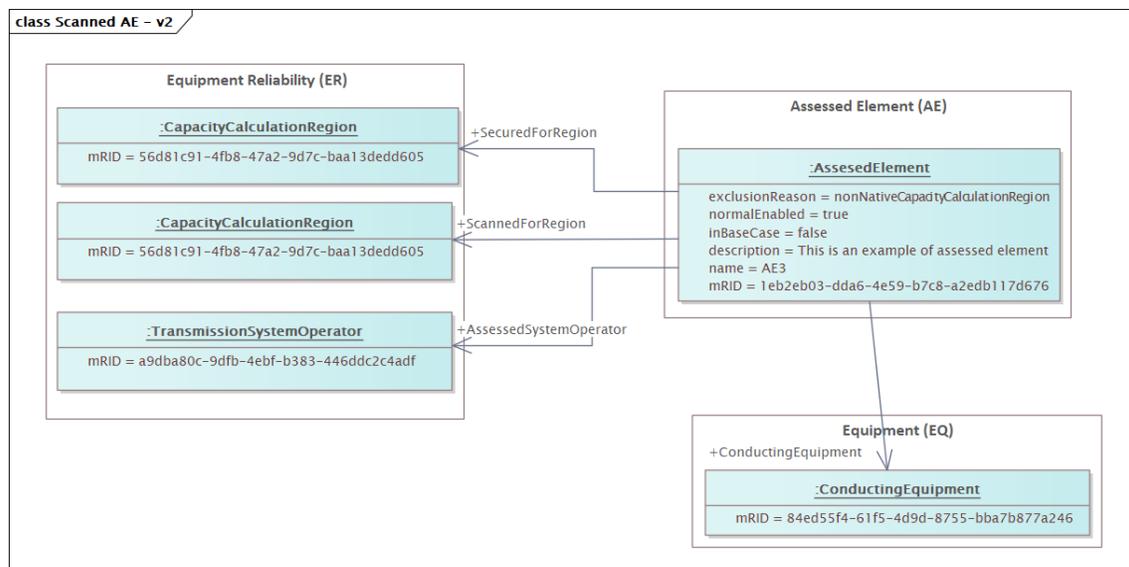
- 1578 • In order to indicate that the assessed element should be assessed in the base case the
1579 attribute *AssessedElement.inBaseCase* is set to TRUE. This is applicable not only for
1580 this example, but to all assessed elements which are included in the base case.

1581

1582 **7.1.6.2 Scanned Assessed Element**

1583 This example illustrates how to specify a Scanned Assessed Element which is secured in
 1584 another Region. Note that the example does not reflect universal way of modelling a
 1585 scanned assessed element and may miss regional specificities. Additionally, the example
 1586 only covers how to model the scanned element in one region, however a model of secured
 1587 element would exist in parallel and would be referencing another region without scanned
 1588 status set.

1589 In other words, in case of modelling an assessed element which is considered scanned in one
 1590 region ("excluded XNE with status scanned") and at the same moment secured in another
 1591 region ("XNE"), one has to model two objects with different attributes set
 1592 (ScannedForRegion, SecuredForRegion and ExclusionReason) but referencing same
 1593 equipment ID in the grid model.



1594

1595

Figure 19 – Scanned Assessed Element example

1596 The corresponding Scanned Assessed Element dataset example can be located in
 1597 ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia AE.xml](#):

- 1598
- AssessedElement rdf:ID="_1eb2eb03-dda6-4e59-b7c8-a2edb117d676".

1599 The following remarks apply to this example:

- 1600
- In this case the AssessedElement is not assessed in the base case, the attribute AssessedElement.inBaseCase should be set to false.
 - Depending on the meaning, if it is meant to be applicable for a secured region (and not for scanned region), the exclusionReason needs to be added.
- 1602
- 1603

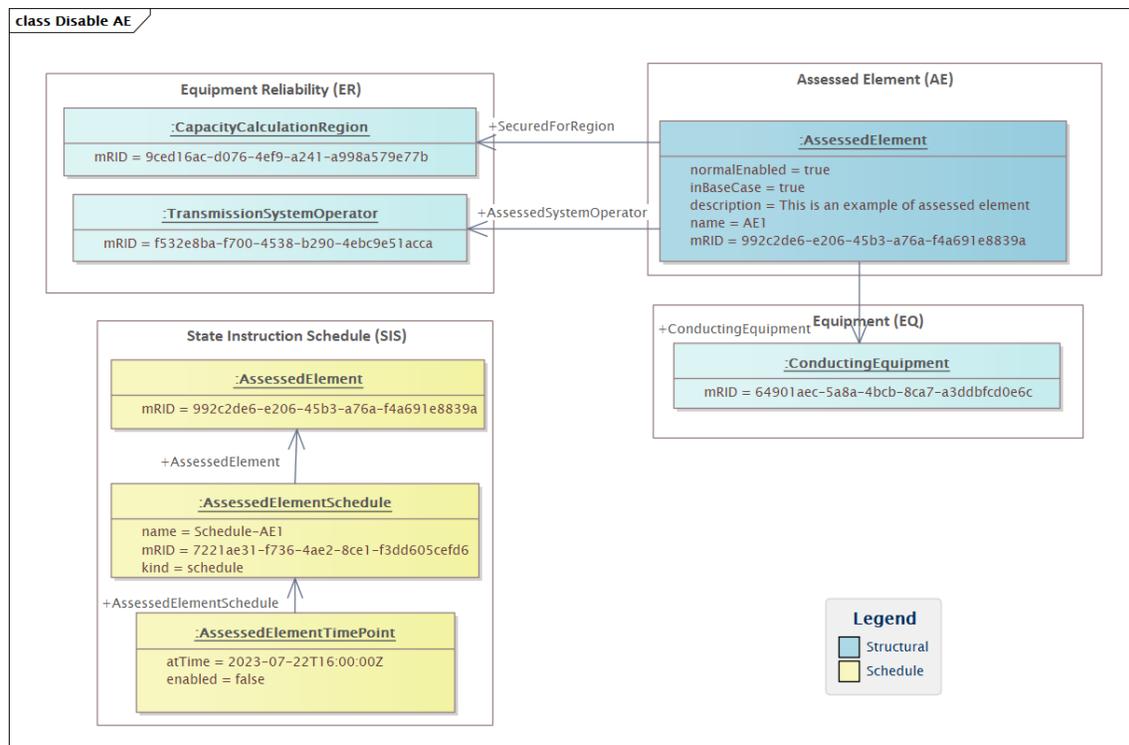
1604

1605 **7.1.6.3 Disable an Assessed Element**

1606 An AssessedElement object can be disabled in the structural data and in the scheduled or
1607 data per time unit. In case the disabling of the object is done on either scheduled data or per
1608 time unit data, this disabling is referred as “Temporary” disabled object.

1609 This example is derived from 7.1.6.1 to show how to disable for a specific time in the process
1610 an Assessed Element defined in the structural data. This is done by submission of a State
1611 Instruction Schedule (SIS) dataset or by submission of a Steady State Instruction (SSI) dataset
1612 (details regarding the profiles hierarchy can be found in § 8.2).

1613 Guidance on the input data design is provided in section 0. In addition, normally in case it is
1614 necessary to exclude a secured AssessedElement object, a reason for this exclusion needs to
1615 be provided.



1616

1617

Figure 20 – Example Disable Assessed Element via SIS dataset

1618 The Assessed Element example dataset [Belgovia AE.xml](#) is the same as for Secured Assessed
1619 Element example described in section 7.1.6.1. The SIS dataset which disables the assessed
1620 element can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia SIS.xml](#):

1621

- AssessedElementSchedule rdf:ID="_7221ae31-f736-4ae2-8ce1-f3dd605cefd6"

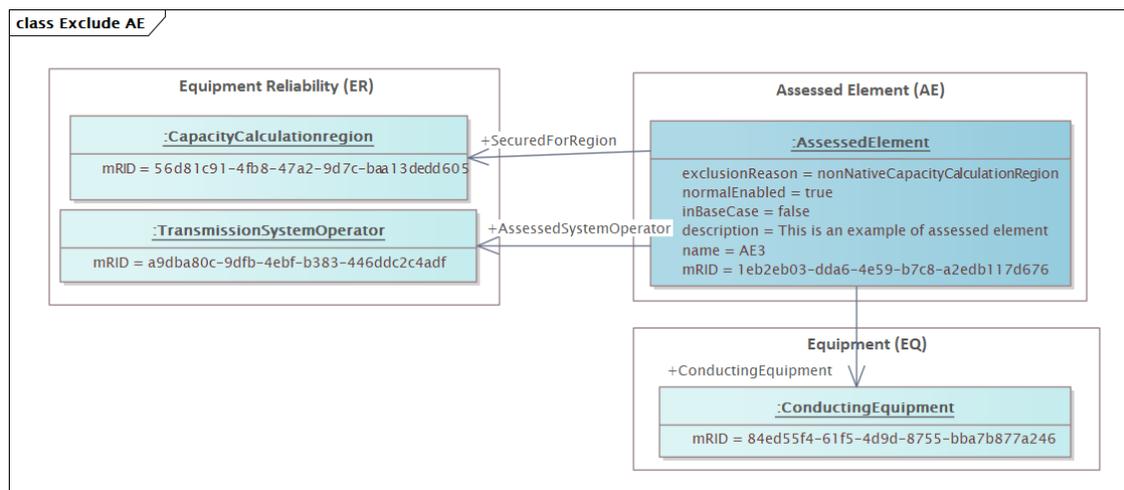
1622

- AssessedElementTimePoint rdf:ID="_a26e3ae0-0a7d-4f42-ad64-e9105ec3cd41"

1623

1624 **7.1.6.4 Exclude an Assessed Element**

1625 This example shows how to exclude in the process an Assessed Element defined in the
 1626 structural data. Exclusion allows regional security analysis calculation, but it is not
 1627 considered in RAO as an element which would be optimized (secured). Excluded elements
 1628 can be treated as scanned elements (by setting the scanned status via ScannedForRegion
 1629 reference) or simply be ignored by RAO.



1630

1631

Figure 21 – Exclude Assessed Element example.

1632 The excluded Assessed Element dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid in
 1633 [Belgovia_AE.xml](#) as:

- 1634
- AssessedElement rdf:ID="_1eb2eb03-dda6-4e59-b7c8-a2edb117d676".

1635

1636

1637 7.1.6.5 Assessed Element with Contingency

1638 This section presents examples to illustrate how to cover different use cases that require
1639 specification of an Assessed Element (AE) with a Contingency (CO). The following uses cases
1640 are covered:

- 1641 1) **Full scope:** An AE is considered for all contingencies.
- 1642 2) **Limited exclusion:** An AE is considered for all contingencies as in this case the
1643 isCombinableWithContingency equals true, but pairs with some contingencies are to
1644 be excluded. For instance, an “AE1” is excluded, i.e., not considered, when “CO1” or
1645 “CO2” are performed.
- 1646 3) **Limited inclusion:** An AE is considered only for limited number of contingencies as in
1647 this case the isCombinableWithContingency equals false and only pairs that should
1648 be assessed are defined. For instance, an “AE1” for the equipment "Line1"
1649 (considering the operational limit "CurrentLimit1") is checked only after the “CO1”
1650 and after the “CO2”. In addition, any remedial action can be used to solve the
1651 constraint except the ones that are associated to a particular assessed element (see
1652 section 0).

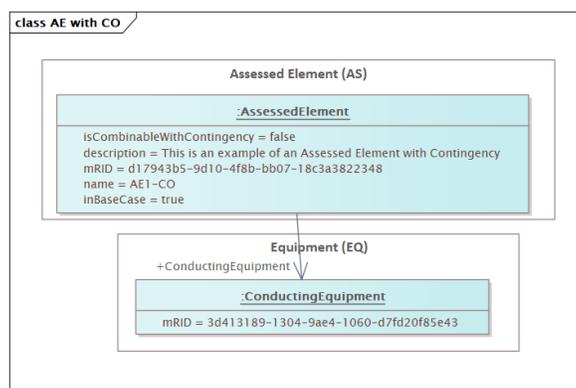
1653 The following general remarks apply to the design of the included or excluded assessed
1654 elements:

- 1655 • By providing a mechanism of inclusion and exclusion, the data exchange specification
1656 aims at enabling sending party to reflect on specific situations, to minimize the data
1657 exchanged for the business process, to give guidance to the RAO which as a side
1658 effect helps the performance of the business process.
- 1659 • The AE has an attribute isCombinableWithContingency. If this is set to True, RSA and
1660 RAO would consider this AE available for combinations with all defined
1661 contingencies. If this is the desired behaviour there is no need to define all pairs by
1662 using AssessedElementWithContingency. If this is set to False, RSA and RAO would
1663 expect to find instructions on concrete pairs (combinations) that are valid to be
1664 studied for this AE. If not provided, the default meaning is true, i.e. the assessed
1665 element is combinable.
- 1666 • The AssessedElementWithContingency provides information on the combination
1667 between an AssessedElement and a Contingency. This combination can have the
1668 meaning of “inclusion” or “exclusion”. If a combination is included RSA and RAO will
1669 include it when performing the analysis. It does not make sense to define an included
1670 combination for an AssessedElement that has the attribute
1671 isCombinableWithContingency set to True as this will result in duplicated
1672 combinations. The usage of “inclusion” has a meaning only when used for assessed
1673 elements that are constrained, i.e., isCombinableWithContingency attribute is set to
1674 False. On the other hand, the usage of “exclusion” of a combination only makes
1675 sense when isCombinableWithContingency attribute is set to True, as RSA and RAO
1676 would implicitly define all combinations between assessed elements and

- 1677 contingencies and will exclude the combinations that are provided in the data
1678 exchange.
- 1679 • When defining an AssessedElement the System Operator can create multiple
1680 AssessedElements objects that refer to same limit or equipment. This approach helps
1681 in cases where it is required to combine the “inclusion” and the “exclusion” approach
1682 which targets assessment of the same equipment. This is also required to address the
1683 case in which TSO belongs to more than one CCR.
 - 1684 • The data model used for the exchange provides means to enable or disable a
1685 combination defined by AssessedElementWithContingency at structural data level.
1686 This can be done at structural data level, the schedules or in the data exchange that
1687 is per time unit. Therefore, RSA and RAO shall take into account all inputs when
1688 setting up the combinations that would apply for a study of a timestamp.
1689
- 1690 For example, an “AE1” is defined in the structural data as combinable
1691 (isCombinableWithContingency set to True). There are 2
1692 AssessedElementWithContingency defined – “AE1-CO1” and “AE1-CO2” that are both
1693 enabled in the structural data as “exclusion”. The SIS dataset disables “AE1-CO1” and
1694 “AE1-CO2” for hour 1 and hour 2, but SSI dataset enables “AE1-CO1” for hour 1.
1695 Therefore, when RAO prepares the study of hour 1, the “AE1” will be assessed for all
1696 enabled contingencies for hour 1 except “CO1” as the “exclusion” “AE1-CO1” is
1697 enabled in SSI dataset and the “exclusion” “AE1-CO2” remains disabled by SIS
1698 dataset.
1699

1700 **7.1.6.5.1 Reference Implementation Examples of Assessed Element with**
1701 **Contingency**

1702 **7.1.6.5.1.1 Scenario 1 – Full scope: Modelling of AssessedElement**
1703 **implicitly combined with all Contingencies**



1704

1705

1706

Figure 22 – Assessed Element with Contingency – Scenario 1.

1707 The corresponding dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia_AE.xml](#):

1708 `AssessedElement rdf:ID="_d17943b5-9d10-4f8b-bb07-18c3a3822348"`.

1709 The following remarks apply to this example:

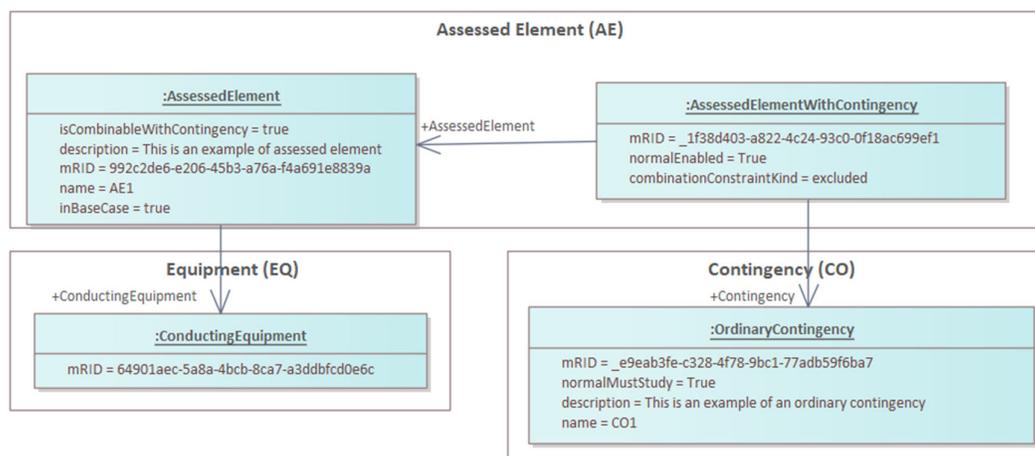
- 1710 • In this case the AssessedElement is assessed in the base case as the attribute
- 1711 `AssessedElement.inBaseCase` is set to true.
- 1712 • The scenario covers the case where an AE is considered for all contingencies (Full
- 1713 scope). The attribute `AssessedElement.isCombinableWithContingency` is set to true,
- 1714 which means that RSA and RAO will assess this AssessedElement for all contingencies
- 1715 defined in the structural data and enabled for the timestamp that is studied.

1716

1717

1718 **7.1.6.5.1.2 Scenario 2 – Limited exclusion: Modelling of AssessedElement**
1719 **with Contingency**

1720 Scenario 2 occurs in cases where an assessed element is set as combinable with all
1721 Contingency objects defined and enabled for the timestamp that is studied, but a
1722 combination with particular Contingency is excluded from the study. The example focuses
1723 on OrdinaryContingency but can be applied for any other type of contingencies supported by
1724 the Contingency profile.



1725

1726

Figure 23 – Assessed Element with Contingency – scenario 2.

1727 The corresponding dataset example for scenario 2 can be located in ReliCapGrid in
1728 [Belgovia AE.xml](#):

- 1729
- 1730 • AssessedElement rdf:ID="_992c2de6-e206-45b3-a76a-f4a691e8839a"
 - 1731 • AssessedElementWithContingency rdf:ID="_1f38d403-a822-4c24-93c0-0f18ac699ef1"

1732 The following remarks apply to this example:

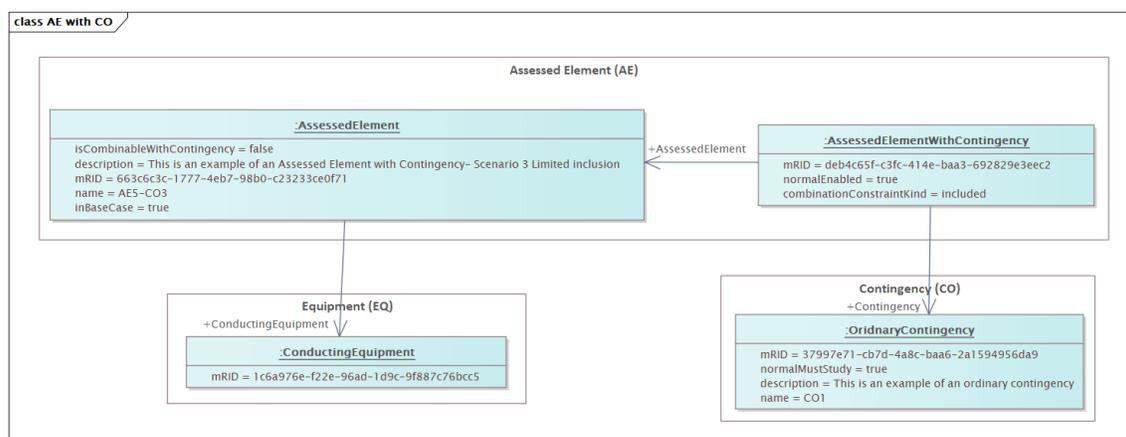
- 1733
- 1734 • AssessedElementWithContingency object is defined to identify the pair (combination)
1735 that is excluded from the study, i.e. contingency analysis.

1736 The Contingency dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia CO.xml](#):

- 1737
- 1738 • OrdinaryContingency rdf:ID="_e9eab3fe-c328-4f78-9bc1-77adb59f6ba7".

1739 **7.1.6.5.1.3 Scenario 3 – Limited inclusion: Modelling of AssessedElement**
1740 **with Contingency**

1741 Scenario 3 occurs in cases where an assessed element is defined as not combinable with all
1742 Contingency objects, defined and enabled for the timestamp that is studied, but a
1743 combination with particular Contingency is included in the study. The example is focused on
1744 OrdinaryContingency but can be applied for any other type of contingencies supported by
1745 the Contingency profile.



1746

1747

Figure 24 – Assessed Element with Contingency – scenario 3.

1748 The corresponding Assessed Element example for scenario 3 can be located in ReliCapGrid in
1749 [Belgovia_AE.xml](#):

- 1750
- AssessedElement rdf:ID="_663c6c3c-1777-4eb7-98b0-c23233ce0f71"
 - AssessedElementWithContingency rdf:ID="_deb4c65f-c3fc-414e-baa3-692829e3eec2"

1753 The Contingency dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia_CO.xml](#):

- 1754
- OrdinaryContingency rdf:ID="_e9eab3fe-c328-4f78-9bc1-77adb59f6ba7".

1755 The following remarks apply to this example:

- 1756
- The AssessedElement and the Contingency that are linked are referenced in the AssessedElementWithContingency object by their mRIDs;
 - The contingency type can also be ExceptionalContingency and OutOfRangeContingency;
 - AssessedElement class has other mandatory attributes already presented in section [7.1.6.1](#) and [0](#).

1762

1763

1764 **7.1.6.6 Modelling of Critical Network Elements**

1765 The CC and CSA business processes may have different uses on the AssessedElement class
1766 and further alignments between processes are needed. The following paragraphs aim at
1767 exposing the current understanding on how to model Critical Network Elements (CNE) cross
1768 business process.

1769 A relevant business requirement from CSA is that an AE does not need to be compulsory
1770 associated with a contingency. This motivated the following renaming:

- 1771 • AssessedElement class
 - 1772 ○ Attribute criticalElementContingency to criticalElement.
 - 1773 ○ Attribute normalCriticalElementContingencyJustification to
1774 normalCriticalElementJustification.
 - 1775 • Enumeration CriticalElementContingencyKind to CriticalElementKind.

1776 Additionally, the use of these attributes is deprecated. That is, the attributes can still be used
1777 in version 2.4 of the NCP, but the recommendation is not to use them because they may be
1778 deleted in the next release.

1779 Instead, the following points cover the current recommendations and understanding from
1780 CSA and CC perspectives on how to model a CNE.

- 1781 • In the CSA process:
 - 1782 ○ isCriticalForCapacityCalculation indicates that the element is critical (CNE).
 - 1783 ▪ CSA contains many Secured Assessed Elements which were not CNEs in
1784 the CC process (CC focuses on critical elements only while CSA on almost
1785 all), therefore the relationship to SecuredForRegion is not sufficient.
 - 1786 ▪ The flag “isCriticalForCapacityCalculation” will allow to identify in CSA the
1787 subset of Secured AEs which were CNEs in CC process.
 - 1788 ▪ The use of this flag would avoid the CSA process from using the
1789 deprecated properties mentioned above.
 - 1790 ○ ScannedForRegion may indicate that the element is scanned (monitored in RA
1791 Optimization).
- 1792 • In the CC process:
 - 1793 ○ SecuredForRegion may indicate that the element is critical (CNE).
 - 1794 ○ ScannedForRegion may indicate that the element is monitored.
 - 1795 ○ The use of both SecuredForRegion and ScannedForRegion may indicate that the
1796 element is critical (CNE) and monitored (MNE). Alternatively, there could be two
1797 instances of the AE, one defined as CNE, one as MNE.
 - 1798 ○ The use of isCriticalForCapacityCalculation (boolean) may indicate whether the CC
1799 process used the element in its assessment. The information is however relevant
1800 mainly for CSA and it is duplicate in the context of CC.

- 1801 The guidance above expects to clarify how critical elements may be modelled in both CSA
1802 and CC process. Other important remarks are:
- 1803 • Not every XNE in CSA was CNE in CC, but every CNE from CC has to be XNE in CSA.
 - 1804 • In CSA the term “monitoring” is not used. CSA uses “Scanned” elements (which are
1805 monitored in RAO). Those are indicated via the ScannedForRegion relationship. CSA does
1806 not require information of which AssessedElements were monitored in CC process
1807 (therefore no need for flag “isMonitoredForCapacityCalculation”).
 - 1808 • On the other hand, although the indication of “monitoring” in the CSA process is the use
1809 of ScannedForRegion, the CC process might use the attribute Monitored to indicate this
1810 concept.
- 1811 As indicated above and although deprecated, the attribute AssessedElement.criticalElement
1812 and the enumeration *CriticalElementKind* are included in the AE profile, and they are used to
1813 cover the following legacy implementations on the AssessedElement:
- 1814 • validation – if the AssessedElement is not Critical Network Element and Contingency
1815 (CNEC) and it is not Monitored Network Element and Contingency (MNEC)
 - 1816 • monitored - if the AssessedElement is not CNEC and it is MNEC
 - 1817 • critical - if the AssessedElement is CNEC and it is not MNEC
 - 1818 • criticalAndMonitored - if the AssessedElement is CNEC and it is MNEC
- 1819 This together with the Individual Adjustment Value (IVA) and Common Adjustment Value
1820 (CVA) may be used for the intraday capacity calculation and it is provided to the flow-based
1821 calculation method.
- 1822 In the flow-based methodology IVA share is modified by TSOs during their security analysis.
1823 This part of the business process is where those parameters should be defined in the AE
1824 profile but might need SIS for updates. The current version of NCP integration, IVA updates
1825 are not included in the scope. This is why for now, only structured data for adjustment
1826 values is needed.
- 1827 Updates on this topic are expected in future versions of the RCP DES.

1828 7.1.6.7 Assessed Element with Remedial Action

1829 This section presents examples to illustrate how to cover different use cases that require
1830 specification of an Assessed Element (AE) with a Remedial Action (RA). The following uses
1831 cases are covered:

- 1832 1) **Full scope:** All defined and enabled remedial actions are considered when resolving a
1833 violation of an assessed element.
- 1834 2) **Limited inclusion:** One or limited number of remedial actions are considered (the
1835 only RA that are applicable) when resolving a violation of an assessed element.
- 1836 3) **Limited exclusion:** One or limited number of remedial actions are not considered
1837 when resolving a violation of an assessed element. For instance, “RA1” is excluded,
1838 i.e., not considered/not used as possible RA, when “AE1” or “AE2” are having
1839 violations.
- 1840 4) **Consideration:** One or limited number of remedial actions can be considered when
1841 resolving a violation of an assessed element. The difference between limited
1842 inclusion and consideration is that in consideration multiple remedial action can be
1843 considered, while in the limited inclusion only defined remedial action are applicable.

1844 The following general remarks apply to the design of the included, excluded, or considered
1845 remedial actions:

- 1846 • By providing a mechanism of inclusion and exclusion, the data exchange specification
1847 aims at enabling sending party to reflect on specific situations, to minimize the data
1848 exchanged for the business process, to give guidance to the RAO which as a side
1849 effect helps the performance of the business process. In general, all remedial actions
1850 can be considered for all assessed elements, but this would take significant amount
1851 of time.
- 1852 • Constraining RAO by limiting the possibilities on which remedial actions can be used
1853 for resolving violations on assessed elements can be considered a breach of the
1854 requirements defined in Network Codes and methodologies. Therefore, it should
1855 only be used in cases where this helps the performance of the process but does not
1856 limit the effect of optimising remedial actions and finding the best possible solution.
- 1857 • The AE has an attribute `isCombinableWithRemedialAction`. If this is set to True, RAO
1858 would consider this AE available for combinations will all defined remedial actions. If
1859 this is the desired behaviour there is no need to define all pairs by using
1860 `AssessedElementWithRemedialAction`. If this is set to False, RAO would expect to find
1861 instructions on which concrete pairs (combinations) are valid to be studied for this
1862 AE. If not provided, the default meaning is true, i.e. the assessed element is
1863 combinable.
- 1864 • The `AssessedElementWithRemedialAction` provides information on the combination
1865 between an `AssessedElement` and a `RemedialAction`. This combination can have the
1866 meaning of “inclusion”, “exclusion” or “consideration”. If a combination is included
1867 RAO will include it when performing the analysis. It does not make sense to define an

1868 included combination for an AssessedElement that has the attribute
1869 isCombinableWithRemedialAction set to True as this will result in duplicated
1870 combinations. The usage of “inclusion” has a meaning only when used for assessed
1871 elements that are constrained, i.e., isCombinableWithRemedialAction attribute is set
1872 to False. On the other hand, the usage of “exclusion” of a combination only makes
1873 sense when isCombinableWithRemedialAction attribute is set to True, as RAO would
1874 implicitly define all combinations between assessed elements and remedial actions
1875 and will exclude the combinations that are provided in the data exchange.

- 1876 • When defining an AssessedElement the System Operator can create multiple
1877 AssessedElements objects that refer to same limit or equipment. This approach helps
1878 in cases where it is required to combine “inclusion”, “exclusion”, and “consideration”
1879 approaches which targets assessment of same equipment.
- 1880 • The data model used for the exchange provides means to enable or disable a
1881 combination defined by AssessedElementWithRemedialAction. This can be done at
1882 structural data level, the schedules or in the data exchange that is per time unit.
1883 Therefore, RAO shall take into account all inputs when setting up the combinations
1884 that would apply for a study of a timestamp. For example, an “AE1” is defined in the
1885 structural data as combinable (isCombinableWithRemedialAction set to True). There
1886 are 2 AssessedElementWithRemedialAction defined – “AE1-RA1” and “AE1-RA2” that
1887 are both enabled in the structural data as “exclusion”. The SIS dataset disables “AE1-
1888 RA1” and “AE1-RA2” for hour 1 and hour 2, but SSI dataset enables “AE1-RA1” for
1889 hour 1. Therefore, when RAO prepares the study of hour 1, a violation of “AE1” will
1890 be resolved by one of all enabled remedial actions for hour 1 except “RA1” as the
1891 “exclusion” “AE1-RA1” is enabled in SSI dataset and the “exclusion” “AE1-RA2”
1892 remains disabled by SIS dataset.
- 1893 • Depending on the design of the remedial actions and assessed elements some
1894 combinations between assessed element and remedial action can be defined as
1895 “included” and some as “considered”. This will provide information to RAO that first
1896 the remedial actions that are “included” need to be optimised and if they are not
1897 able to resolve the violation some of the “considered” remedial actions can be
1898 studied/optimised. This approach can potentially be used with the design to include
1899 multiple remedial actions in a group and describe the dependency between the
1900 remedials actions in this group. The level of complexity increases and the guidance is
1901 to use this only when it is necessary and represents the real behaviour of these
1902 remedial actions.

1903 **7.1.6.7.1 Example of Assessed Element with a Tap Position Remedial Action**

1904 This example shows how to specify an Assessed Element with a “Tap Position” Remedial
1905 Action.

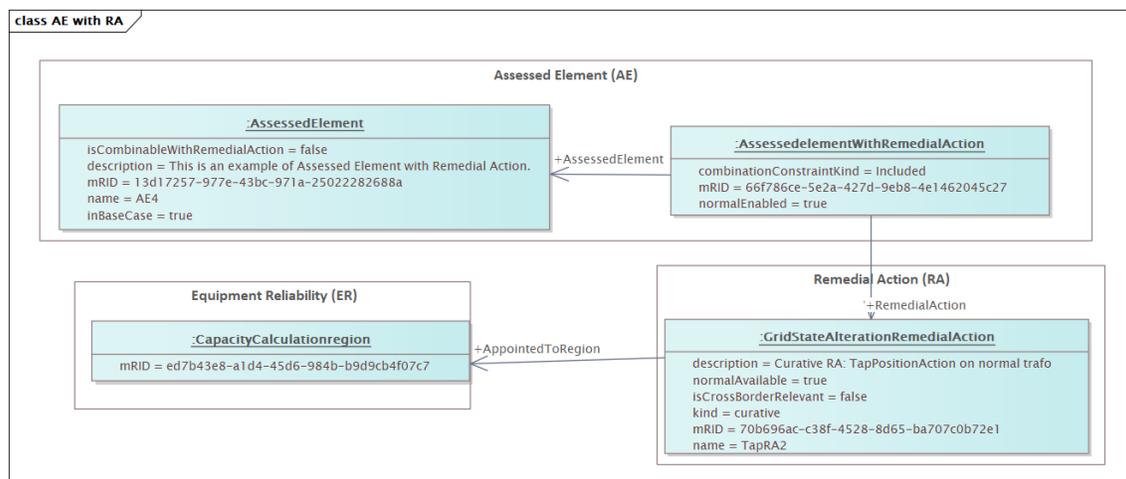


Figure 25 – Assessed Element with Remedial Action.

1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916

The corresponding Assessed Element example can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia AE.xml](#):

- AssessedElement rdf:ID="_13d17257-977e-43bc-971a-25022282688a"
- AssessedElementWithRemedialAction rdf:ID="_66f786ce-5e2a-427d-9eb8-4e1462045c27"

The snippet in RemedialAction dataset for a tap position remedial action can be found in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia RA.xml](#). Note that other remedial action types are possible.

GridStateAlterationRemedialAction rdf:ID="_70b696ac-c38f-4528-8d65-ba707c0b72e1.

1917 7.1.6.8 Ad-hoc exclusion of Assessed Elements

1918 In some stages of the business processes there is a need to model ad-hoc exclusion of
1919 assessed elements. These exclusions would be valid for certain short period of time,
1920 currently foreseen only for the running or upcoming CROSA timeframe. RCP DES provides a
1921 degree of flexibility to deal with this requirement and there are three ways how to realise
1922 this. The choice of the option is left to the business process implementation.

- 1923 • **Option 1: Complete exchange of the pair combinations**

1924 This option requires all pair combinations between AssessedElement and Contingency to be
1925 exchanged as structured data which will allow some pairs to be enabled or disabled via
1926 either SSI or SIS datasets.

1927 The disadvantage of this option is that AssessedElement dataset and would have to be often
1928 changed as the CSA Process requires combination of the AE with all Contingencies of all
1929 other TSOs (i.e. each change in Contingency list of any TSO would trigger re-submission of
1930 AssessedElement profiles of all TSOs with updated pairs of AE-CO).

- 1931 • **Option 2: Exchange AssessedElement dataset to amend information**

1932 This option requires to exchange AssessedElement dataset as full / complete dataset in
1933 terms of serialisation method, but containing only information that is amended. For
1934 example, if only one object of AssessedElementWithContingency is to be defined as
1935 excluded for a couple of hours, the dataset will only contain this object.

1936 Metadata information in the dataset's header shall be used (i.e., *dcat:startDate*,
1937 *dcat:isVersionOf*, etc.) to refer to the activity of ad-hoc exclusion. This will ensure that
1938 receiving system will not disregard previous structural data, as well as considering datasets
1939 for the right period of time.

- 1940 • **Option 3: Exchange AssessedElement difference dataset**

1941 A difference dataset is used in this option to only exchange the
1942 AssessedElementWithContingency object that needs to be amended for exclusion. As the
1943 dataset is adding information to the structured dataset, the header-metadata information
1944 will refer to the activity and the relevant structured datasets (i.e., AE). The content of the
1945 dataset will only contain forward statements as information is being added.

1946

1947 Note: In the dataset's header, the use of *generatedBy* is reserved for the *activity* that
1948 created the dataset. Though the activity reference data is still not fully standardised in the
1949 CommonData dataset (refer to section 0), TSOs could use this item to better distinguish
1950 between AE datasets. As an example, still under discussion at the time of writing:

- 1951 • "CGM-AE" or "EX-RAS" (EX for exclusion)

1952 More details on the practical implementation of these options are expected in the next
1953 releases of either ReliCapGrid repository, CommonData dataset or/and RCP DES.

1954 **7.1.6.9 Assessed Element with Different Limits Between Base Case and**
1955 **Contingency Analysis**

1956 In some power systems, regulatory requirements specify that certain equipment, for example
1957 overhead lines, must operate under two distinct thermal limits: one applicable in the base
1958 case (BC) and another, typically higher, applicable under contingency conditions (CO-case). In
1959 such situations, it is necessary to model an operational current limit that is explicitly valid only
1960 for the base case, enabling the coordination process to distinguish between the lower base
1961 case threshold and the higher contingency threshold.

1962 To model this situation, the NCP features a *BaseCaseCurrentLimit* class in the AssessedElement
1963 profile, Steady State Instruction and State Instruction Schedule profiles. The
1964 *BaseCaseCurrentLimit* class is a specialisation of the existing *OperationalLimit* class, ensuring
1965 compatibility with the CGMES model and avoiding duplication of limit definitions.

1966 The base case current limit is associated with the corresponding equipment in the EQ profile
1967 through the *OperationalLimitSet* object, and it is valid exclusively when the attribute
1968 *inBaseCase* in the *AssessedElement* class is set to *true*. A SHACL constraint enforces this rule,
1969 ensuring that the limit is applied only in base case conditions and that its lower value is
1970 respected in comparison to the contingency case limit.

1971 Because the *BaseCaseCurrentLimit* class is a child of *OperationalLimit*, it inherits compatibility
1972 with the *AvailabilitySchedule* profile without requiring additional modifications there.

1973 When the transition of IGM to CGMES 3.0 is completed, the *OperationalLimitType* class
1974 together with *LimitKind.stability* enumeration value in the EQ profile shall be used to
1975 differentiate between base case and contingency current limits.

1976

1977 **7.1.6.10 Expected Use Cases**

1978 The following expected use cases are not explained in full detail. The next versions of the
1979 document could include more details. This list is also not exhaustive.

1980 **Table 7 – Expected Use Cases Related to Assessed Element**

| Name | Description | Comment |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Non-overlapping XNE in a CCR | A line is XNE / secured for a CCR. CNE status can be TRUE or FALSE | consider also how element should be modelled/represented in the other CCR |
| Overlapping XNE in a CCR | A line is XNE / secured for a CCR. CNE status can be TRUE or FALSE and the XNE is considered overlapping for another CCR. | consider also how element should be modelled/represented in the other CCR |
| Excluded XNE 1 | A line is EXCLUDED for a CCR because it is a e.g. powerplant line (=Internal reason). Scanned status in that CCR = TRUE or FALSE. | consider also how element should be modelled/represented in the other CCR |
| Excluded XNE 2 | A line is EXCLUDED for a CCR (e.g. Core) because Core TSO-s agreed so (=EXCLUDED CORE reason). Scanned status in Core = TRUE or FALSE | consider also how element should be modelled/represented in the other CCR |
| Excluded XNE 3 | A line is EXCLUDED for a CCR (e.g. Core) because it is XNE/secured for other CCR (=OTHER CCR reason). Element is overlapping. Scanned status in Core = TRUE or FALSE (Is overlapping a MUST in this case?) | consider also how element should be modelled/represented in the other CCR |
| Additional Scanned Element | A line (line < 220 kV) is AdditionalElement in a CCR (e.g. Core) and is Scanned for Core | consider also how element should be modelled/represented in the other CCR |
| Future XNE | A line is scheduled to be put into operation in Q4 of the next year as XNE/Secured in a CCR (e.g. Core) | consider also how element should be modelled/represented in the other CCR |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Update of XNE region | A line is to be XNE/secured for first 6 months in a CCR (e.g. Core) and EXCLUDED-SCANNED in Other CCR. For other 6 months line is to be EXCLUDED-SCANNED in Core and XNE/secured for Other CCR. Exclusion reason is always Other CCR | |
| Update of XNE Limits - PATL | Update of Security Limits of Assessed Elements (PATL), valid only for specific hours | |
| Update of XNE Limits - TATL | Update of Security Limits of Assessed Elements (TATL), valid only for specific hours | |
| Re-inclusion of XNE (excluded to XNE) | A line is EXCLUDED in a CCR (e.g. Core), but for specific CROSA needs to be reincluded as XNE for Core. | |
| Exclusion of specific XNECs in Offline process | A combination of XNE / Contingency in a CCR (e.g. Core) that do not need to be addressed in ROSC | |
| Ad hoc Exclusion of specific XNEC | A combination of XNE / Contingency in a CCR (e.g. Core) that do not need to be addressed in CROSA (complete or certain hours) exceptionally because more efficiently addressed outside CROSA | |

1981

1982

1983

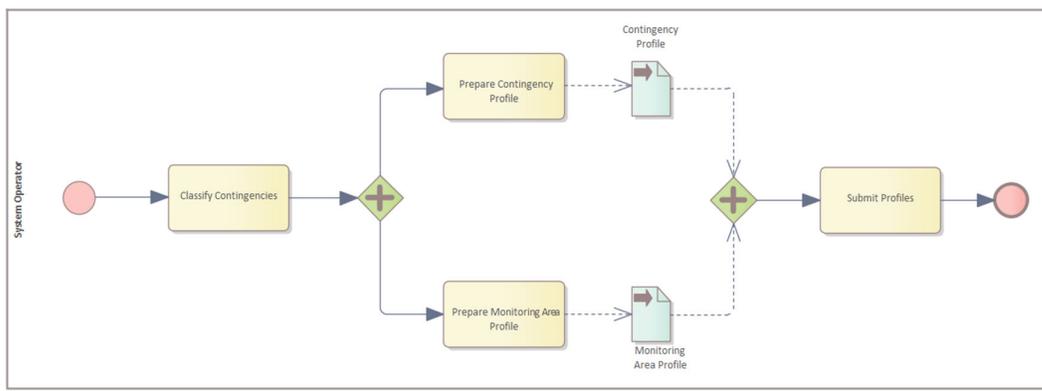
1984 **7.1.7 Contingency List**

1985 TSOs should be able to exchange the following list of contingencies in accordance with
1986 [Article 7 of the amended Methodology for coordinating operational security analysis](#).

1987 The following classes shall be supported to fulfil the requirements by the CSAm:
1988 RotatingMachine, PowerElectronicConnection, PowerTransformer, ACLineSegment,
1989 FACTSEquipment, ShuntCompensator, SeriesCompensator, ACDCconverter,
1990 DCConductingEquipment, DCLineSegment, cim:DCBusbar (optional), DCChopper (optional),
1991 NonConformLoad, ConformLoad, Breaker.

1992 A warning is triggered if any other classes are used.

1993 The Contingency List provision is illustrated in [Figure 26](#).



1994

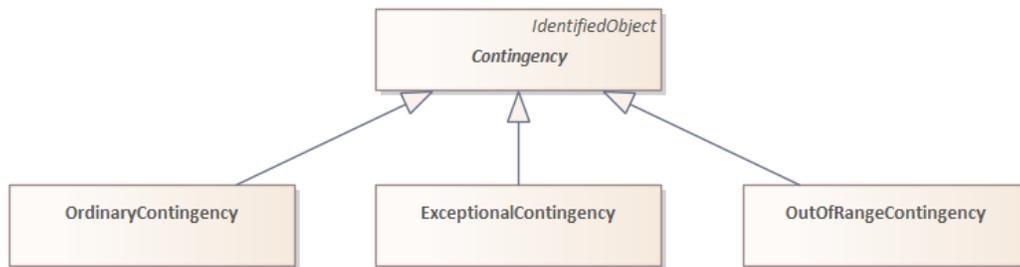
Figure 26 – Contingency list provision

1995

1996

1997 The first step is to classify the contingencies as one of the three types illustrated in the category
1998 diagram shown in [Figure 27](#).

1999



2000

2001

2002

Figure 27 – Contingency category diagram

2003 Contingencies classified as ordinary and as exceptional (fulfilling the criteria specified in
2004 CSAm art.10.1) shall be included in the Contingency List dataset. TSOs can also include
2005 external exceptional contingencies when they potentially endanger the operational security
2006 of its transmission system (CSAm art.10.3).

2007 The Contingency profile is the main profile used for the delivery of the contingency list
2008 dataset. The Contingency class is instantiated to represent each contingency record in the
2009 list. Each instance can be linked to one or more equipment (e.g., a transmission line

2010 terminal) in the Equipment (EQ) profile through their unique mRID (Master Resource
2011 Identifier). It is possible to define if a contingency should be considered in the security
2012 analysis by properly setting the Contingency parameter normalMustStudy. The permanent
2013 and temporary occurrence increasing factor types (CSAm art.8.3) for each exceptional
2014 contingency can be defined in the ContingencyConditionKind enumeration.

2015 As per the SOGL Article 33:

2016 • Each TSO shall inform the TSOs in its observability area about the external
2017 contingencies included in its contingency list.

2018 As per the SOGL Article 3:

2019 • ‘internal contingency’ means a contingency within the TSO's control area, including
2020 interconnectors.

2021 • ‘external contingency’ means a contingency outside the TSO's control area and
2022 excluding interconnectors, with an influence factor higher than the contingency
2023 influence threshold;

2024 The “internal” CO dataset could be validated together with TSO A IGM. Let us suppose that
2025 TSO A has two borders, one with TSO B and TSO C. TSO A needs to have as may “external”
2026 CO datasets relevant of the other TSOs it shares borders with. In this example, TSO A would
2027 create two external CO datasets which represents the external contingencies used to study
2028 the neighbouring TSO B and TSO C grid. These two external CO datasets are separated as
2029 they need to be validated with different EQ and ER dataset.

2030 The interpretation is that TSOs are responsible to determine their external contingencies
2031 with [CSAm Article 6](#) are to be studied from their neighbouring grids that are part of their
2032 observability area.

2033 That is, TSO A should inform TSO B and TSO C on what elements of TSO B and TSO C’s
2034 observability area TSO A is studying. TSO A does this by sharing with TSO B and TSO C one
2035 external CO dataset respectively.

2036 TSOs can distinguish which TSO the information comes from by using the header of the CO
2037 datasets.

2038 In addition, the specification of the external exceptional contingencies from the list can be
2039 done using the Monitoring Area profile. The external contingencies that are included in the
2040 contingency list of a System Operator are the contingencies which are in the Contingency
2041 Area also defined using the Monitoring Area profile. An example of monitoring area
2042 definition is provided in section [Q](#).

2043

2044

2045 **7.1.7.1 Ordinary Contingency**

2046 According to the “CSAm” or *Methodology for Coordinating Operational Security Analysis* ([link](#)
2047 [to 2nd Amendment - ACER Decision 07/2024](#)) Article 7 definition of ordinary contingencies,
2048 the following list offers a recommendation on which CIM classes to use for representing
2049 them:

2050 • **Loss of a single line/ cable**

2051 The technical recommendation is to use ACLineSegment and SeriesCompensator classes.

2052 • **Loss of a single transformer**

2053 The technical recommendation is to use PowerTransformer class.

2054 • **Loss of a single phase-shifting transformer**

2055 The technical recommendation is to use PowerTransformer class.

2056 • **Loss of a single voltage compensation device**

2057 The interpretation is that this contingency category refers generally to FACTS equipment
2058 (Static VAR Compensator - SVC) devices and shunt compensators.

2059 The technical recommendation is to use the ShuntCompensator, SeriesCompensator and
2060 ShuntCompensator classes.

2061 • **Loss of a single component of a HVDC system such as a line or a cable or a single**
2062 **HVDC converter unit**

2063 The technical recommendation is to use the ACDCconverter and DCConductingEquipment
2064 classes.

2065 • **Loss of a single power generation unit**

2066 The technical recommendation is to support only RotatingMachine and do not use
2067 GeneratingUnit.

2068 As an alternative, to represent generation units based on power electronics, the technical
2069 recommendation is to use the class PowerElectronicConnection.

2070 If there are multiple units in the plant where a TSO would like to put out of service as a
2071 contingency, an exceptional contingency shall be used.

2072 • **Loss of a single demand facility**

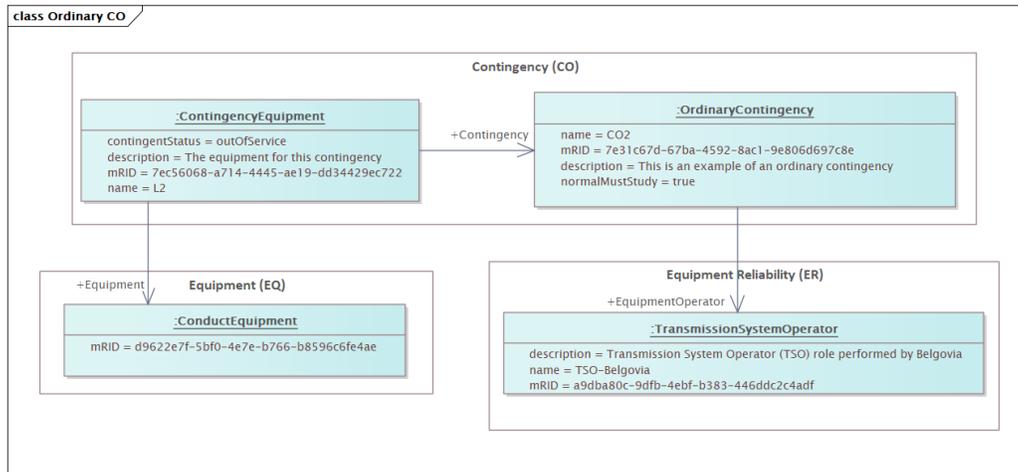
2073 The interpretation is that this includes the load behaviour. It is important to note that the
2074 CIM model does not represent an explicit load model but the aggregate model of loads.

2075 The technical recommendation is to use NonConformLoad, RotatingMachine and
2076 PowerElectronicsConnection classes.

2077 • **Loss of a single busbar coupler, in case it is protected by an overcurrent protection**
2078 **device.**

2079 The technical interpretation is to represent the situations of opening a Breaker class when it
2080 is closed as well closing a Breaker class when it open.

- 2081 TSOs can define contingencies depending on their knowledge on whether busbars are
2082 protected against overcurrent or under/over voltage.
- 2083 • **Loss of a single busbar coupler, in case it is protected by an over/under voltage**
2084 **protection device.**
- 2085 The technical interpretation is to represent the situations of opening a Breaker class when it
2086 is closed as well closing a Breaker class when it open.
- 2087 TSOs can define contingencies depending on their knowledge on whether busbars are
2088 protected against overcurrent or under/over voltage.
- 2089 Note: it is expected that tools support Switch class or any of its specialisation and
2090 contingencies can be applied to any of these classes, but Breaker and
2091 DisconnectingCircuitBreaker shall be supported. It is up to the business process' owner to
2092 use any of the specialisations of this class. If software vendors do not support all the
2093 functionalities of Switch, they need to inform what they do not support.
- 2094 In cases where a single branch, or other element is modelled / represented in the IGM with
2095 multiple objects due to data exchange representations, an OrdinaryContingency can have
2096 references to multiple ContingencyElement objects in order to refer to all objects part of this
2097 ordinary contingency.
- 2098

2099 **7.1.7.1.1 Definition of Ordinary Contingency**2100 **Figure 28** illustrates how to specify an Ordinary Contingency.

2101

2102

Figure 28 – Ordinary Contingency

2103 The corresponding Contingency dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in

2104 [Belgovia_CO.xml](#):

- 2105 • OrdinaryContingency rdf:ID="_7e31c67d-67ba-4592-8ac1-9e806d697c8e"
- 2106 • ContingencyEquipment rdf:ID="_7ec56068-a714-4445-ae19-dd34429ec722"

2107 The referred System Operator is defined in the Common Data dataset, in [NineRealms_CGM-](#)2108 [CD.xml](#). Here it is Belgovia:

- 2109 • TransmissionSystemOperator rdf:ID="_a9dba80c-9dfb-4ebf-b383-446ddc2c4adf".

2110 The following remarks apply to this example:

- 2111 • Like AssessedElement, the Contingency has a logic which allows a given Contingency
- 2112 to be active in the study (to be performed in a contingency analysis). The attribute
- 2113 normalMustStudy in the structural data is used for this purpose. Additionally,
- 2114 ContingencyTimePoint.mustStudy is exchanged in the SIS dataset and
- 2115 Contingency.mustStudy is exchanged in the SSI dataset. The logic presented in
- 2116 section 0 is followed. This is not specific for ordinary contingency and applies to all
- 2117 other types of contingencies.
- 2118 • Note that the namespace of the Contingency.mustStudy and CIM as the attribute is
- 2119 part of the canonical model prior NC extensions. Othe attributes such as
- 2120 .normalMustStudy have NC namespace as they are part of the NC extensions.

2121
2122

7.1.7.1.2 Summary table with recommended equipment CIM classes necessary to fulfil CSAm requirements on contingencies

| Indicated Equipment in CSAm | cim:Equipment | Sub classes | Comment | Example test data in ReliCapGrid open-source model |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Generation Unit | cim:RotatingMachine | AsynchronousMachine, SynchronousMachine | Some vendors have already used RotatingMachine | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contingency describing the loss of a synchronous machine (mRID = 37997e71-cb7d-4a8c-baa6-2a1594956da9) Missing example using AsynchronousMachine |
| | cim:PowerElectronicsConnection | N/A | Others use AsynchronousMachine and SynchronousMachine | Missing example using PowerElectronicsConnection |
| (AC) Line/Cable | cim:ACLineSegment | N/A | | <p>Using cim:ACLineSegment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contingency describing the loss of the TieLine between Belgovia and Galia (mRID = 7e31c67d-67ba-4592-8ac1-9e806d697c8e) Contingency describing the loss of the TieLine between Belgovia and Svedala (mRID = e9eab3fe-c328-4f78-9bc1-77adb59f6ba7) Contingency describing the loss of the TieLine between Espheim |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | and Svedala (mRID = 8cdec4c6-10c3-40c1-9eeb-7f6ae8d9b3fe) |
| | cim:SeriesCompensator | N/A | | Missing example using cim:SeriesCompensator |
| HVDC Line/Cable/Converter | cim:ACDCconverter | CsConverter and VsConverter | Some vendors use EquivalentInjection. | <p>Example using CsConverter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contingency describing the loss of a HVDC converter (mRID = 038ce404-30dc-4289-b9db-7076cb870b8e). Concretely, the loss of <i>DC-3P-Convert-1</i> in between Espheim and Svedala (CsConverter) (mRID = 038ce404-30dc-4289-b9db-7076cb870b8e) <p>Example with VsConverter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contingency describing the loss of a HVDC converter in Galia (mRID = a4f7a22a-736f-4d36-a476-3559828e4c7a). Concretely, the loss of a converter <i>in between Nordheim and Galia (VsConverter) (mRID = 43e7ef11-9353-4ea0-9511-7c9baec7c99e)</i> |
| | cim:DCConductingEquipment | DCChopper, DCGround, DCBusbar, DCShunt, DCSeriesDevice, and DCLineSegment. | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|
| | | | | <p>8585daaf7b72). Concretely, the loss of a DCLineSegment between Espheim and Svedala (mRID = be09fc02-de3f-49e4-aa84-94803bcc5d76)</p> <p>Missing example using DCSeriesDevice Missing example using DCChopper Missing example using DCSwitch Missing example using DCBusbar Missing example using DCShunt</p> |
| (Phase-Shifting) Transformer | cim:PowerTransformer | N/A | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contingency describing the loss of a power transformer in Svedala (mRID = e05bbe20-9d4a-40da-9777-8424d216785d). |
| Voltage Compensation | nc:FACTSEquipment | nc:ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator | | <p>Example using LinearShuntCompensator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contingency describing the loss of a the compensator Roanoke SC in Espheim (mRID = 62eac668-82a1-4739-8cfc-de929b78ef7e). |
| | | nc:StaticVarCompensator | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|
| | <p>cim:ShuntCompensator</p> | <p>LinearShuntCompensator and NonlinearShuntCompensator nc:ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator</p> | | <p>Example using NonlinearShuntCompensator:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contingency describing the loss of a the compensator FT62_X3 in Svedala (mRID = ab92defa-ef8e-4d13-a242-5b1a9fe956f6). <p>Missing example using ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator</p> <p>Missing example using StaticVarCompensator</p> <p>Missing example using ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator</p> |
| <p>Demand Facility</p> | <p>cim:EnergyConsumer</p> | <p>cim:NonConformLoad</p> | <p>Software tools should support the class EnergyConsumer so TSOs have the flexibility to use ConformLoad and NonConformLoad (any of the specialisation)</p> | <p>Example with NonConformLoad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contingency describing the loss of a Demand Facility in Belgovia (mRID = 65582e87-5035-4465-8dd9-cb655224b29f). <p>Missing example using EnergyConsumer</p> |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | Some vendors use "equivalent injection" | |
| | cim:RotatingMachine | AsynchronousMachine, SynchronousMachine, and RegulatingCondEq | | Missing example using RotatingMachine |
| | cim:PowerElectronicsConnection | N/A | | Missing example using PowerElectronicsConnection |
| Single component of HVDC system | cim:EquivalentInjection | N/A | This is an equivalent model. In the case there is HVDC in a simplified model, it makes sense to use it. | Missing example using EquivalentInjection |
| | cim:ExternalNetworkInjection | | | Missing example using ExternalNetworkInjection |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| <p>Busbar coupler</p> | <p>Wires:Switch (cim:Breaker)* (cim:DisconnectingCircuitBreaker)*</p> <p>*Software vendors MUST support the classes <i>Breaker</i> and <i>DisconnectingCircuitBreaker</i>.</p> <p>If software vendors do not support all the functionalities of Switch, they need to notify what they do not support to their clients TSOs.</p> | <p>N/A</p> | <p>Users can model the loss of a busbar coupler as well as the loss of a busbar by using Wires:Switch. Software tools shall support Wires:Switch class or any of its specialisation. Moreover, it is up to the business owners to use any of the specialisations of this class.</p> | <p>Missing example using Switch</p> |
|-----------------------|---|------------|---|-------------------------------------|

2123



European Network of
Transmission System Operators
for Electricity

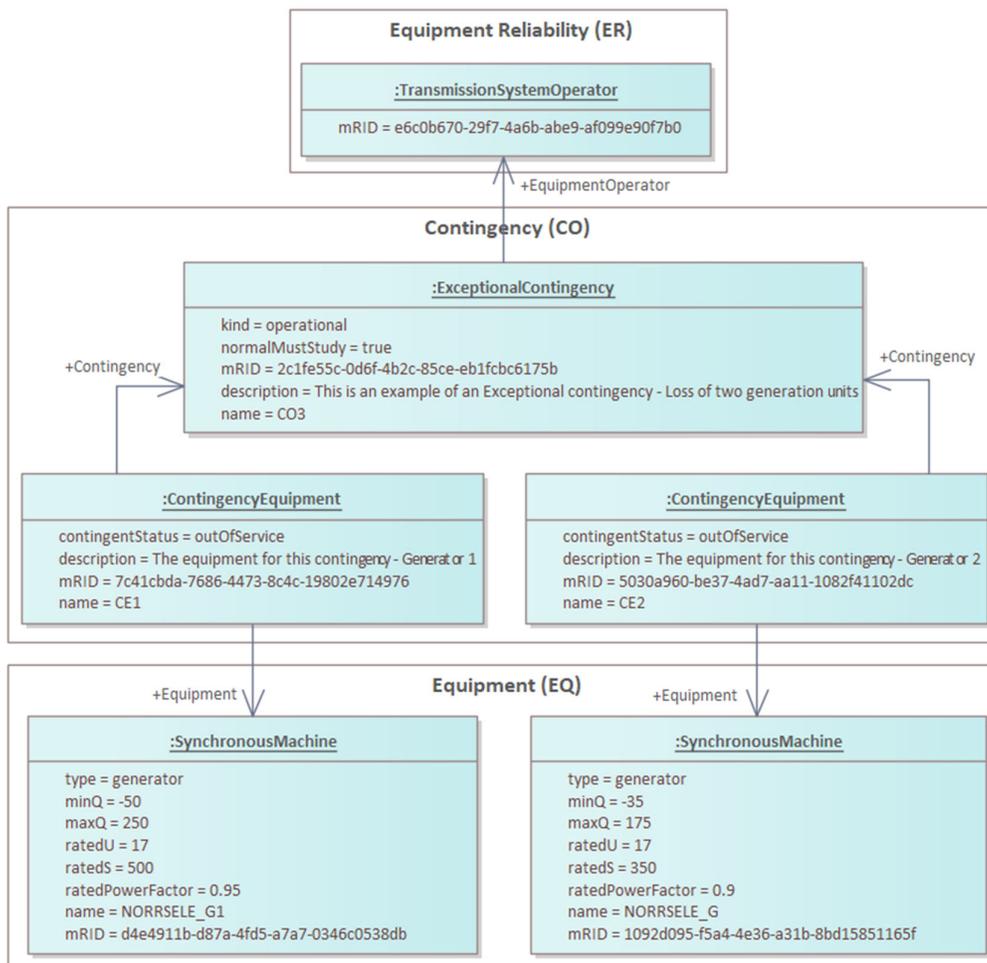
2125 **7.1.7.2 Exceptional Contingency**

2126 According to the “CSAm” or *Methodology for Coordinating Operational Security Analysis* ([link](#)
2127 [to 2nd Amendment - ACER Decision 07/2024](#)) Article 7, exceptional contingencies are:

- 2128 • loss of network elements having common fault mode, meaning that a single fault
2129 (such as a fault on a busbar, HVDC grounding system, circuit breaker, measurement
2130 transformer etc.) will lead to the loss of more than one network element.
- 2131 • loss of overhead lines built on same tower.
- 2132 • loss of underground cables built in same trench.
- 2133 • loss of grid users having common process mode, meaning that the total or partial
2134 sudden loss of one grid user will lead to the total or partial loss of the others (for
2135 example: Combined cycle units etc.).
- 2136 • loss of network elements/users simultaneously disconnected as a result of the
2137 operation of a Special Protection Scheme.
- 2138 • loss of multiple generation units (including solar and wind farms) disconnected
2139 because of a voltage drop on the network or system frequency deviation.

2140 In contrast with section [7.1.7.1](#), the CIM does not necessarily include a one-to-one
2141 representation for the concepts listed above (i.e., one cannot represent an overhead line
2142 build on the same tower in CIM). This is why, the RCP DES does not offer concrete CIM
2143 modelling recommendations for such concepts.

2144 However, the following example illustrates how to specify an Exceptional Contingency.



2145
2146

Figure 29 - Exceptional Contingency

2147 The Contingency dataset can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Svedala_CO.xml](#) file:

- 2148 • ExceptionalContingency rdf:ID="_2c1fe55c-0d6f-4b2c-85ce-eb1fcbc6175b".

2149 The Equipment dataset example can be located in Svedala IGM file,

2150 [20220615T2230Z_Svedala_EQ_1.xml](#):

- 2151 • SynchronousMachine rdf:ID="_d4e4911b-d87a-4fd5-a7a7-0346c0538db3"

- 2152 • SynchronousMachine rdf:ID="_1092d095-f5a4-4e36-a31b-8bd15851165f"

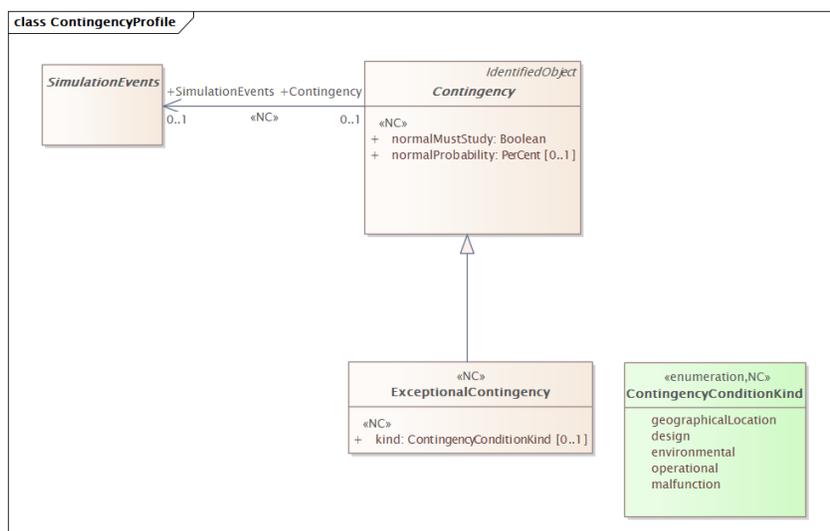
2153 For simplicity, some parts of the Equipment dataset snippet are not represented in the
2154 diagram (e.g., association of the SynchronousMachine objects with EquipmentContainer
2155 and RegulatingControl objects).

2156 In line with CSAm Article 8, each TSO shall determine for each exceptional contingency the
2157 relevance and criteria of application of the following occurrence increasing factors:

- 2158 (a) permanent occurrence increasing factors
- 2159 (b) temporary occurrence increasing factors

2160 From ROSC perspective, the exceptional contingencies are therefore split into permanent
2161 and temporary exceptional contingencies. Permanent exceptional contingencies are always
2162 included in the Daily ROSC process while temporary exceptional contingencies are included
2163 only in case a TSO requests the inclusion during daily process.

2164 The distinction between permanent and temporary exceptional contingency is implemented
2165 by defining the ContingencyConditionKind for each ExceptionalContingency as given in the
2166 Figure 30:



2167

2168

Figure 30: Extract of the ContingencyProfile diagram

2169

- Permanent exceptional contingency is defined by ContingencyConditionKind: geographicalLocation or design

2170

2171

- Temporary exceptional contingency is defined by ContingencyConditionKind: environmental, operational or malfunction

2172

2173

By default, for all temporary exceptional contingencies mustStudy shall be set to false in the structural data. Afterwards, in case it is required by TSO to include it during the daily process via SSI / SIS profile the value of mustStudy is changed to true for specific time period.

2174

2175

2176

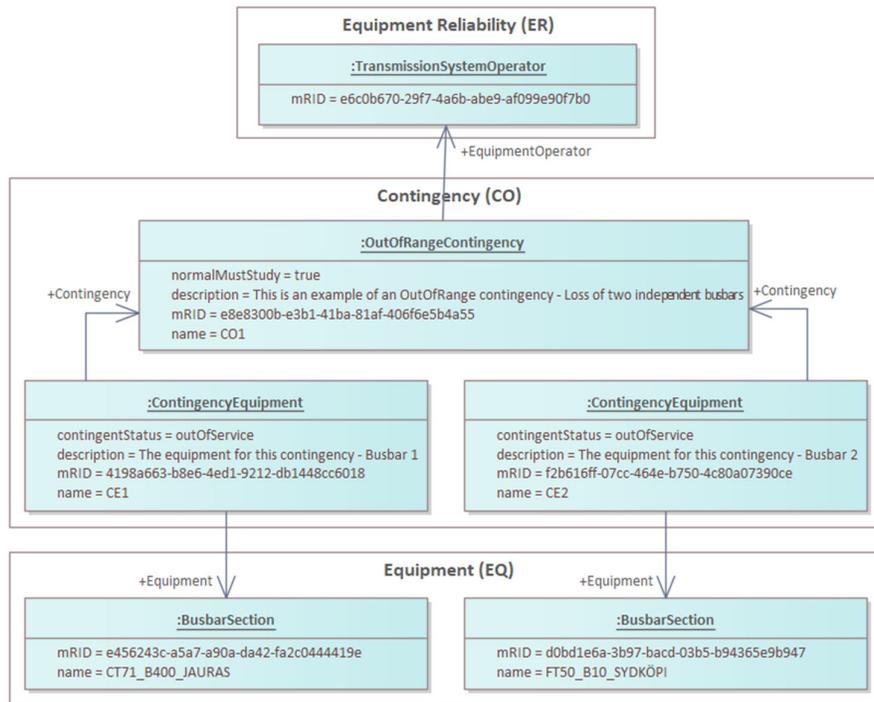
2177 **7.1.7.3 Out-of-range Contingency**

2178 According to the “CSAm” or *Methodology for Coordinating Operational Security Analysis* ([link](#)
2179 [to 2nd Amendment - ACER Decision 07/2024](#)) Article 7, out-of-range contingencies are:

- 2180 • loss of two or more independent lines
- 2181 • loss of two or more independent cables
- 2182 • loss of two or more independent transformers or phase shifter transformers
- 2183 • loss of two or more independent grid users (power generating unit or demand
2184 facility)
- 2185 • loss of two or more independent voltage compensation devices
- 2186 • loss of two or more independent busbars
- 2187 • loss of two or more independent components of a HVDC system such as lines, cables
2188 or HVDC converter units

2189 In contrast with section [7.1.7.1](#), the RCP DES does not offer concrete CIM modelling
2190 recommendations for the concepts listed above. Further recommendations may elaborated
2191 in future releases.

2192 However, the following example illustrates how to specify an out-of-range Contingency.



2193

2194

Figure 31 - Out of Range Contingency

2195 The Contingency dataset can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Svedala_CO.xml](#) file:

- 2196 • OutOfRangeContingency rdf:ID="_e8e8300b-e3b1-41ba-81af-406f6e5b4a55"

2197 The Equipment dataset example can be located in Svedala IGM file,
2198 [20220615T2230Z_Svedala_EQ_1.xml](#):

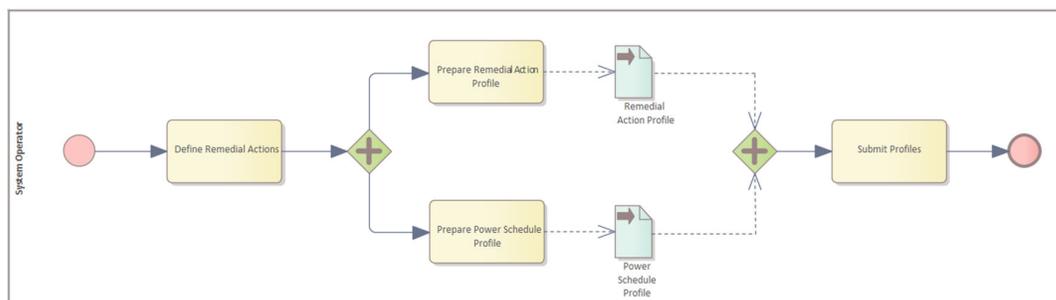
- 2199 • BusbarSection rdf:ID="_e456243c-a5a7-a90a-da42-fa2c0444419e"
- 2200 • BusbarSection rdf:ID="_d0bd1e6a-3b97-bacd-03b5-b94365e9b947"

2201 For simplicity, some parts of the Equipment dataset snippet are not represented in the
2202 diagram (e.g., association of the SynchronousMachine objects with EquipmentContainer
2203 and RegulatingControl objects).

2204

2205 **7.1.8 List of Remedial Actions**

2206 The List of Remedial Actions provision process is illustrated in Figure 32.



2207

2208

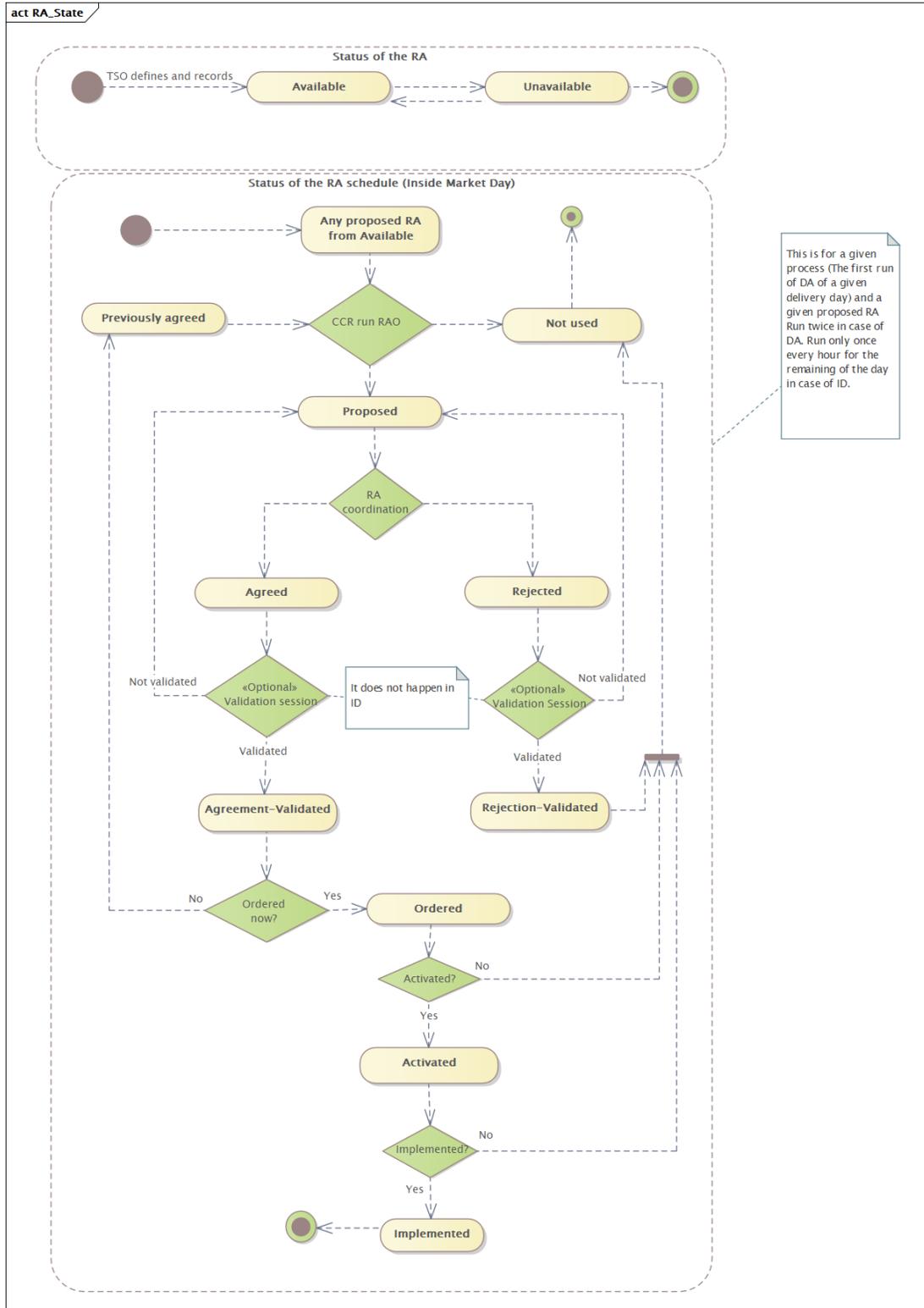
2209

Figure 32 – List of Remedial Actions provision

2210 System operator can define a set of remedial actions as part of the structural data. Once
 2211 defined, a remedial action can be considered as available (depending on the value of
 2212 normalAvailable and data provided in SIS or SSI datasets), in this case the remedial action
 2213 can be considered when running the business process or unavailable in case that a remedial
 2214 action cannot be used (upper part of [Figure 33](#)). In case that a remedial action is not needed
 2215 anymore, once it is disabled, it can be archived for tracking and historic purposes.

2216 The Remedial Action profile is used for the provision of the list of Remedial Actions.

2217 Additionally, the Power Schedule profile can be used depending on the use case.



2218
2219
2220

Figure 33 – Remedial action state diagram

- 2221 All available remedial actions can be used for the remedial action optimization process
2222 which will choose the most appropriate remedial actions to solve the different issues in the
2223 scenario. These remedial actions are denominated as proposed remedial actions.
- 2224 Just after the remedial action optimisation process is finished, remedial action coordination
2225 starts. If it passes the coordination, the remedial action can be agreed or rejected. These two
2226 states must be validated during the validation session. If they are not finally validated, they
2227 become proposed again.
- 2228 In case that a rejected remedial action is validated, then it becomes Rejection-Validated. On
2229 the other hand, if the agreed remedial action is validated, then it becomes Agreement-
2230 Validated. Agreement-Validated remedial actions can be ordered now or in a later stage. In
2231 case that a remedial action is not ordered now, then it becomes a previously agreed
2232 remedial action. If it is ordered now, then the remedial action changes its status to Ordered.
- 2233 Ordered means that the SO sends the order to the corresponding party to proceed with the
2234 RA, and in most cases ordered means it is a binding order (could be that still, in an
2235 exceptional case, the RA could be cancelled after being ordered) In case that an ordered RA
2236 is not finally activated, then it becomes Not used.
- 2237 After ordered, the RA can become activated and in that case the forecast case information is
2238 updated with regards to the acceptance criteria. In case that an activated RA is not finally
2239 implemented, then it becomes Not used. However, if the activated RA is implemented, then
2240 it becomes Implemented and the process finishes.
- 2241 The following types of remedial actions can be defined:
- 2242 • **Grid state alteration remedial action** – describes one or many grid state alterations
2243 applied to a grid model state or a particular scenario in order to resolve one or more
2244 identified constraints.
 - 2245 • **Scheme remedial action** – involves a scheme that can include conditional logic and
2246 stages of grid alteration. The primary remedial action is the arming of these schemes,
2247 which will then perform curative remedial action when the condition is met. System
2248 Integrity Protection Scheme (SIPS) and Special Protection Scheme (SPS) are example
2249 of this. Scheme remedial actions can be coordinated or non-coordinated.
 - 2250 • **Redispatch remedial action** - Redispatch means a measure, including curtailment,
2251 that is activated by one or more transmission system operators or distribution system
2252 operators by altering the generation, load pattern, or both, in order to change
2253 physical flows in the electricity system and relieve a physical congestion or otherwise
2254 ensure system security (Regulation (EU) 2019/943). In its essence from CSA
2255 perspective, redispatch remedial action is always defined by potential increase or
2256 decrease of power infeed in a known location, i.e. exact node of the grid model.
 - 2257 • **Countertrade remedial action** - Countertrade means a trade between bidding zone to
2258 solve a congestion. Therefore, a countertrade remedial action means a measure
2259 performed by one or several TSOs in one or several bidding zones in order to relieve
2260 physical congestions where the location of activated resources within the bidding
2261 zone is not known. A countertrade offer by a TSO is in general based on some existing

2262 third party bids since a TSO shall not offer countertrade randomly and risk whether it
2263 can really provide it. Therefore, countertrade can be associated to:

- 2264 ○ bid from the market
- 2265 ○ bid from tertiary energy providers (which is a control area bid, not associated to a
2266 specific unit by its definition).

2267 A countertrade offer, which a TSO offers to RAO, consists of a merit order of MW-
2268 price blocks which are actually individual discrete bids and shall contain additional
2269 parameters which are currently defined in PowerBidSchedule (i.e., lead time, step
2270 increment, max activation).

2271
2272 In order to allow correct modelling of countertrade offer within the grid model, the
2273 countertrade remedial action is linked to a GLSK (provided in ER dataset) which
2274 defines how a change in the balance / net position (single value) of a zone is
2275 transformed into a set of values of delta injections in specified nodes (multiple
2276 values) of a certain grid model. By default, a countertrade is associated to the so-
2277 called "country GSK" meaning an increase of infeed proportional to the remaining
2278 available capacity on all generating units within a bidding zone, excluding nuclear and
2279 renewable types.

- 2280 • **Availability remedial action** - cancels or reschedules an availability schedule.

2281

2282 A remedial action can include multiple grid state alteration and this is necessary in order to
2283 model multiple actions within one remedial action. The design depends on the business
2284 need and the complexity of the remedial action that needs to be modelled. For instance, a
2285 topology action would in most of the cases act on multiple switches to achieve a change in a
2286 substation topology. In addition, remedial actions can be grouped into groups, and the
2287 dependency between them specified (refer to section [7.4.5](#)).

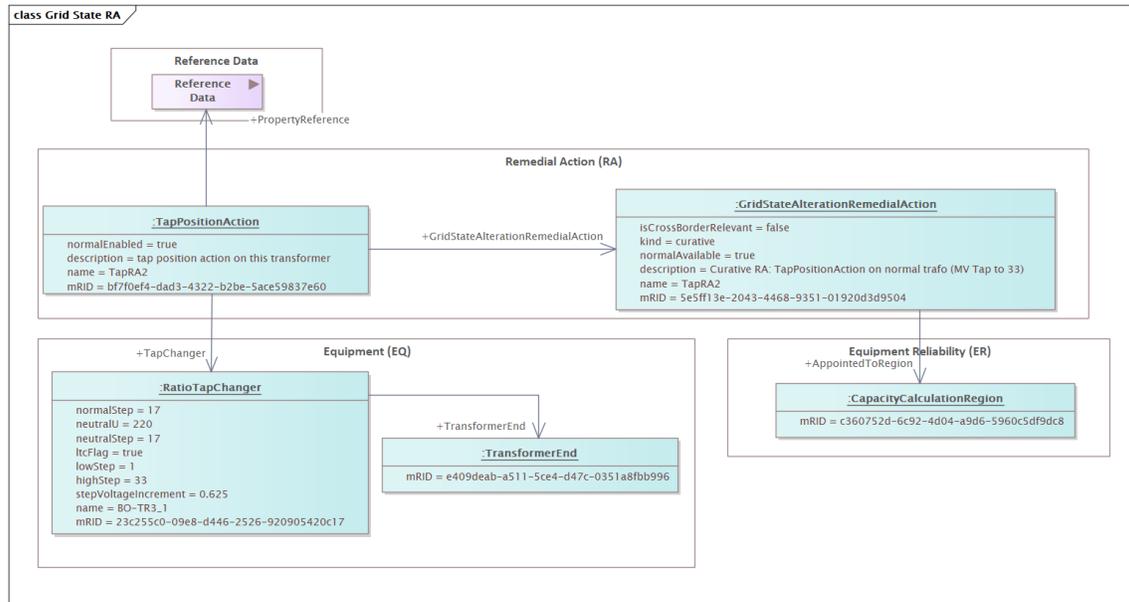
2288 The following sections illustrate several remedial actions that are often used by system
2289 operator.

2290

2291

2292 **7.1.8.1 Grid State Alteration Remedial Action – Tap position**

2293 This example illustrates how to specify a Grid State Alteration Remedial Action.



2294

2295

Figure 34 - Grid State Alteration (Tap Position) Example

2296 The corresponding Remedial Action dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in

2297 [Belgovia_RA.xml](#):2298

- GridStateAlterationRemedialAction rdf:ID="_5e5ff13e-2043-4468-9351-01920d3d9504"

2299

2300

- TapPositionAction rdf:ID="_bf7f0ef4-dad3-4322-b2be-5ace59837e60"

2301 The corresponding Equipment dataset snippet is as follows:

2302

- RatioTapChanger rdf:ID="_23c255c0-09e8-d446-2526-920905420c17"

2303

2304 The following remarks apply to this example:

- 2305 • The diagram does not include explicit reference to the PropertyReference, but the
2306 dataset snippet indicates this.
- 2307 • Depending on the setup a tap position action can be constrained to only allow tap
2308 change within a predefined range that is different than the tap changer regulation
2309 capabilities provided in the power flow part of the IGM. Constraints of this character
2310 are implemented by using StaticPropertyRange and IntertemporalPropertyRange.

2311

2312 **7.1.8.2 Grid State Alteration Remedial Action – Topology**

2313 The NC Profiles support Topology Grid State Alteration Remedial Actions which are modelled
2314 and linked with the RAS dataset objects at both stages: when a remedial action schedule is an
2315 output of the RAO and when it is a TSO proposal prior RAO using SSI, SIS and RA profiles.

2316 Therefore, NC Profiles enable a data exchange allowing to:

- 2317 • Communicate activation of Topology RA on a per market time unit basis;
- 2318 • Model a Remedial Action that consists of multiple topology changes.

2319 It should be noted that the negotiation or optimisation of remedial actions in a given market
2320 time unit (MTU) might affect other remedial actions scheduled for later market time units.

2321 In general, a Topological RA can be designed with one or many GridStateAlterations
2322 (TopologyActions). In addition, there are different stages where it is possible to modify or add
2323 information to a remedial action.

2324 The following list contains the most common situations:

- 2325 • Topology remedial action with one TopologyAction;
- 2326 • Topology remedial action with multiple TopologyActions, and such *TopologyActions*
2327 can be modified via scheduled (SIS) or per MTU (SSI) profiles, which would change the
2328 configuration of the Topology RA. This can be done prior to RAO.
- 2329 • Topology remedial action activation as an output of RAO where the whole content of
2330 the Topology RA is activated or deactivated as a collection (set of TopologyActions).

2331 The following applies when designing topology remedial actions:

- 2332 • It is required that topological remedial actions are modelled to act on the switches in
2333 the elements and not by indicating which element is switched.
2334 Therefore, this requires that the underlying power system model contains switching
2335 devices for at least the elements that are going to be used in topology remedial
2336 actions or any other remedial actions that require change of switching device status.
2337

2338 This does not mean that the underlying model shall be full SCADA/EMS node-breaker
2339 model. The level of detail is driven by the need for remedial actions and the
2340 requirements in the SOGL for reporting statuses of the switching devices.

- 2341 • The TSO can design the remedial action to either provide RAO with full flexibility or
2342 constrain the action that can be performed on the switching device.
2343 For instance, a remedial action can allow for a change of the status of a switch
2344 regardless of the initial status of the switch or it can instruct to only open or only close
2345 a switch. If the remedial action is designed to only open a switch and if in the grid
2346 model the switch is already open in the SSH, RAO will not be selecting this remedial
2347 action as its implementation will be pointless.
2348

2349 These constraints on switching devices in case of Topology grid state alteration are
2350 defined by using StaticPropertyRange. For switching devices the attribute

2351 RangeConstraint.direction can only have values RelativeDirectionKind.upAndDown
2352 (which will allow RAO to either open or close the switch) or
2353 RelativeDirectionKind.none (which instructs RAO that only the
2354 RangeConstraint.normalValue shall be applied, i.e. is normalValue is 1, which mean
2355 Switch.open should be set to true, RAO can only open the switch if the witch is closed
2356 in the base case). Following the different aspects each of the use case described
2357 above, the NC profiles can be used as follows:

- 2358 ○ Scheduling and per-MTU ability to modify GridStateAlteration prior RAO;
- 2359 ○ Activating Topology remedial action with one GridStateAlteration as part of RAS
2360 (post RAO);
- 2361 ○ Modifying / proposing changes to RAS on a topology remedial action in case of
2362 one GridStateAlteration (post RAO);
- 2363 ○ Defining a Remedial Action, composed of one or several TopologyActions via RA
2364 profile (prior to CROSA)
- 2365 ● Activating Topology remedial action with multiple GridStateAlterations as part of RAS
2366 (post RAO);
- 2367 ● Modifying / proposing changes to RAS on a topology remedial action in case of
2368 multiple GridStateAlteration (post RAO).

2369 Normally *TopologyActions* and related *RemedialActions* classes are applied to specific MTUs.
2370 However, in case of post RAO or when suggesting modifications, NC profiles only support
2371 activation at *RemedialAction* class level instead of at the *TopologyAction* class level.

2372 From a business perspective, the current requirements for RAO targets optimisation at the RA
2373 level, i.e., enabling/disabling the topology remedial actions as a whole, and the RAO is not
2374 intended to optimise individual switching equipment to find the best topology configuration.

2375 The design of the RemedialAction (RA) and RemedialActionSchedule (RAS) profiles allows for
2376 setting the switching device status to be modified on a per-MTU basis. As shown in [Figure 35](#),
2377 this can be done by using *GridStateIntensitySchedule* with references to
2378 *GenericValueTimePoint* and *GridStateAlteration* (which refers to *Switch.open*
2379 *PropertyReference* in the *RemedialAction* profile).

2380 However, such setup is not applicable for topology remedial actions. This is because,
2381 normally modification of status of one switching device requires modification of other
2382 switching devices.

2383 The recommended approach is not to use *GridStateIntensitySchedule* for expressing the RAO
2384 result of a topology remedial action, but rather to rely on the mechanism to activate or
2385 deactivate the whole remedial action (refer to section [7.1.9.1.1](#)).

2386
2387
2388

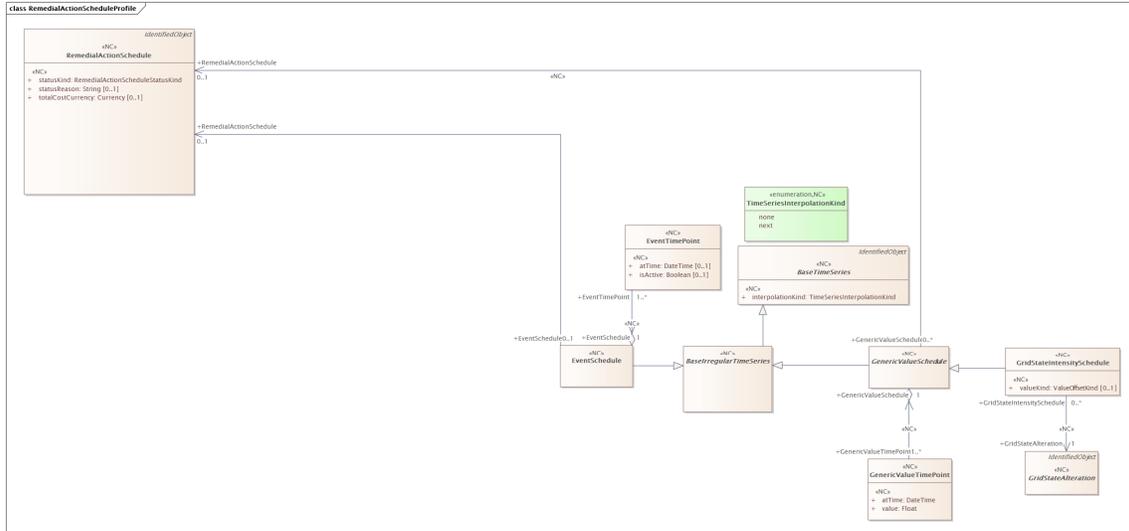


Figure 35: Extract of the RemedialActionSchedule diagram showing GridStateAlteration and GridStateIntensitySchedule related classes

2389
2390
2391
2392

2393 Regions can limit the possibility to modify the structural *RemedialAction* dataset content by
2394 using SIS and/or SSI profiles. To do so, they shall agree on a regional constraint which shall be
2395 machine readable expressed in SHACL.

2396 In order to inform on whether the RAS dataset is input to RAO or an output from RAO, the
2397 dataset header refers to an *Action*.

2398 In general, the RAO is operating per MTU—which should be included in the header using the
2399 items *startDate* and *endDate* information.

2400 The RAS dataset itself can include timeseries capabilities. This is to handle restrictions that
2401 occur due to time—very relevant for generators, not so relevant to topology. However, the
2402 topology might also have some time restrictions too.

2403 There are five cases which are illustrated using [ReliCapGrid](#) model and described in the next
2404 subchapters.

2405

2406 **7.1.8.2.1 Topology Remedial Action with One Topology Action and without**
2407 **Dependencies**

2408 For illustration purposes, readers can refer to the [EQ](#) and [RAS](#) synthetic dataset of the fictitious
2409 TSO *Svedala* part of the [ReliCapGrid GitHub repository](#) and follow the indicated mRID below.

- 2410 • The *GridStateAlterationRemedialAction* is the basic case where we have one Topology
2411 remedial action with one topology action.
- 2412 • 6d2c8901-d068-4d22-8ce9-7379644b4f17
- 2413 • The topology remedial action is designed to open a switch in the *Svedala* fictitious
2414 IGM EQ dataset.
- 2415 • 176d262c-701c-4ced-99b2-a155c136e787

2416

2417 **7.1.8.2.2 Dependent Topology Remedial Action with Multiple Topology**
2418 **Actions**

2419 This section explains how to model Topological Remedial Actions using the RA and RAS
2420 profiles. For illustration purposes, please refer to the [RA](#) and [RAS](#) synthetic datasets of the
2421 fictitious TSO *Svedala* part of the [ReliCapGrid GitHub repository](#) and follow the indicated
2422 mRID below.

2423 The grouping of remedial actions is needed in case a TSO detects dependency between
2424 remedial actions (section [7.4.5](#) complements well). The following illustrates a situation
2425 where this can occur and references objects in ReliCapGrid:

- 2426 • There are two topology remedial actions in Substation A that include actions on four
2427 switches that cannot be applied at the same time because they are both a target topology
2428 configuration of the substation. They are composed of topology actions on same switches
2429 but setting different status on these switches.
- 2430 • Two exclusive dependencies between the two remedial actions are defined:
- 2431 ○ 598ab84e-a575-40ad-bf66-c1ab41c65093
 - 2432 ○ 13c29cc3-3d99-4c5b-abac-085f0d319eab

2433

2434 **7.1.8.2.3 Modification Prior RAO of Topology Remedial Action**

2435 A certain TSO modifies (enables/disables) Topology Actions part of a topology RA class using
2436 the SIS and SSI profiles prior to RAO. For illustration purposes, please refer to the [SSI](#) and [SIS](#)
2437 synthetic datasets of the fictitious TSO *Espheim* part of the [ReliCapGrid GitHub repository](#) and
2438 follow the indicated mRID below.

- 2439 • Using SIS the modification can be done by:
- 2440 • *GridStateAlterationSchedule* (f5205bd4-637a-4eb7-b0d8-e03638bc570b) per
2441 Topology Action (4d3757fd-b40a-4d7b-be47-6553935234ff) part of the Topology RA
2442 (d856a2a2-3de4-4a7b-aea4-d363c13d9014)
- 2443 • Multiple *GridStateAlterationTimePoint* to enable/disable the Topology action per time
2444 point.
- 2445 • Using SSI the modification can be done by:
- 2446 • *GridStateAlteration* per TopologyAction (4d3757fd-b40a-4d7b-be47-6553935234ff)

2447

2448 **7.1.8.2.4 Proposing modifications of a Topology Remedial action after RAO**

2449 Modification of any remedial action schedule involves the approach outlined in the section
2450 7.4.5. This is preceded by a coordination process where the TSO refuses the
2451 *RemedialActionSchedule* and proposes a new one as described in section Q.

2452 • To refuse a *RemedialActionSchedule* a TSO needs to send
2453 *RemedialActionScheduleResponse*. In the example this is illustrated by the class
2454 (96f93b71-420f-456f-932e-9ac3f724b683).
2455

2456 • To propose a new schedule a TSO needs to send *RemedialActionScheduleDependency*
2457 and a new *RemedialActionSchedule*. In a simple situation there is no need to create
2458 *RemedialActionScheduleGroup* (that is, *RemedialActionScheduleDependencyKind* is
2459 set to none).

2460 In the example this is illustrated by the following classes
2461 *RemedialActionScheduleDependency* (f7231aa5-d497-41f3-a5d5-9d4af74444f0) and a new
2462 *RemedialActionSchedule* (51361821-0a40-4e5a-a49d-29c266ea2ecc).

2463 In general, when making a new proposal TSOs need to send *EventSchedule*. In the example,
2464 another identifier is created for the *EventSchedule* coming out of the counter proposal (in
2465 this case, refusal).

2466 That is, when the TSO creates the remedial action schedule class, the TSO would also create
2467 the complete schedule and the time points. The schedule needs to be complete as there is
2468 no rejection on a particular timepoint. The refusal is on the whole schedule, and a proposal
2469 has to be complete too.

2470 Section 7.4.4.2 complements well.

2471

2472 **7.1.8.2.5 Activation After RAO of Topology Remedial Action**

2473 In this case, the RCC (as an output from RAO) indicates the activation time for a topology RA.

2474 For illustration purposes, readers can refer to the [RA](#) and [RAS](#) synthetic datasets of the
2475 fictitious TSO *Svedala* part of the [ReliCapGrid GitHub repository](#) and follow the indicated
2476 mRID below.

- 2477 • In the [RA](#) dataset, there are two topology remedial actions with multiple
2478 *GridStateAlteration*.
 - 2479 ○ 7e422768-207d-455f-976e-0b1cb2338509
 - 2480 ○ fa3e3533-345a-4ef1-a46d-3ab6d251924a
- 2481 • In the [RA](#) dataset, the are two remedial actions are in a group and they have exclusive
2482 dependencies.
 - 2483 ○ 6a9b5221-bb3f-421b-89c1-886b100aa68a
- 2484 • To communicate the activation, the RCC needs to export [RAS](#) dataset which includes
2485 the following classes per remedial action
 - 2486 ○ *EventSchedule* objects (class)
 - 2487 ▪ 1c1e39cf-15a1-4874-9739-d9e6dc90ee11
 - 2488 ▪ 023512a8-150d-4300-8159-807275eafd48
 - 2489 ○ RemedialActionSchedule objects (class)
 - 2490 ▪ 279bfb00-1b2a-4592-af3a-dba9403d1abd
 - 2491 ▪ 87e90c47-43d8-4e5c-b2ad-5c67d3a74842
 - 2492 • EventTimePoint objects for each of the timestamps to communicate if activated or
2493 not

2494 The recommendation is to use the *EventSchedule* class which value is the information of the
2495 activation of the remedial action.

2496

2497 **7.1.8.3 Power Remedial Actions: Countertrade and Redispatch**2498 **7.1.8.3.1 Design options**

2499 There are four option that use different mechanisms to realise the countertrade and
2500 redispatch remedial actions.

2501 • **Option 1: Using grid state alteration**

2502 This option relies on grid state alterations remedial actions which require that a
2503 *GridStateAlteration* is defined for each of the generating units part of the redispatch or
2504 countertrade.

2505 • **Option 2: Using power schedule. The following classes are used:**

- 2506 ○ In RemedialAction profile dataset
- 2507 ○ PowerRemedialAction refers to BiddingZone and/or BiddingZoneBorder
- 2508 ○ In PowerSchedule profile dataset
- 2509 ○ PowerSchedule objects point to PowerRemedialAction
- 2510 ○ One PowerSchedule object refers to one GeneratingUnit. The PowerTimePoint is
- 2511 used to provide information on time and power (the allocated power for the
- 2512 given point in time).

2513 • **Option 3: Using bid schedule**

2514 This is the only option where process can be assigned. The following classes are used:

- 2515 ○ In RemedialAction profile dataset
- 2516 ○ PowerRemedialAction refers to BiddingZone and/or BiddingZoneBorder
- 2517 ○ In StateInstructionSchedule profile dataset
- 2518 ○ PowerBidSchedule object that refers to PowerRemedialAction
- 2519 ○ PowerShiftKeyDistribution object refers to PowerBidScheduleePowerBidSchedule
- 2520 has PowerBidScheduleTimePoint that provides the active power for points in time
- 2521 ○ PowerShiftKeyDistribution object refers to PowerShiftKeySchedule which refers
- 2522 to the GeneratingUnit
- 2523 ○ ParticipationFactorTimePoint which refers to the PowerShiftKeySchedule is used
- 2524 to exchange the participation factors for different points in time.

2525 • **Option 4: Using power shift key strategy**

2526 The following classes are used:

- 2527 ○ In RemedialAction profile dataset
- 2528 ○ PowerRemedialAction refers to BiddingZone and/or BiddingZoneBorder
- 2529 ○ PowerShiftKeyStrategy object refers to the PowerRemedialAction
- 2530 ○ In EquipmentReliability profile dataset

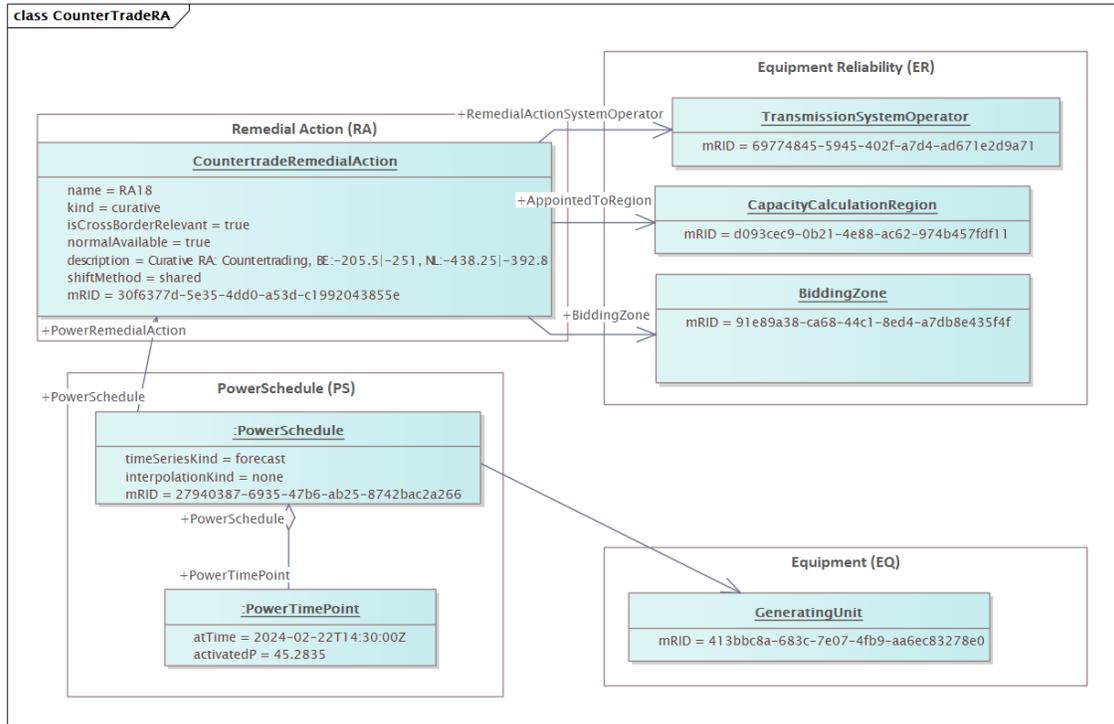
- 2531 ○ PowerShiftKeyStrategy is defined with all the setup using SchedulingArea
- 2532 ○ In StateInstructionSchedule profile dataset
- 2533 ○ PowerShiftKeyDistribution object refers to PowerShiftKeySchedule object.
- 2534 ○ PowerShiftKeyDistribution object also refers to the PowerShiftKeyStrategy object
- 2535 in the ER dataset. It is possible to have different PowerShiftKeyStrategy per
- 2536 PowerShiftkeyDistribution
- 2537 In this option there is no need that PowerShiftKeySchedule object refers to GeneratingUnit
- 2538 as this is done via the PowerShiftKeyStrategy. There is no need to use
- 2539 ParticipationFactorTimePoint.
- 2540 • **Option 5: Using bid schedule and power shift key strategy**
- 2541 The following classes are used:
- 2542 ○ In RemedialAction profile dataset
- 2543 ○ PowerRemedialAction refers to BiddingZone and/or BiddingZoneBorder
- 2544 ○ PowerShiftKeyStrategy object refers to the PowerRemedialAction
- 2545 ○ In EquipmentReliability profile dataset
- 2546 ○ PowerShiftKeyStrategy class using enumeration
- 2547 PowerShiftKeyKindeSchedulingArea with corresponding references to generating
- 2548 unit(s) in case of RedispatchRemedialAction (for CountertradeRemedialAction not
- 2549 mandatory)
- 2550 ○ In StateInstructionSchedule profile dataset
- 2551 ○ PowerBidSchedule object that refers to PowerRemedialAction
- 2552 ○ PowerBidSchedule has PowerBidScheduleTimePoint that provides the active
- 2553 power and price for points in time
- 2554 ○ PowerShiftKeyDistribution with reference to PowerShiftKeySchedule
- 2555 ○ In case of ExplicitInstruction PowerShiftKeySchedule is required with
- 2556 ParticipationFactorTimePoints and potential reference to GeneratingUnit (exactly
- 2557 the same as stated in ER)
- 2558 With this approach clear distinction between structured data (offline data) and schedule
- 2559 data (e.g. daily process) is achieved since only SIS is used in daily process with reference to
- 2560 ER and RA profiles.
- 2561

2562 **7.1.8.3.2 Countertrade Remedial Action**

2563 This example illustrates how to define a Countertrade Remedial Action in two different
2564 ways.

2565 The first way uses the PowerSchedule profile, as shown in the [Figure 36](#) below.

2566



2567

2568

Figure 36 - Countertrade Remedial Action Example with PowerSchedule

2569 The corresponding PowerSchedule dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid in
2570 [Belgovia PS.xml](#):

- 2571
- PowerSchedule rdf:ID="_27940387-6935-47b6-ab25-8742bac2a266".

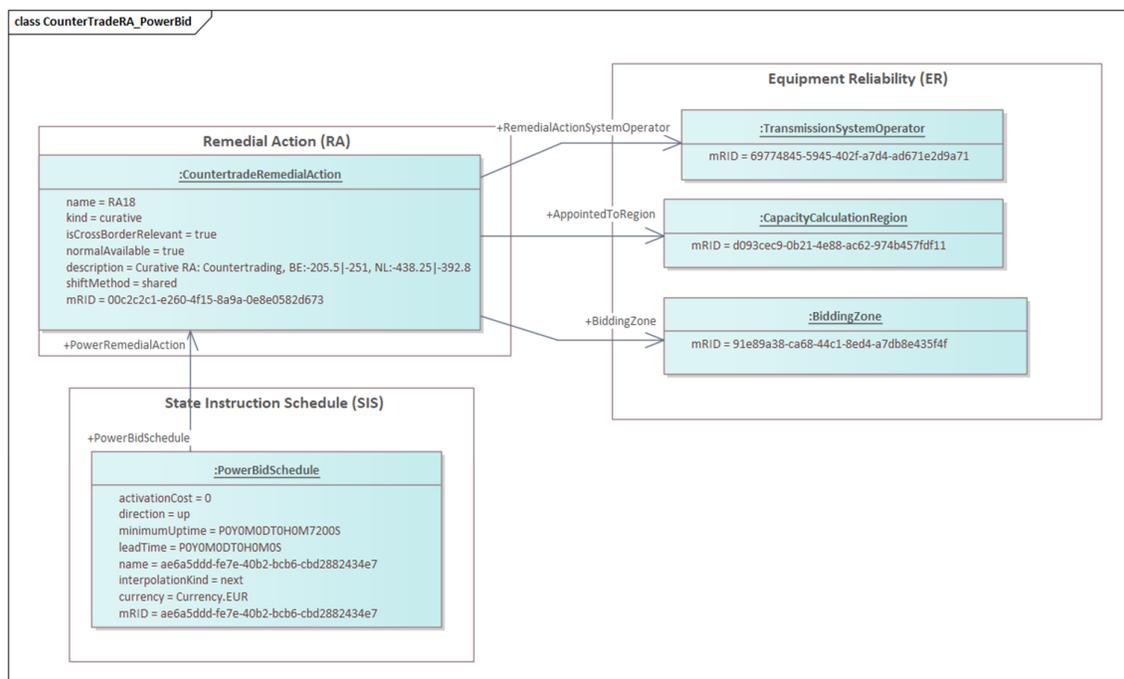
2572 The corresponding CountertradeRemedialAction can be found in ReliCapGrid in
2573 [Belgovia RA.xml](#):

- 2574
- CountertradeRemedialAction rdf:ID="_30f6377d-5e35-4dd0-a53d-c1992043855e".

2575 The corresponding GeneratingUnit can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia EQ 1.xml](#) :

- 2576
- GeneratingUnit rdf:ID="_413bbc8a-683c-7e07-4fb9-aa6ec83278e0"

2577 The second way to specify a Countertrade remedial action is by using PowerBidSchedule
2578 concept in the SIS profile, as illustrated in the [Figure 37](#) below.



2579

2580

Figure 37 - Countertrade Remedial Action Example with PowerBidSchedule

2581

The corresponding CountertradeRemedialAction dataset example can be located in

2582

ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia_RA.xml](#):

2583

- CountertradeRemedialAction rdf:ID="_30f6377d-5e35-4dd0-a53d-c1992043855e".

2584

The corresponding PowerBidSchedule dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid in

2585

[Belgovia_SIS.xml](#):

2586

- PowerBidSchedule rdf:ID="_ae6a5ddd-fe7e-40b2-bcb6-cbd2882434e7".

2587

2588

2589 **7.1.8.3.3 Redispatch Remedial Action**

2590 The following example illustrates two ways how to specify a Redispatch Remedial Action.
2591 Both examples refer to the following Equipment profile in ReliCapGrid: [Belgovia_EQ_1.xml](#) :

- 2592 • SynchronousMachine rdf:ID="_3a3b27be-b18b-4385-b557-6735d733baf0".

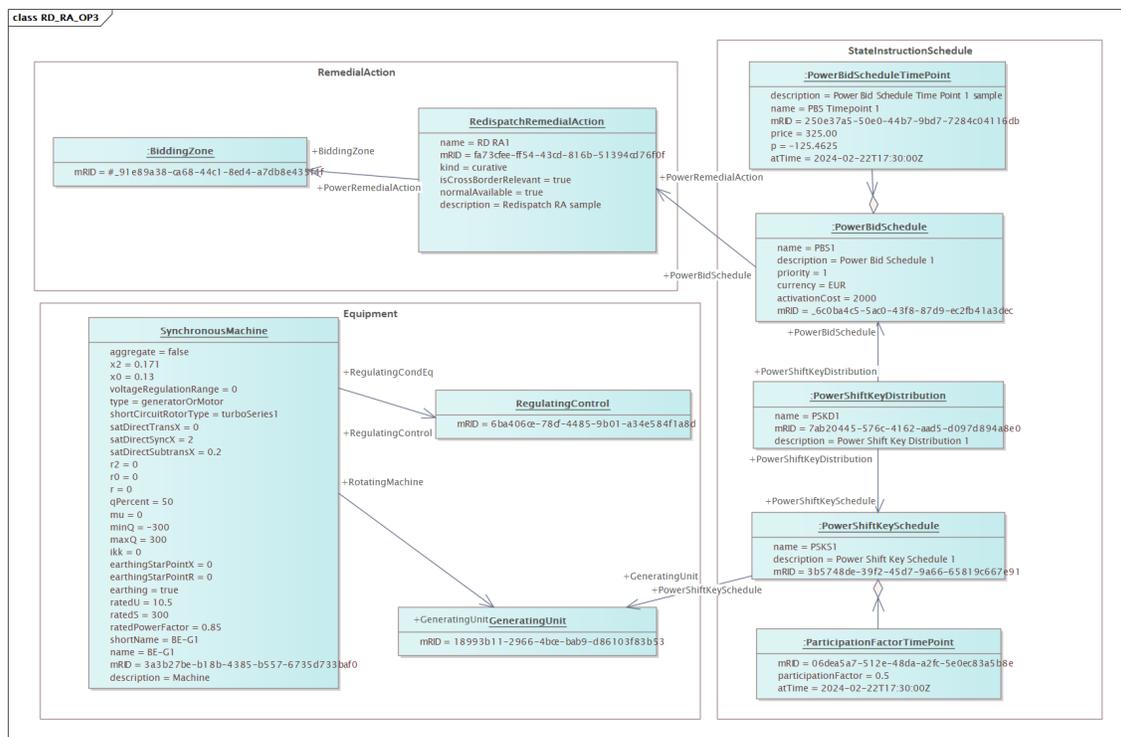
2593 The first way illustrates (along with [Figure 38](#)) the usage of the abovementioned Option 3,
2594 i.e., using bid schedules. The RemedialAction profile is defined in [Belgovia_RA.xml](#):

- 2595 • RedispatchRemedialAction rdf:ID="_fa73cfee-ff54-43cd-816b-51394cd76f0f".

2596 The corresponding State Instruction Schedule dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid
2597 in [Belgovia_SIS.xml](#):

- 2598 • PowerBidSchedule rdf:ID="_6c0ba4c5-5ac0-43f8-87d9-ec2fb41a3dec".
- 2599 • PowerBidScheduleTimePoint rdf:ID="_250e37a5-50e0-44b7-9bd7-7284c04116db".
- 2600 • PowerShiftKeySchedule rdf:ID="_3b5748de-39f2-45d7-9a66-65819c667e91".

2601
2602

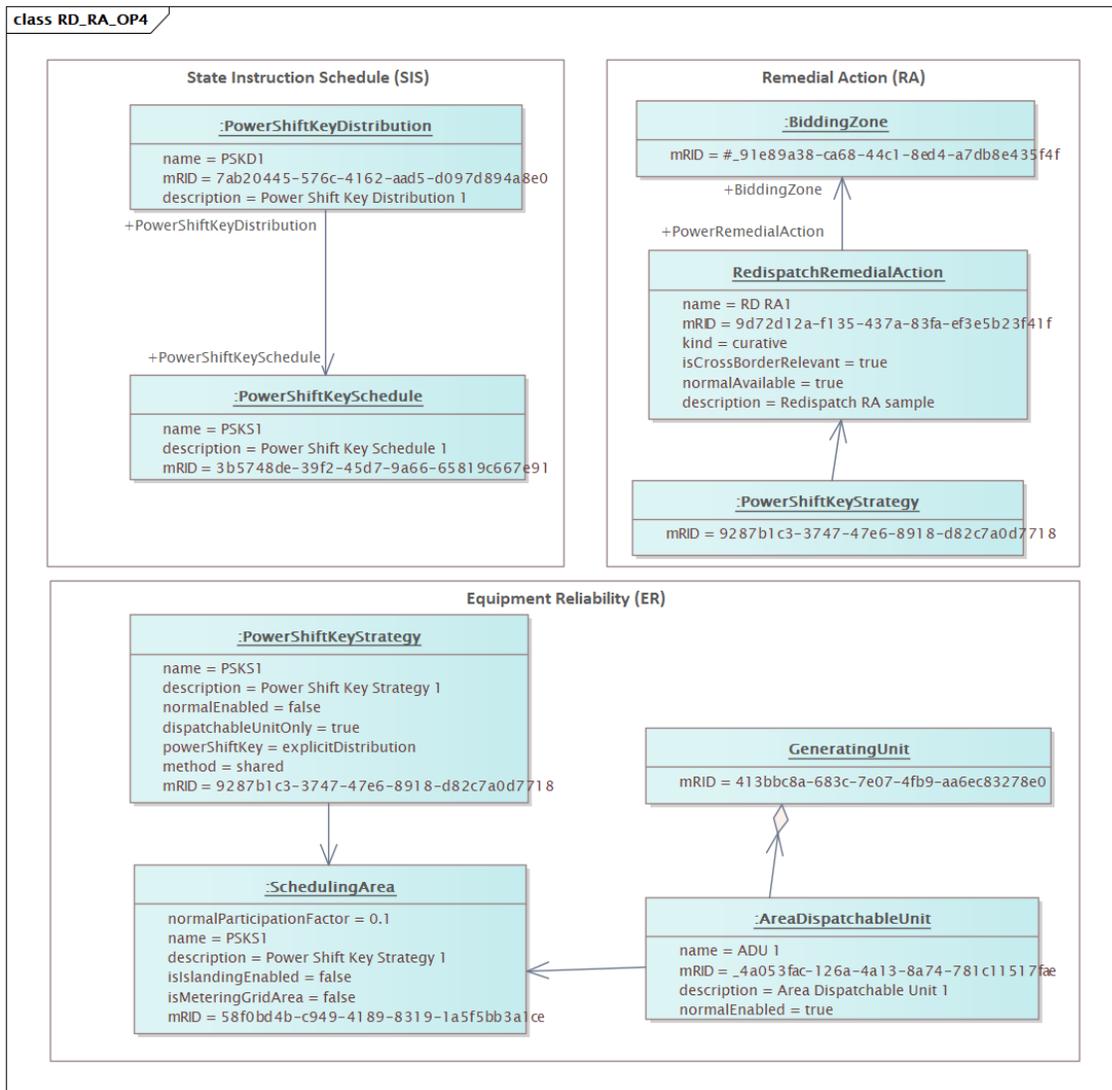


2603
2604

Figure 38 - Redispatch Remedial Action Example Option 3

2605 The second way to define a Redispatch RemedialAction is illustrated in the [Figure 39](#) below
2606 and utilizes power shift key strategy, as explained above in Option 4. The RemedialAction
2607 profile is defined in [Belgovia_RA.xml](#):

- 2608 • RedispatchRemedialAction rdf:ID="_9d72d12a-f135-437a-83fa-ef3e5b23f41f".
- 2609 The corresponding State Instruction Schedule dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid
- 2610 in [Belgovia SIS.xml](#):
- 2611 • PowerShiftKeyDistribution rdf:ID="_7ab20445-576c-4162-aad5-d097d894a8e0"
- 2612 • PowerShiftKeySchedule rdf:ID="_3b5748de-39f2-45d7-9a66-65819c667e91".
- 2613 The corresponding Equipment reliability dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid in
- 2614 [Belgovia ER.xml](#):
- 2615 • PowerShiftKeyDistribution rdf:ID="_7ab20445-576c-4162-aad5-d097d894a8e0"
- 2616 • PowerShiftKeySchedule rdf:ID="_3b5748de-39f2-45d7-9a66-65819c667e91".
- 2617



2618
2619

Figure 39 - Redispatch Remedial Action Example Option 4

2620 **7.1.8.3.3.1 Power Bid Schedule dependency (*Parent-Child* dependency)**

2621 This section explains a use case where TSOs manage power plants—such as gas and steam
2622 turbines—that involve parent-child dependencies with operational constraints like delays and
2623 mandatory run requirements.

2624 TSOs typically have a diverse generation portfolio, ranging from traditional gas or coal-fired
2625 power plants to hydro and renewable energy sources. Some costly remedial actions include
2626 bid offers from different generation types, where parent-child relationships are used to model
2627 dependencies between two or more bids. For example, the parent might be a gas generator,
2628 and the child a steam turbine.

2629 Each generation type comes with its own operational constraints that must be respected
2630 when submitting a bid offer. These parent-child relationships can be defined either within a
2631 single remedial action or across different RAs and may also be used to represent constraints
2632 at the generator level.

2633 To model a parent-child dependency:

- 2634 1. Power bids must first be created.
- 2635 2. Parent-child dependencies can then be established between them.

2636 It is important distinguishing between the dependencies in the activation of the parent and
2637 child bid from the conditions such bids shall respect when (and if) running.

2638 The recommendation is to use the *PowerBidSchedule* class in the SIS profile to model bid
2639 offers, as well as the *PowerBidDependency* class including the attributes required to define
2640 the dependencies, as outlined below.

2641 Readers can use the [Figure 40](#) to visualize the key attributes of *PowerBidDependency* class.

2642 The first dependency is the activation condition using the attribute *kind* as below.

- 2643 • *kind*: Type of dependency between bids. It indicates the activation dependency
2644 between dependee (parent) and dependent (child) bids. It does not indicate any
2645 running condition between dependee and dependent bids.

2646

2647 If *PowerBidDependencyKind* equals to restrictive, a combination of the following
2648 attributes *PowerBidDependency.startToStartLag*,
2649 *PowerBidDependency.finishToStartLag*, *PowerBidDependency.finishToFinishLag* , or
2650 *PowerBidDependency.overlap* shall be used.

- 2651 ○ The *kind* attribute can take the following *PowerBidDependencyKind* values:
 - 2652 ■ *exclusive*: Bids are exclusive depending on each other. Bids are exclusive
2653 depending on each other. Only dependee (parent) bids can be activated if
2654 dependent (child) is activated or vice versa. For instance, dependent
2655 (child) must not be activated if the dependee (parent) is activated.
 - 2656 ■ *inclusive*: Bids are inclusive depending on each other. Both dependee
2657 (parent) and dependent (child) bids must be activated, i.e., dependent
2658 (child) must be activated if the dependee (parent) is activated.

2659 ▪ restrictive: Bids are restrictive depending on each other. The activation of
2660 dependent (child) bids is optional if the dependee (parent) is activated.

2661 Secondly, TSOs can set the running dependencies or conditions between the parent and the
2662 child bids with the following of attributes.

2663 • *startToStartLag*: Time between the activation of dependee (parent) bids and the
2664 activation of dependent (child) bids. It cannot be used when the
2665 PowerBidDependency.kind is set to exclusive.

2666

2667 Depending on the startToStartLagKind the value has the following meaning:

2668 ○ exact: the indicated lag should be exactly respected.

2669 ○ minimum: the indicated lag should be the minimum respected one and a higher
2670 or equal lag for the activation of the dependent (child) after the activation of the
2671 dependee (parent) is allowed.

2672 ○ maximum: the indicated lag is the maximum that can occur, and a smaller or
2673 equal lag for the activation of the dependent (child) after the activation of the
2674 dependee (parent) is allowed.

2675 • *finishToStartLag*: Time between the deactivation of the dependee (parent) bids and
2676 the activation of dependent (child) bids. It cannot be used when the
2677 PowerBidDependency.kind is set to exclusive.

2678

2679 Depending on the finishToStartLagKind the value has the following meaning

2680 ○ exact: the indicated lag should be exactly respected.

2681 ○ minimum: the indicated lag should be the minimum respected one, and a greater
2682 or equal lag for the activation of the dependent (child) after the deactivation of
2683 the dependee (parent) is allowed.

2684 ○ maximum: the indicated lag is the maximum that can occur, and a less or equal
2685 lag for the activation of the dependent (child) after the deactivation of the
2686 dependee (parent) is allowed.

2687 • *finishToFinishLag*: Time between the deactivation of the dependee (parent) bids and
2688 the deactivation of dependent (child) bids. It cannot be used when the
2689 PowerBidDependency.kind is set to exclusive.

2690

2691 Depending on the finishToFinishLagKind the value has the following meaning:

2692 ○ exact: the indicated lag should be exactly respected.

2693 ○ minimum: the indicated lag should be the minimum respected one, and a greater
2694 or equal lag for the deactivation of the dependent (child) after the deactivation of
2695 the dependee (parent) is allowed.

2696 ○ maximum: the indicated lag is the maximum that can occur, and a less or equal lag
2697 for the deactivation of the dependent (child) after the deactivation of the
2698 dependee (parent) is allowed.

2699 ● *overlap*: It indicates the duration the dependee (parent) and dependent (child) bids
2700 are active (run) at the same time. It cannot be used when the
2701 PowerBidDependency.kind is set to exclusive.
2702

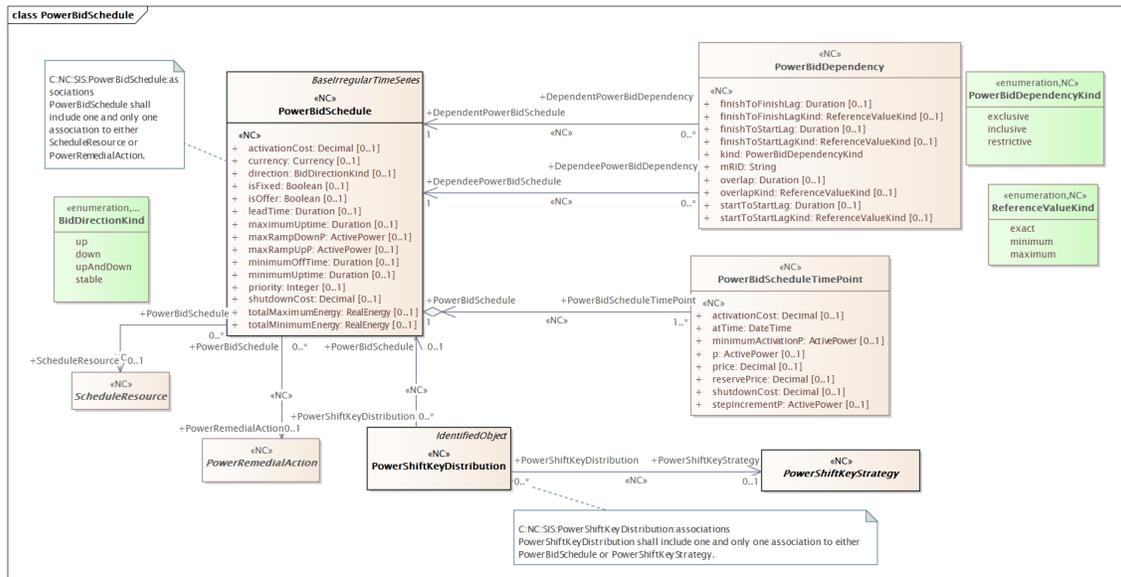
2703 Depending on the overlapKind the value has the following meaning:

2704 ○ exact: the dependee (parent) and the dependent (child) should be active (running)
2705 for the exact (equal) specified duration.

2706 ○ minimum: the dependee (parent) and the dependent (child) should be active
2707 (running) at least (greater than or equal) for the specified duration.

2708 ○ maximum: the dependee (parent) and the dependent (child) should be active
2709 (running) at the most (less than or equal) for the specified duration.
2710

2710



2711

2712

2713

2714

2715

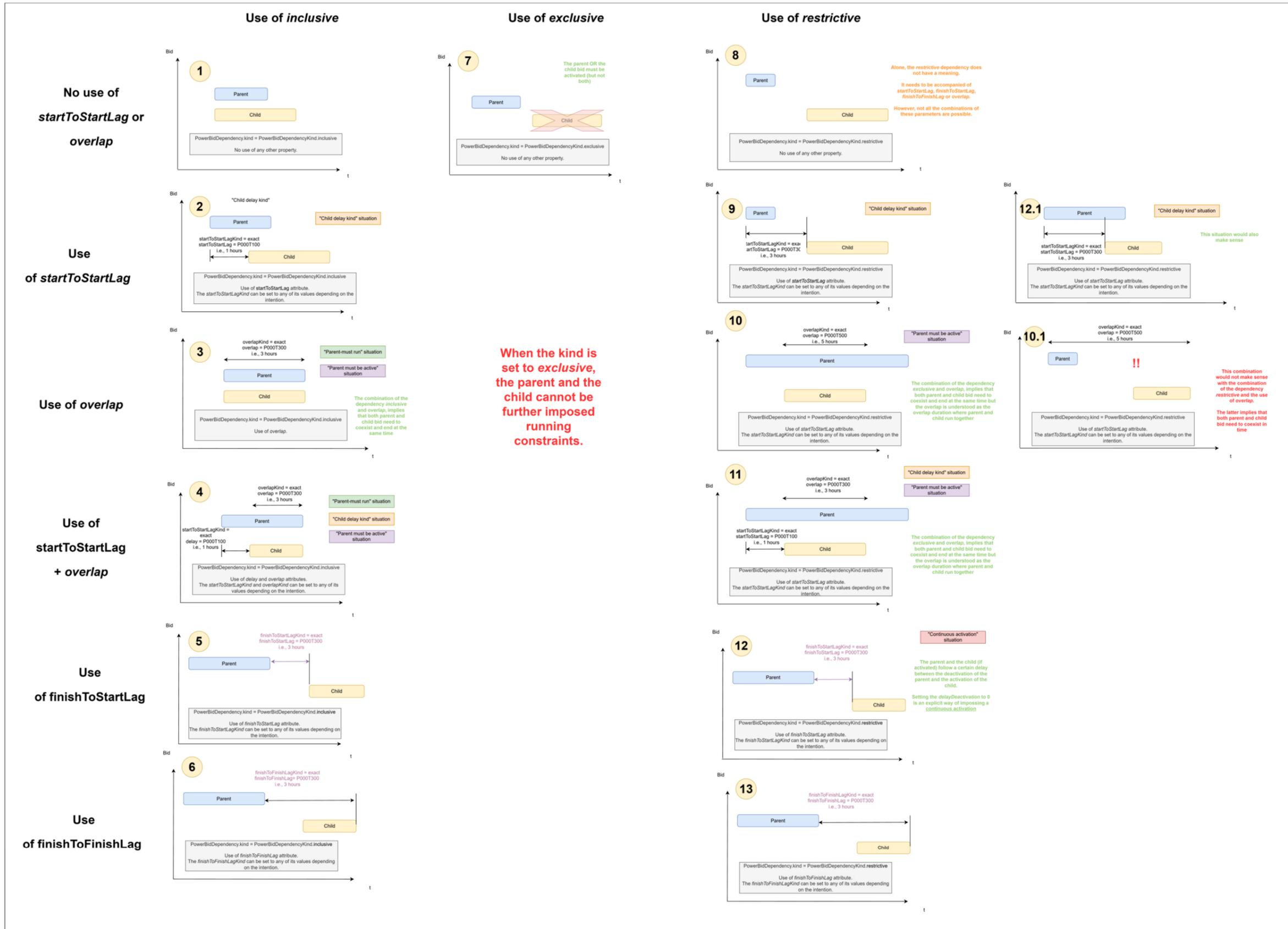
Figure 40: Extract of the SIS profile visualising the PowerBidSchedule and PowerBidDependency classes

2716 **7.1.8.3.3.1.1 Summary illustrations of different combinations of**
2717 **PowerBidDependency parameters**

2718 The Figure 41 shows a summary illustration of the some of the main combinations of the
2719 PowerBidDependency parameters' combination.

2720 Some of these combinations represent the following commonly named terms in regional
2721 implementation:

- 2722 • “Parent must run”: It describes a running condition in which the child bid can only
2723 run / be active when the parent is running / active.
- 2724 • “Child delay kind”: a situation in which the child bid activation is delayed with respect
2725 the parent activation.
- 2726 • “Continuous activation”: a situation in which the child bid is activated immediately
2727 after the parent bid deactivation.
- 2728 • “Parent child duration activation”: a situation in which the parent is activated for a
2729 given duration.
- 2730 On the other hand, [Figure 42](#) [Figure 43](#) [Figure 44](#) depict other relevant combinations of the
2731 PowerBidDependency attributes.



2732
2733

Figure 41: Summary illustration of different combinations of PowerBidDependency parameters

finishToStartLag

Effects of changing finishToStartLagKind

With kind set to inclusive or restrictive

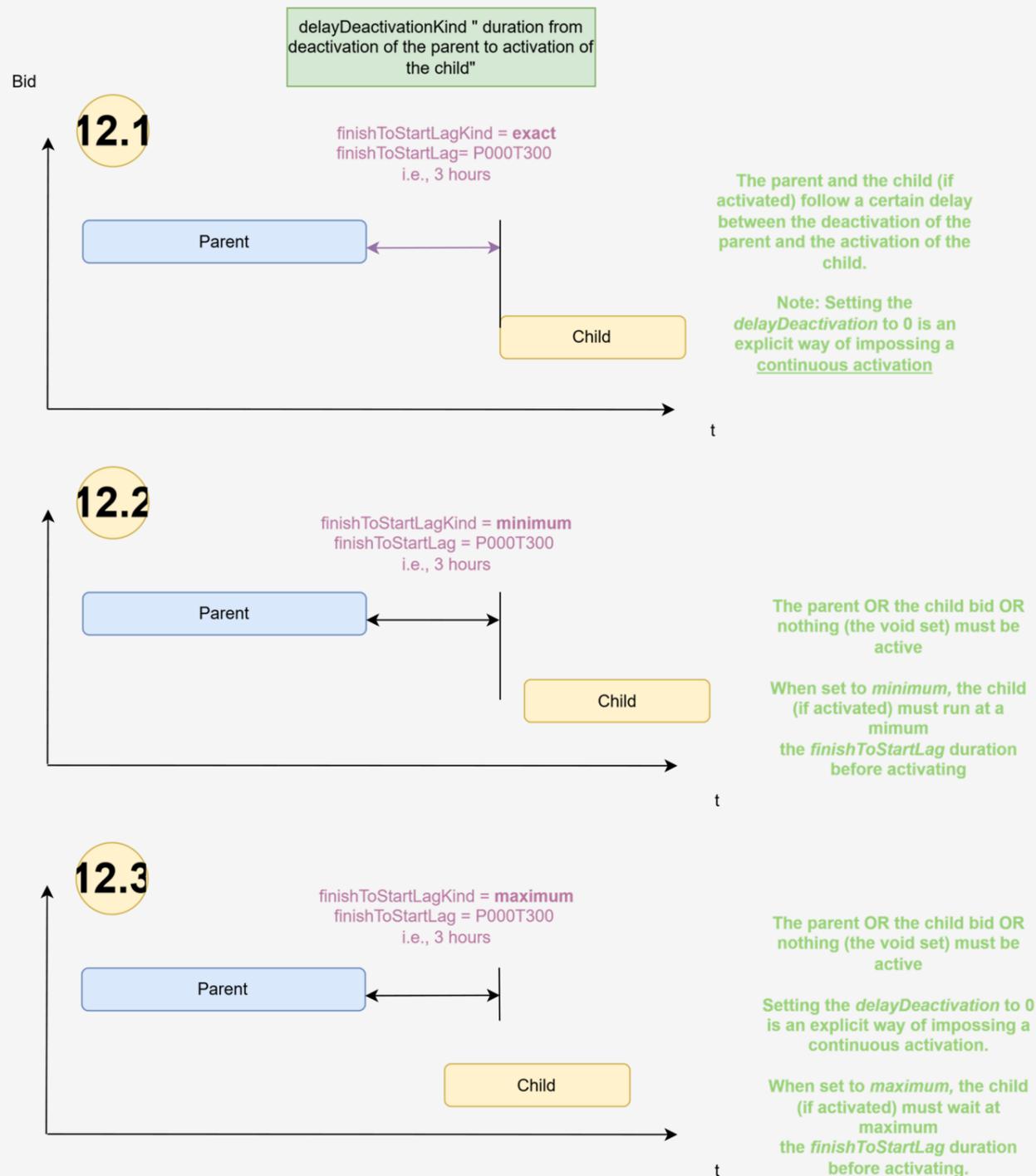


Figure 42: Effects of changing finishToStartLagKind values

finishToFinishLag

Effects of changing *finishToFinishLag*

With *kind* set to *inclusive* or *restrictive*

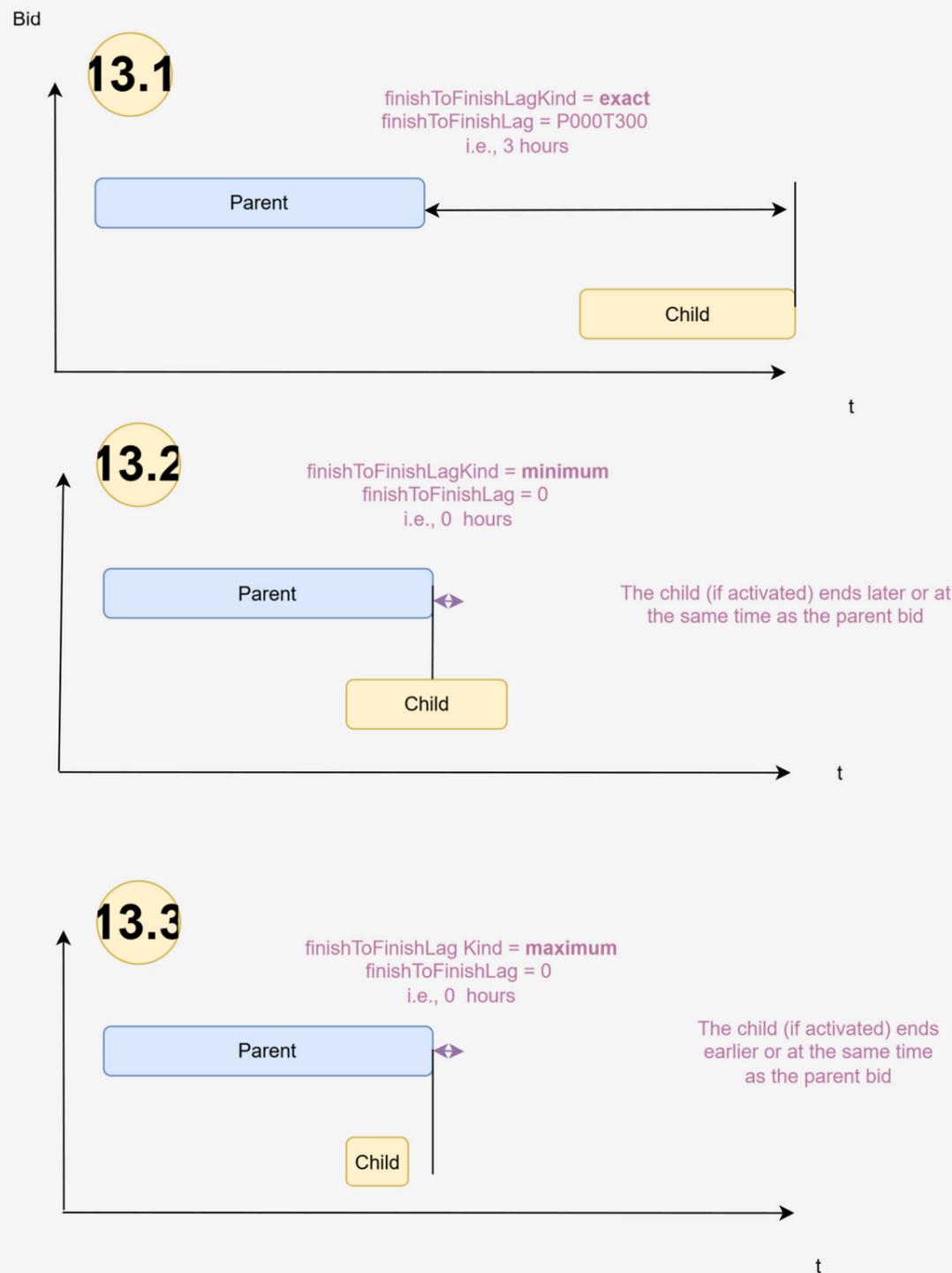
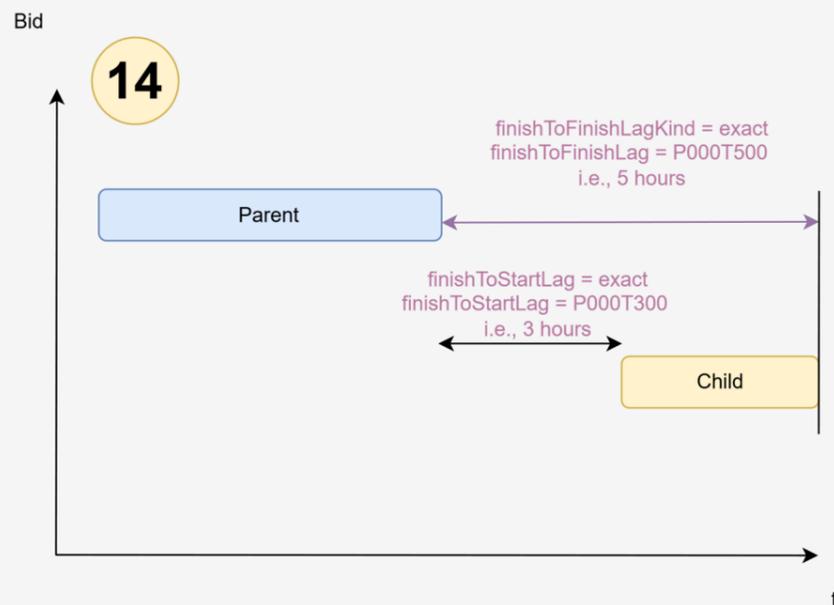


Figure 43: Effects of changing finishToFinishLagKind values

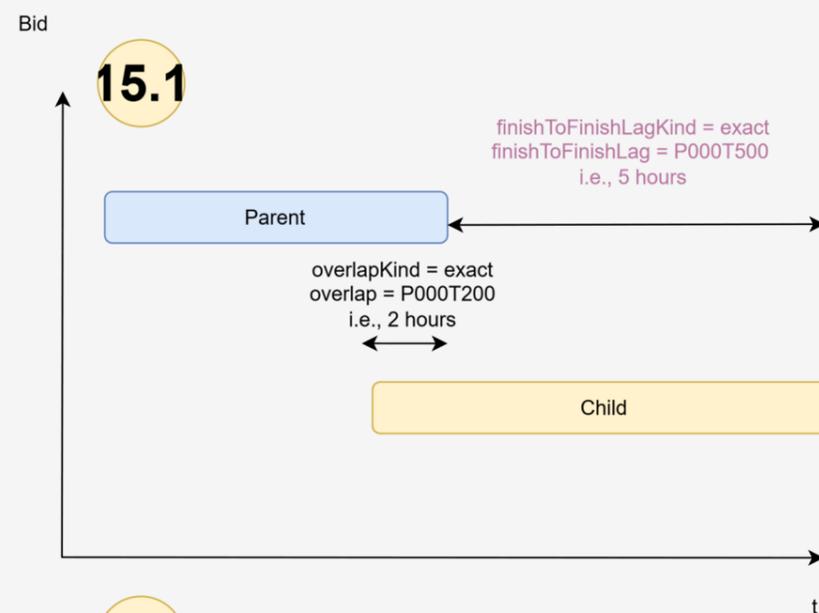
Other relevant combinations

One could have all these combinations also with but with kind = *inclusive*

finishToFinishLag + finishToStartLag



finishToFinishLag + overlap



15.2

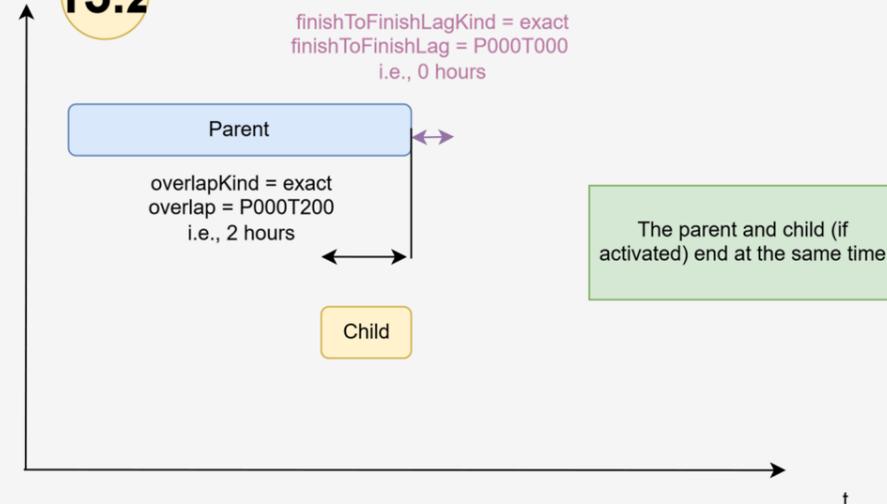


Figure 44: Other relevant combinations of PowerBidDependency attributes



European Network of
Transmission System Operators
for Electricity

2744 **7.1.8.3.3.1.2 Reference Implementation Examples of Power Bid Schedule**
2745 **Dependency**

2746 The power bid schedule dependency is illustrated using the following two examples:

- 2747
- Two power plans connected following the parent-child dependency
- 2748
- Generators are not allowed to start simultaneously

2749 **7.1.8.3.3.1.2.1 Two power plans connected following the parent-child**
2750 **dependency**

2751 In the following example two power plans are connected following the parent-child
2752 dependency. One power plant only starts exactly one hour after the other power plant is
2753 selected. The parent needs to stay active as long as the child is active as per the customer
2754 specification.

2755 The corresponding PowerBidSchedule dataset examples can be located in ReliCapGrid in
2756 [Belgovia SIS.xml](#):

- 2757
- Parent PowerBidSchedule rdf:ID="_ae6a5ddd-fe7e-40b2-bcb6-cbd2882434e7".
- 2758
- Child PowerBidSchedule rdf:ID="_5e08ba42-c0b5-45ed-bc8b-dbb854ed0897".
- 2759
- PowerBidDependency rdf:ID="_0ba48b90-9ce6-4a38-8b11-ab66cc23f04e".

2760

2761 **7.1.8.3.3.1.2.2 Generators are not allowed to start simultaneously**

2762 Readers are recommended to consult the maintained SIS profile XML example available on
2763 the ENTSO-E GitHub repository. The corresponding PowerBidSchedule dataset examples can
2764 be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia SIS.xml](#):

- 2765
- Parent PowerBidSchedule rdf:ID="_ae6a5ddd-fe7e-40b2-bcb6-cbd2882434e7".
- 2766
- Child PowerBidSchedule rdf:ID="_42f85661-6877-4d5c-a87b-a97938642835".
- 2767
- PowerBidDependency rdf:ID="_9439f6fe-3da6-428b-95aa-9fac541e6a7b".

2768

2769 **7.1.8.3.4 Power Plant Schedule Level: Holding Time After Remedial Action**

2770 Some power plants require a minimum holding time before their production levels can be
2771 adjusted again. Rapid switching between increasing and decreasing production from one
2772 time step to the next introduces several issues:

- 2773 • Technical limitations: Certain generating units must maintain a stable output for a
2774 specified duration before they are allowed to ramp up or down again.
- 2775 • Increased equipment fatigue: Repeated fluctuations accelerate wear and tear,
2776 reducing the lifespan of critical components.
- 2777 • Operational challenges: Constant adjustments complicate the efficient management
2778 of redispatch and RAO outcomes.

2779 The overarching goal is to prevent redispatches from triggering remedial actions that, in
2780 turn, result in non-acceptable power plant schedules. Enforcing smoother, time-constrained
2781 schedules help create solutions that are more realistic and operationally viable.

2782 However, these operational constraints cannot be communicated solely through bids. TSOs
2783 must explicitly define and share criteria for what constitutes an acceptable schedule.

2784 As illustrated in [Figure 45](#), a nuclear plant serves as a reference use case. The violet curve
2785 shows that at a certain point in time, the production schedule is decreased, but the power
2786 plant then needs to wait some time until it can ramp up to a higher production level.

2787 There could be various reasons for this behaviour which might be several (i.e., appliance of a
2788 remedial action, occurrence of an outage, etc.) but this use case intends to focus on the
2789 modelling of the power plant in CIM.

2790 [Figure 45](#) depicts a redispatch leading to a non-acceptable schedule, characterized by unrealistic
2791 transitions.

2792 In contrast, [Figure 47](#) presents a compliant schedule that respects holding time constraints.

2793 The critical difference lies in the timing between a ramp-down followed immediately by a
2794 ramp-up. Empirical evidence shows that such minimum time restrictions can vary daily and
2795 between different Generating Units.

2796 Unlike controls of PSTs—where the initial value is known, and adjustments occur within a
2797 defined delta range—power plant schedules are not known a priori. As a result, TSOs must
2798 explicitly provide constraints to define acceptable operational windows.

2799 As a consequence, the business requirements could be summarised as:

- 2800 • These parameters apply for the entire business day.
- 2801 • No modifications at the MTU level are needed at this stage.
- 2802 • The constraints are independent of the generating unit's state (e.g., operating mode
2803 or similar conditions).

2804

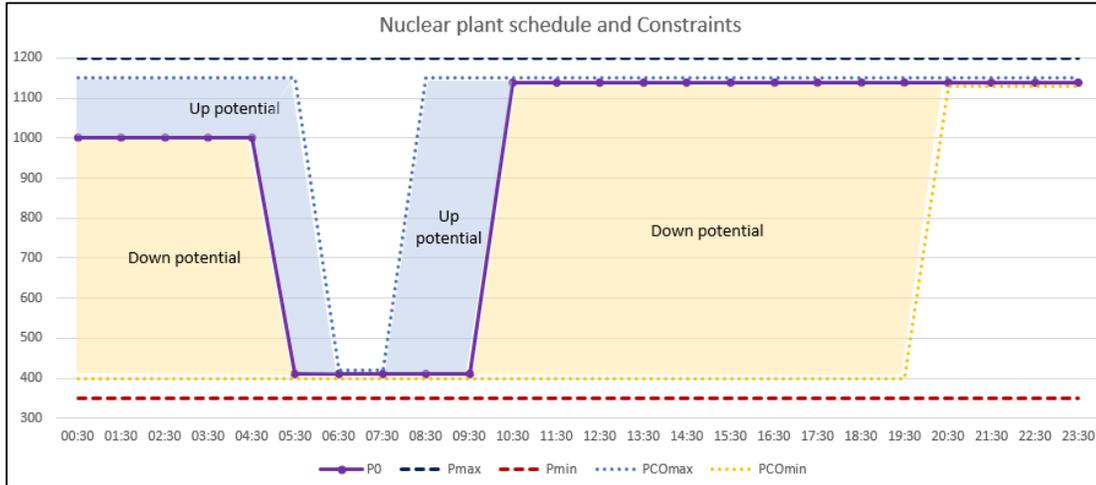


Figure 45: Nuclear plant schedule and constraints

2805
2806
2807

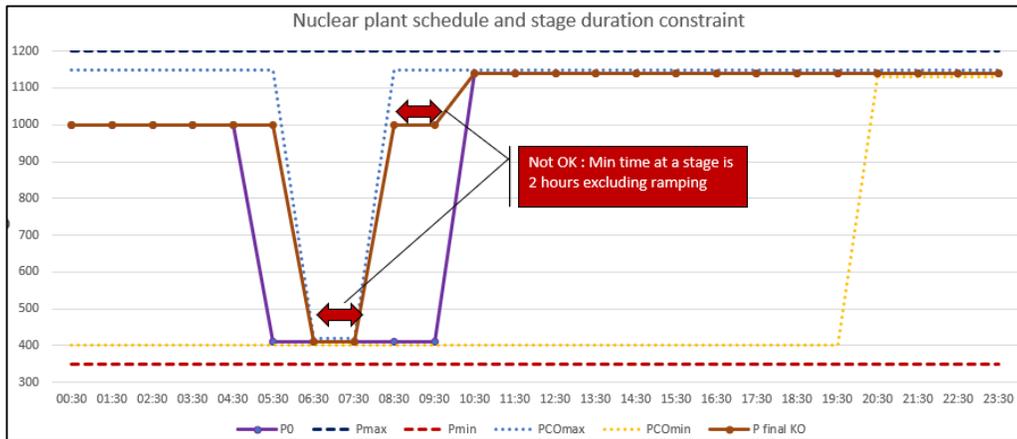


Figure 46: Non-acceptable nuclear power plant schedule

2808
2809
2810

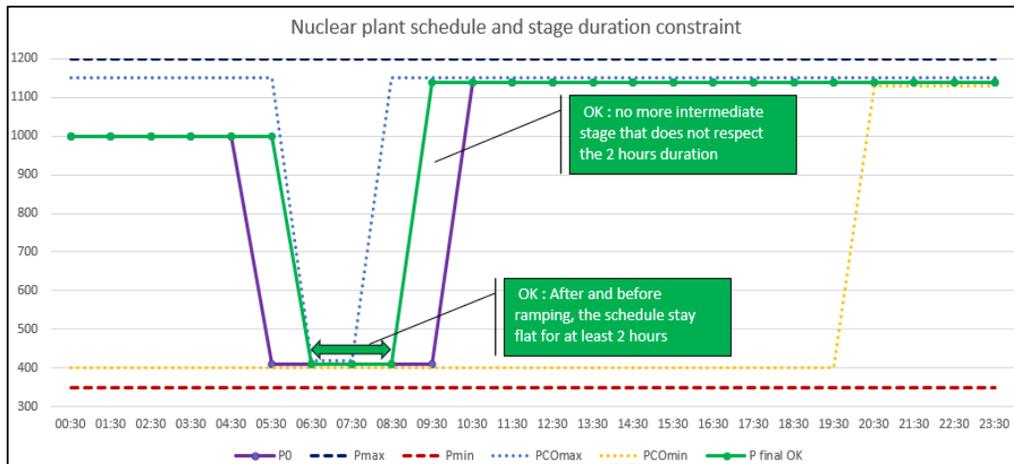


Figure 47: Acceptable nuclear power plant schedule

2811
2812
2813

2814 Assuming there is no explicit attribute indicating whether a unit is ramping, the
2815 determination of ramping status must be inferred by the Remedial Action Optimiser (RAO)
2816 based on existing attributes within the *GeneratingUnit* class.

2817 To address the outlined challenge, the solution involves implementing a holding time that
2818 must elapse before a generating unit is permitted to adjust its production level again.

2819 *EquipmentReliability* extends the *GeneratingUnit* class with the attribute *rampLockTime* which
2820 indicates the time between end or start of ramping. If a unit has just stopped the ramping, it
2821 will need to wait this time until a new ramping can start. An example can be located in
2822 ReliCapGrid in [Galia_ER.xml](#):

- 2823 • The GeneratingUnit rdf:ID="_2a2d438f-41b3-a9ea-f897-20ae9f28fbec".

2824

2825

2826

2827 **7.1.8.3.5 Power Plant Schedule Level: Limiting Ramping Down Within a** 2828 **Period**

2829 In certain cases, a generating unit is permitted to reduce its power output only once per
2830 business day. This operational constraint introduces two main categories of scheduling rules:

2831 • **Case 1: No prior ramp-down**

2832 ○ If the pre-CROSA schedule remained constant at maximum power output
2833 throughout the day, the RAO may reduce the output only once during that
2834 business day.

2835 ○ The default constraint is often set to one ramp-down per day, but this value is
2836 configurable and may vary depending on specific plant characteristics.

2837 • **Case 2: Existing ramp-down present**

2838 ○ If the pre-CROSA schedule already includes a downward adjustment, the only
2839 permitted modifications are:

2840 ○ Advancing the time of the scheduled reduction

2841 ○ Modifying or cancelling the scheduled downward change

2842 These constraints are critical for maintaining operational feasibility and aligning with the
2843 technical limitations of certain power plants. However, such rules cannot be enforced solely
2844 via scheduling logic and must instead be externally modelled or constrained.

2845 The limitation on the number of allowable ramp-downs per time window is typically
2846 provided by the power plant owner and is based on empirical operational considerations.

2847 For example, in the case of a nuclear power plant, a limiting factor might be the availability
2848 of storage for the fluid used to control the fission reaction.

2849 Based on this limitation, the plant owner may specify—for the sake of this use case—a
2850 maximum of one ramp-down of the nuclear power output within a 24-hour period.

2851 Retaking the example from last chapter, [Figure 48](#) shows another nuclear power plant
2852 schedule used to demonstrate this scenario. It indicates that the power plant is producing at
2853 its maximum expect in the early morning hours.

2854 On the other hand, [Figure 49](#) illustrates a redispatch leading to a non-acceptable schedule,
2855 given that the power plant is ramping down two times.

2856 Down below two acceptable example alternatives are described. Both schedule
2857 alternatives—among many other—adheres to the imposed ramp-down limit of one-fold:

2858 • **Alternative 1** ([Figure 50](#)): the RAO could choose to do a redispatch cancelling the
2859 ramp down in the morning and allowing the nuclear power plant just to ramp down in
2860 the afternoon.

2861 • **Alternative 2** ([Figure 51](#)): the RAO could choose to anticipate the afternoon ramp
2862 down and propose another redispatch allowing the nuclear power plant to stay at

2863 lower production levels during the morning and ramp up its production throughout
 2864 the day.
 2865

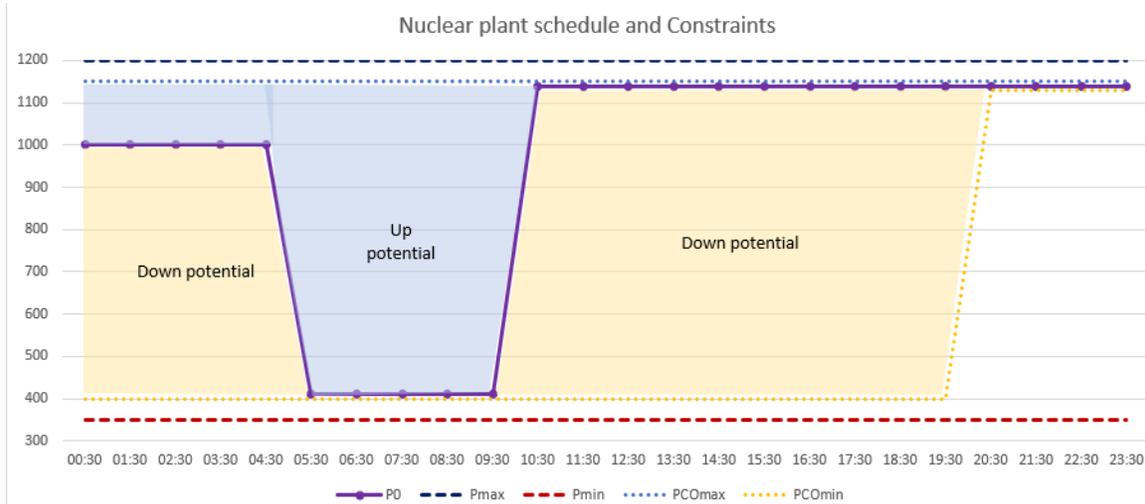


Figure 48: Another nuclear power plant schedule and constraints

2866
 2867
 2868
 2869

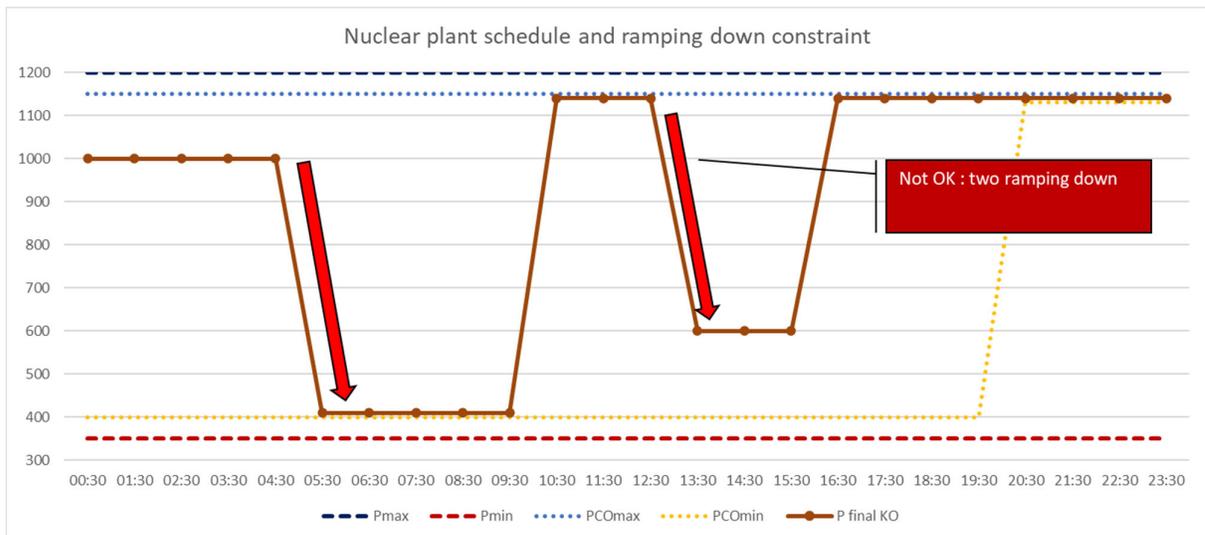


Figure 49: Non-acceptable nuclear power plant schedules due to ramping down

2870
 2871
 2872

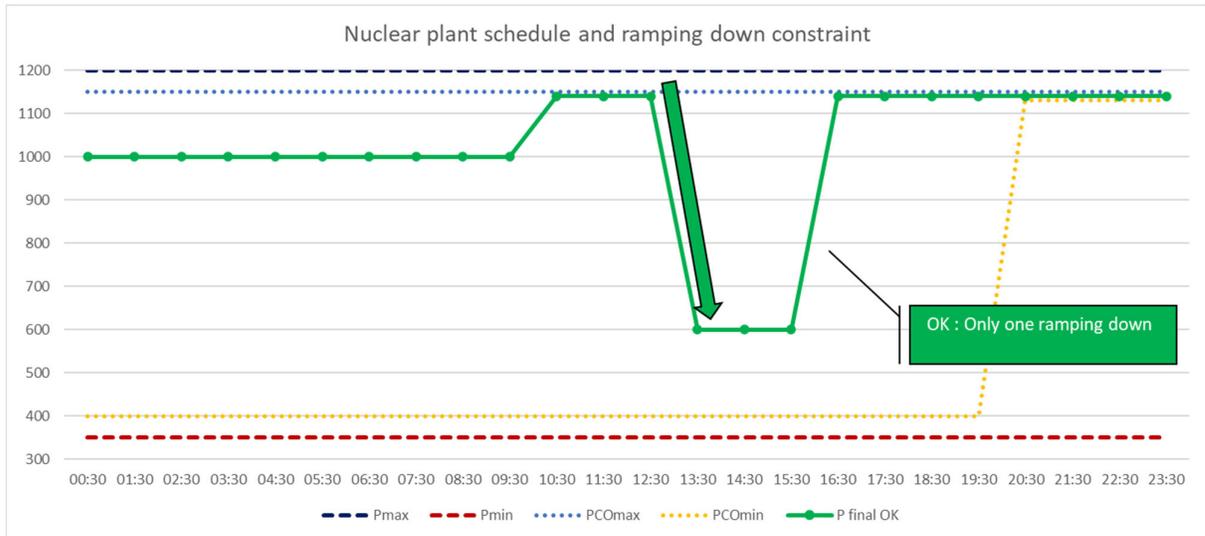


Figure 50: Acceptable nuclear power plant schedule integrating ramp down constraint

2873
2874
2875

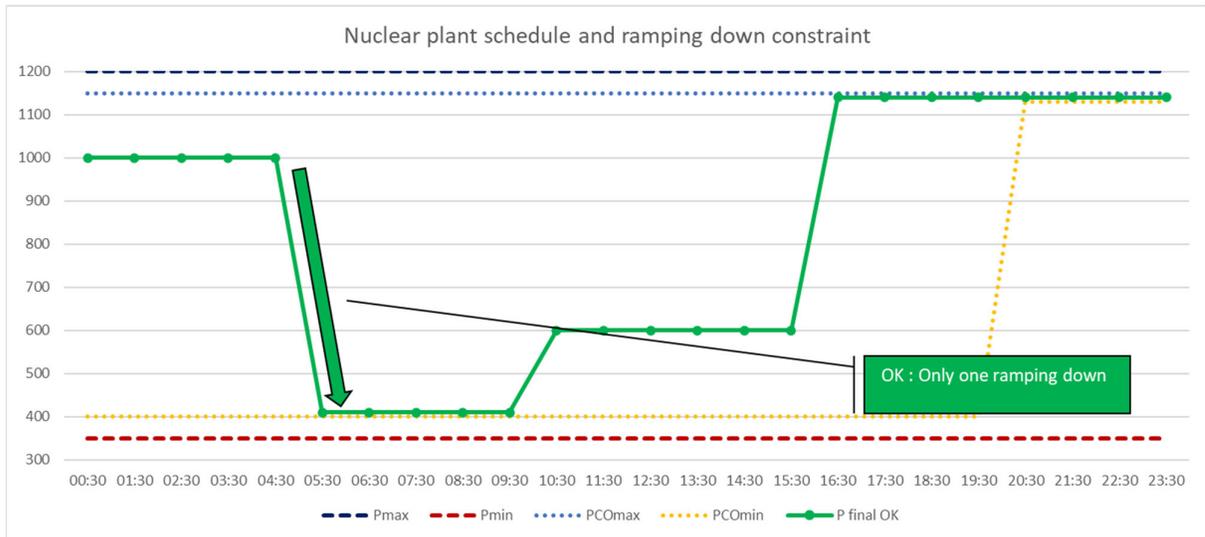


Figure 51: Another acceptable nuclear power plant schedule integrating ramp down constraint

2876
2877
2878

2879 The recommendation is to use the *GeneratingUnit* class makes use of the attribute
2880 *maxRampDownCountPerDay* within the *EquipmentReliability* profile. Such attribute specifies
2881 the number of times the unit can do ramp down within a calendar day. An example can be
2882 located in ReliCapGrid in [Galia_ER.xml](#):

- 2883 • The *GeneratingUnit* rdf:ID="_2a2d438f-41b3-a9ea-f897-20ae9f28fbec".

2884

2885 Note that one ramp down consists of a decrease of a power plant production level from a
2886 stable schedule to another regardless of how much time the power plant stays in such stable
2887 operating stage.

2888 **7.1.8.3.6 Continuous Activation of Generation Modes and Holding Time**

2889 The objective of this use case is to prevent gaps between bid activations by informing the
2890 RAO of the required continuity between related bids. This ensures the seamless transition
2891 between operating modes of a power plant, particularly for complex thermal generation
2892 units.

2893 Thermal generation plants often support multiple operating modes. In this example, we
2894 consider a Gas Turbine Combined Cycle (GTCC) plant composed of two gas turbines and one
2895 steam turbine.

2896 Even when such plants are not operating in a market-driven mode, it remains challenging to
2897 model their operational capabilities and transitions precisely. This is particularly true when
2898 market operating points vary throughout the day, even for simpler plants.

2899 While using the *PowerBidSchedule* class can sufficiently model many aspects of such
2900 behaviour, it lacks the semantics required to enforce continuous transitions.

2901 There is a clear need for an information model that ensures uninterrupted progression from
2902 one *PowerBidSchedule* to another. Each operating mode is defined by its own *Pmin* and
2903 *Pmax* parameters, and it is represented by a unique *PowerBidSchedule* schedule.

2904 For instance:

- 2905 • Let *PowerBidSchedule* A represent mode GT1.
- 2906 • Let *PowerBidSchedule* B represent mode GT2.

2907 If the RAO initially activates *PowerBidSchedule* A, and subsequently determines more power
2908 is needed, it must be able to immediately switch to *PowerBidSchedule* B, enabling a
2909 continuous ramp-up in output. This means:

- 2910 • *PowerBidSchedule* A is deactivated (set to zero),
- 2911 • While *PowerBidSchedule* B is simultaneously activated,
- 2912 • Without any temporal gap between the two.

2913 It shall not be possible for the RAO to:

- 2914 • Activate *PowerBidSchedule* A for 4 hours,
- 2915 • Then pause operations for 2 hours,
- 2916 • And only afterward activate *PowerBidSchedule* B.

2917 Such a break in continuity would violate the technical and operational constraints of GTCC
2918 plants and could lead to inefficient or infeasible redispatch outcomes.

2919 The modelling recommendation for expressing a continuity condition between two
2920 dependent bids is setting the attribute *finishToStartLag* from the *PowerBidDependency* class
2921 to a value of 0 and the *finishToStartLagKind* set to *ReferenceValueKind.exact*.

2922 Reader can refer to the previous section [7.1.8.3.3.1](#) for a better comprehension of how such
2923 attributes work.

2924 **7.1.8.3.7 Power Bids for Pump Storage Power Plant: Multiple Pump Storage**

2925 In some hydro power plants systems, pump storage units can switch between generating
2926 and pumping modes within a few minutes. Modern facilities can perform this mode change
2927 several times per day, driven by market and operational needs.

2928 The power bid modelling of this process shall correctly represent such plants operational
2929 reality, including:

- 2930 • Setting the generation or pumping power target exactly to zero, using a minimum
2931 activation power parameter to define a range between zero and the minimum
2932 permissible output.
- 2933 • Changing operation mode directly from generating to pumping or vice versa,
2934 controlled via restrictive bits that govern allowable transitions and target power
2935 ranges.

2936 To model this behaviour using the NCP, restrictive bids are used in conjunction with power
2937 bid schedules.

2938 For example, [Figure 52](#) illustrates the use of restrictive dependency between power bids to
2939 model the switching from generator to pump mode (*group 5* in the picture). When in
2940 generation mode, the power bid that goes exactly to 0, must be activated, (in this case, it is
2941 the parent bid #2) and afterwards the system is allowed to activate the restrictive bid (in this
2942 case, child bid #8) and go to pump mode any anywhere between—Pmin (-40 MW) and Pmax
2943 (-100 MW).

Pump Storage Power Plant (generator & pump mode) (2/2)

► Generator mode:

- Schedule in IGM reflects generator mode (TSO is responsible that the hydro pump schedule is 0 MW)
- Potential Power Bid Schedules (PBS) – exclusive bids
 - 1 Up (PBS #1)
 - 1 Down exactly to 0 MW (PBS #2) (SIS: p = minimumActivationP)
 - 1 Down to P_{min} (PBS #3)

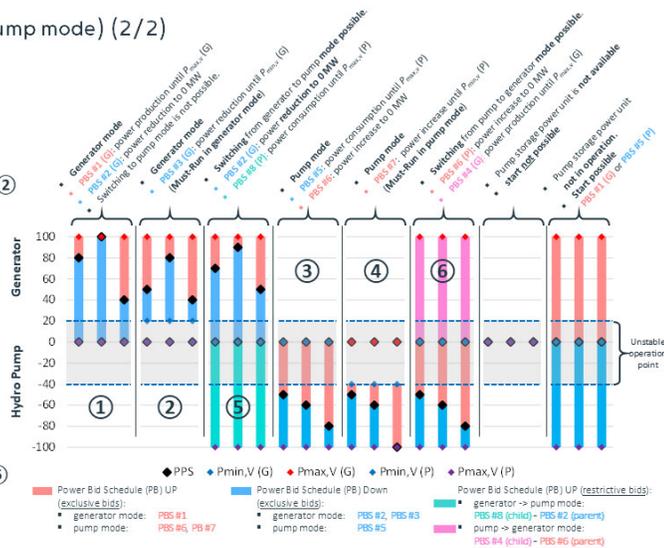
► Pump mode:

- Schedule in IGM reflects pump mode (TSO is responsible that the generating unit schedule is 0 MW)
- Potential Power Bid Schedules (PBS) – exclusive bids
 - 1 Down (PBS #5)
 - 1 Up exactly to 0 MW (PBS #6) (SIS: p = minimumActivationP)
 - 1 Up to P_{min} (PBS #7)

► Changing of operation mode (generator <-> pump):

- Describing the behaviour after crossing 0 MW. Changing of operation mode is optional (restrictive)
- Potential PBS – restrictive bids -> PBS #4 & PBS #8
 - Generator mode to pump mode:
 - Generator: 1 Down exactly to 0 MW (PBS #2 – Parent *)
 - Hydro Pump: 1 Down (PBS #8 – Child †)
 - Pump mode to generator mode:
 - Hydro Pump: 1 Up exactly to 0 MW (PBS #6 – Parent *)
 - Generator: 1 Up (PBS #4 – Child †)

* exclusive bid † Parent must run



2944

Figure 52: Modelling of Multiple Pump Storage Power Plants (I)

2945

2946

2947

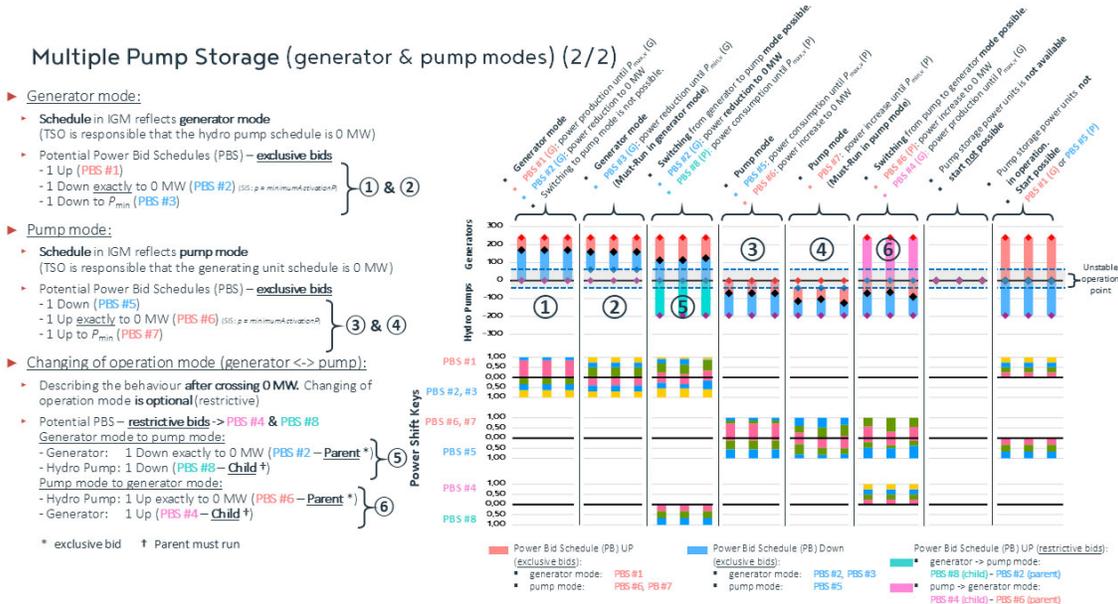
2948

For plants with multiple generating and pumping units, the same mechanism applies using PowerShiftKey classes. [Figure 53](#) reflects that.

2949 The advantage of this multiple pump storage model is that it allows to combine different
2950 generation pumps into one remedial action, helping to reduce the total number of remedial
2951 actions and power bid schedules (in comparison if every generator/pump was modelled
2952 individually).

2953 Grouping reflects how TSOs and market operators request redispatch: the operator specifies
2954 the total desired change (e.g. +100 MW generation) at the plant level, while the plant
2955 operator decides how to allocate the change among its units.

2956 This approach enables TSOs to represent the operational flexibility of pump storage plants
2957 without creating excessive remedial action definitions.



2958

2959 Figure 53: Modelling of Multiple Pump Storage Power Plants (II)

2960 Where alignment with market processes is required, the ScheduledResource class (linked to
2961 the PowerBidSchedule class) can be used to group units in a way that is consistent with
2962 market-facing scheduling units. This facilitates consistency between operational
2963 coordination and market schedules, while preserving the flexibility needed for real-time
2964 dispatch.

2965 Summarising, the NCPs allow CIM efficient modelling respecting the real-life grid operation
2966 logics:

- 2967 • The market operator receives the aggregated plant bid and updates the schedule
2968 accordingly.
- 2969 • The TSO incorporates the updated schedule into operational security calculations.

- 2970
- 2971
- 2972
- 2973
- The grouping of multiple pump storage units into a single remedial action avoids unnecessary modelling complexity and reduces the number of individual schedules exchanged.

2974 **7.1.8.3.8 Note on State Estimation and the Treatment of P/Q Limits During**
2975 **Ramping and Redispatch**

2976 In the context of power system operation, questions often arise regarding how active (P) and
2977 reactive (Q) power limits are treated in state estimation, particularly during ramping periods
2978 and when remedial actions such as redispatch are executed.

2979 In the CIM framework, the State Estimator may compare real-time measurements from
2980 SCADA with the state variables derived from the EQ and TP profiles. Under normal
2981 conditions, generating units are assumed to operate within their ReactiveCapabilityCurve
2982 and defined P/Q limits.

2983 These limits are not dynamically recalculated by the State Estimator unless updated values
2984 are provided through the model (e.g. as time-series or operating-mode-dependent
2985 parameters).

2986 Measurement values are validated against the declared operational limits to prevent
2987 incorrect data from influencing the estimated state. If validated measurements indicate
2988 operation beyond these limits, the State Estimator may reflect the deviation. Overload
2989 conditions are handled by SCADA/EMS functions through alarms or automatic control
2990 actions.

2991 For remedial action optimisation (e.g. via PowerRemedialAction or RotatingMachineAction),
2992 the optimiser would respect the P/Q limits provided in the model.

2993 While it can detect and reflect deviations when supported by reliable measurements, it does
2994 not dynamically recalculate P and Q limits during ramping. Instead, it expects those limits to
2995 be predefined in the model or provided by operational data sources.

2996

2997 **7.1.8.3.9 Expected Use Cases**

2998

2999

3000

Table 8: Expected Use Cases Related for Power Remedial Actions (Redispatch and Countertrade)

| Name | Description | Comment |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Redispatch in another country | | |

3001

3002 **7.1.8.4 Availability Remedial Action**

3003 Availability remedial action is a remedial action that cancels or reschedules an availability
3004 schedule. It is used when it is desired to cancel or shorten an outage.

3005 The following example illustrates how to define an Availability Remedial Action. To define an
3006 availability remedial action, it is required to define *AvailabilitySchedule* which is defined in
3007 the *AvailabilitySchedule* dataset.

3008 Availability remedial action can also use availability schedule for defining changes in the
3009 operational limits by using the class *AvailabilityExceptionalLimit*. This can be used, for
3010 instance, for enabling or disabling the current limit on *ACLineSegment* terminal in
3011 combination with other availability functions with the same availability schedule or de-rating
3012 due to fault. It is not recommended to use this approach to just provide new set of limits
3013 that can be provided by using Steady State Hypothesis profile.



3014

3015 **Figure 54 - Availability Schedule Remedial Action Example**

3016 The corresponding Availability Schedule dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid in
3017 [Svedala_AS.xml](#):

- 3018
 - AvailabilitySchedule rdf:ID="_d394295f-9d18-4d9f-9808-bd23282bf60f".

3019 The corresponding Remedial Action example can be located in ReliCapGrid in
3020 [Svedala_RA.xml](#):

- 3021
 - AvailabilityRemedialAction rdf:ID="_14b2b671-e92b-40e6-abf8-ad37811b33c7"

3022

3023 7.1.8.5 Remedial Action with Dependencies

3024 Remedial action profile enables definition of a remedial action dependency. This is realised
3025 by using the RemedialActionDependency. The dependency can be of different kind and
3026 applies to all remedial actions that have dependencies and are included in a
3027 RemedialActionGroup.

3028 One use case of using this dependency mechanism is when remedial actions from multiple
3029 TSOs are to be treated as one Remedial Action, e.g., the so-called DC-loop in the HANSA
3030 region, where two HVDC must be regulated at the same time when the remedial action is
3031 activated.

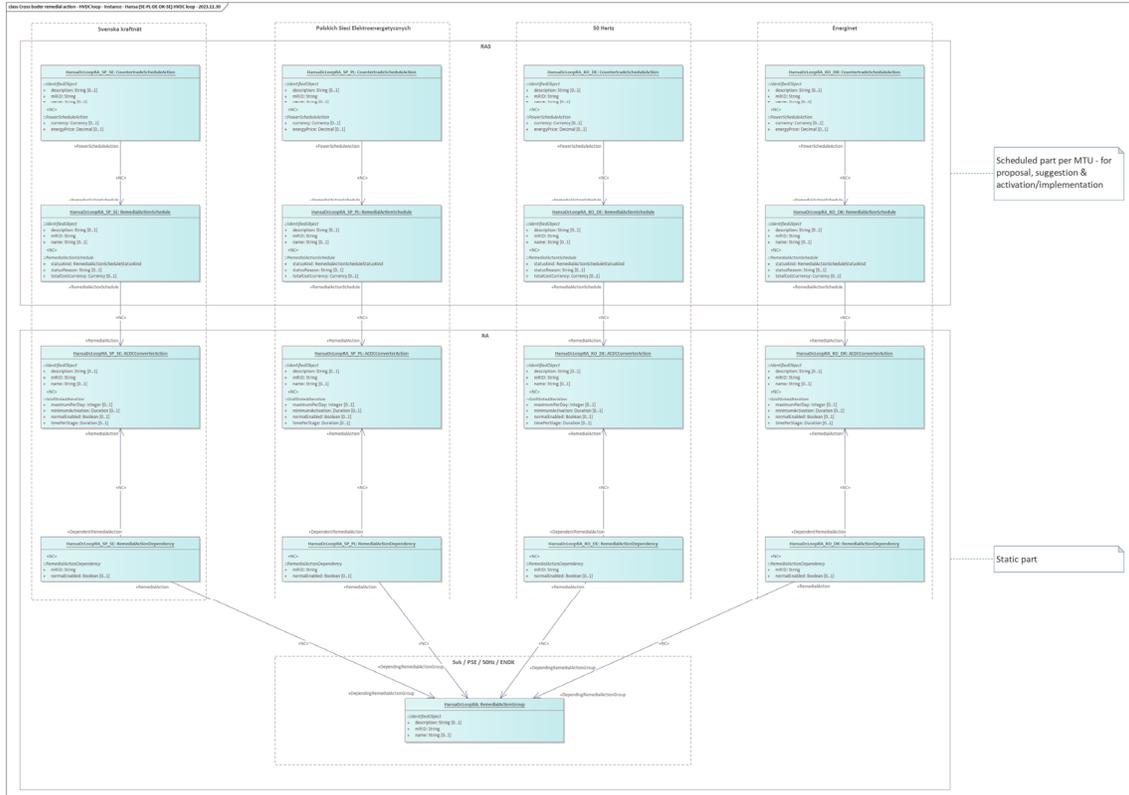
3032 Business processes require information to categorise different groups. For instance, for a
3033 group of grid state alterations related to PST the following options are expected:

- 3034 • Reduced group: All remaining PSTs have to be operated in a group mode
- 3035 • Relaxed: All remaining PSTs are operated individually
- 3036 • Blocker: No PST of the group will be available, i.e. the whole RA will be unavailable

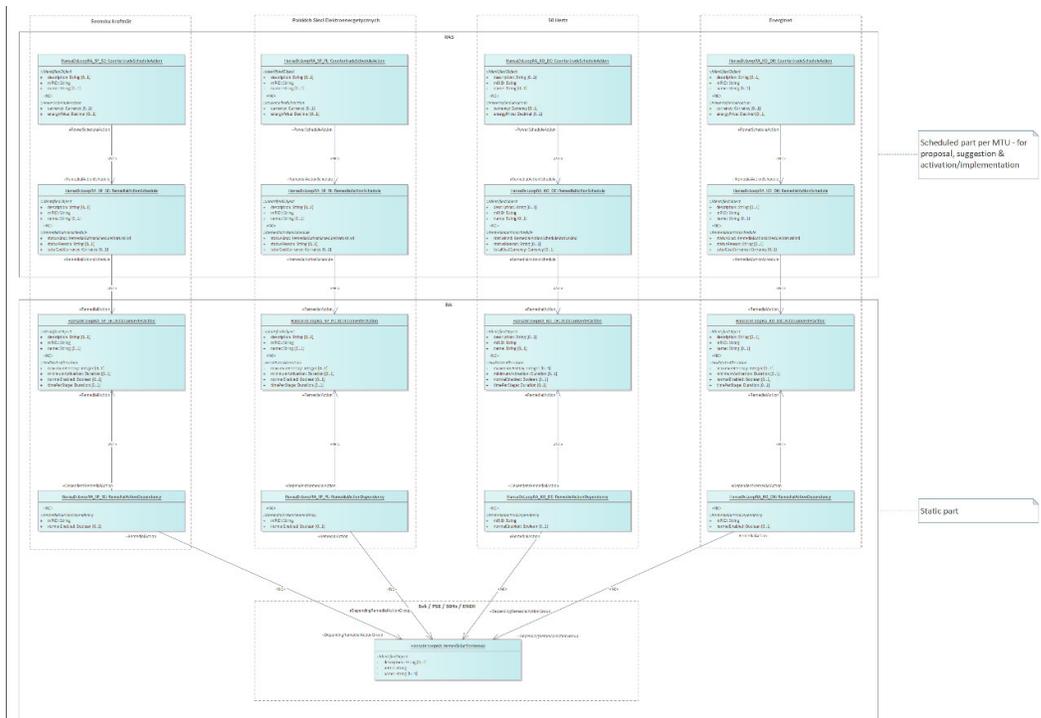
3037 To fulfil this requirement RCP DES profiles, use the attribute
3038 *GridStateAlterationRemedialAction.isActivationRestricted*. If the attribute is true, all
3039 *GridStateAlterations* associated with the *GridStateAlterationRemedialAction* need to be
3040 available in order to activate the RA. If false, it means that even if one or more
3041 *GridStateAlterations* is/are not available then the rest of the
3042 *GridStateAlterationRemedialAction* can be activated. Being available means it is not in a
3043 contingency or out of service. A switch that has an action of opening is still available if it is
3044 open. *GridStateAlteration.normalEnabled* or *GridStateAlteration.enabled* equal to false does
3045 not make the *GridStateAlterationRemedialAction* not available even if *GridStateAlteration* as
3046 part of the remedial action cannot be used in a *GridStateAlterationRemedialAction*.

3047 For the particular example, to cover “reduced group case” the *isActivationRestricted*
3048 attribute will be false and for the “blocker” case – *true*.

3049 This example will be elaborated more in detail in the next version of the document.



3050



3051
3052
3053

Figure 55 – Remedial Action with Dependencies – HVDC case

3054 7.1.8.6 Contingency with Remedial Action

3055 This section defines how to cover different use cases that require specification of a
3056 Contingency (CO) with a Remedial Action (RA). The following uses cases are covered:

- 3057 1) **Full scope:** All defined and enabled remedial actions are considered when resolving a
3058 violation of an assessed element after a contingency.
- 3059 2) **Limited inclusion:** One or limited number of remedial actions are considered (the
3060 only RA that are applicable) when resolving a violation of an assessed element after a
3061 contingency.
- 3062 3) **Limited exclusion:** One or limited number of remedial actions are not considered
3063 when resolving a violation of an assessed element after a contingency. For instance,
3064 “RA1” is excluded, i.e., not considered/not used as possible RA, when “AE1” or “AE2”
3065 are having violations for “CO1”.
- 3066 4) **Consideration:** One or limited number of remedial actions can be considered when
3067 resolving a violation of an assessed element after a contingency.

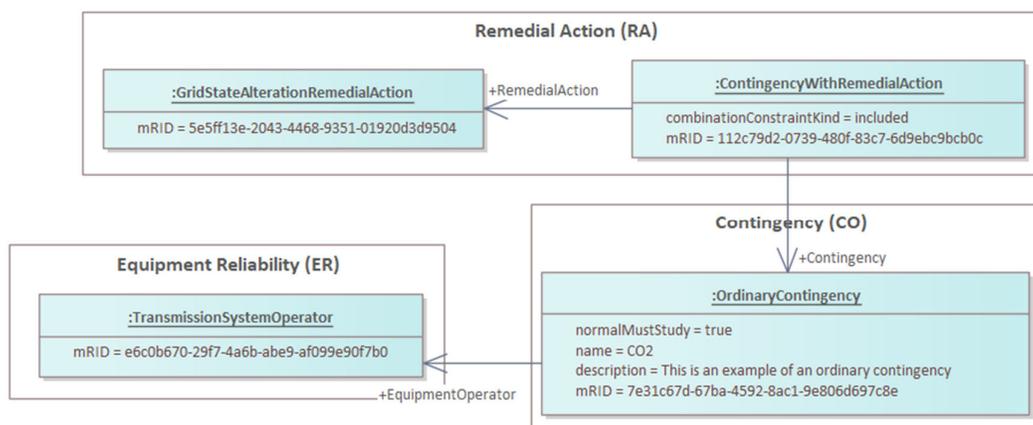
3068 The following general remarks apply to the design of the included, excluded, or considered
3069 remedial actions with contingency:

- 3070 • The objective is to minimize the data exchanged for the business process, but at the
3071 same time give guidance to the RAO in order to help the performance of the business
3072 process. In general, all remedial actions can be considered for all assessed elements,
3073 but this would take significant amount of time. Therefore, the data model provides a
3074 mechanism to help limiting cases to be studied.
- 3075 • It should be noted that constraining RAO by limiting the possibilities on which
3076 remedial actions can be used for resolving violations on assessed elements can be
3077 considered a breach of the requirements defined in Network Codes and
3078 methodologies. Therefore, it should only be used in cases where this helps the
3079 performance of the process but does not limit the effect of optimising remedial
3080 actions and finding the best possible solution.
- 3081 • Contingencies can be referenced by remedial actions and/or assessed elements
3082 which helps to minimize computational efforts when performing contingency analysis
3083 during remedial action optimization and the business processes in general. For
3084 additional details, refer to section [7.1.6.7](#) on combinations between assessed
3085 element and remedial action.

3086 The link between contingency and remedial action is provided in the exchange of remedial
3087 actions and the link with assessed element is defined in the exchange of assessed elements.
3088 This means that in case some specific combinations need to be defined, contingency objects
3089 should be defined prior to the definition of the combinations with assessed elements and
3090 remedial actions.

3091 In case a TSO applies the design in which contingencies are relevant for all assessed
3092 elements and remedial actions (i.e., no explicit combinations), there is no explicit

3093 dependency between the process of contingencies creation and the processes of defining
 3094 assessed elements and remedial actions.
 3095 The example below illustrates how to specify a Remedial Action that is to be applied when a
 3096 specific Contingency occurs.



3097

3098

Figure 56 – Remedial Action with Contingency

3099 The corresponding Remedial Action dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in
 3100 [Belgovia_RA.xml](#):

- 3101
- GridStateAlterationRemedialAction rdf:ID="_5e5ff13e-2043-4468-9351-01920d3d9504"
- 3102
- ContingencyWithRemedialAction rdf:ID="_112c79d2-0739-480f-83c7-6d9ebc9bcb0c"
- 3103

3104 The corresponding Contingency dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in
 3105 [Belgovia_CO.xml](#):

- 3106
- OrdinaryContingency rdf:ID="_7e31c67d-67ba-4592-8ac1-9e806d697c8e"
- 3107
- 3108

3109 **7.1.8.7 Expected Use Cases**

3110 The following expected use cases are not explained in full detail. The next versions of the
3111 document could include more details. The list of use cases is not exhaustive.

3112 **Table 9 – Expected Use Cases Related to Remedial Action.**
3113

| Name | Description | Comment |
|--|---|--|
| Preventive and curative topological RAs | Defining a RA as both preventive and curative with the same resulting switching state. | Due to the structure of the NC profiles, two different RAs (preventive and curative) with the same resulting switching state need to be defined. |
| Open busbar coupler and move a line from one Busbar to another | Defining a RA with opening the Busbar coupler (in order to create 2 different nodes) and performing reconfiguration of a line. | |
| Opening busbar coupler | Opening a busbar coupler (preventive), no dependency to another switch needed | |
| Open/close of a single grid element - preventive | Switching on/off a single line / transformer as a topological RA. (Preventive) | |
| Open/close of a single grid element - curative | Switching on/off a single line / transformer as a topological RA. (Curative) | |
| Combination of topological actions - exclusive relationship | Two different RAs in the same substation but cannot be applied at the same time due to some technical or operational constraint | |
| Tap change on a power transformer as RA | Changing the tap position on a power transformer as RA | |
| SSSC (static synchronous series compensator) | Using SSSC's capability of changing the current on a specific line as an RA to reduce the flows on a congested grid element | The way of modelling the RA use case is highly depending on how the SSSC is modelled in the power flow part of the IGM. The SSSC is covered in detail in the ER profile part of the NC profiles. |
| Switching on a grid element with restitution time | Switching on a grid element in maintenance with restitution time. (preventive) | |
| Bypassing a PST in base case | Open one or several switches to bypass a PST | |
| Bypassing a PST after contingency | Open one or several switches to bypass a PST after a specific contingency occurs | |
| Modelling of Topological RAs with bus-branch IGMs | Modelling all the abovementioned use cases in a bus-branch case | This requires either modification of the grid model creation process or a post processing where the switches are added model and kept persistent. |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| PST taps preventive RA | Changing PST taps in a predefined range in a preventive way in base case | |
| PST taps curative RA | Changing PST taps in a predefined range in a curative way after contingency | |
| Target flow | Aiming for a maximal target flow in base case/after contingency, automatic change of taps to keep the flow under a predefined threshold | |
| Parallel PST operation | Two or more PSTs are operated in parallel; the PSTs are grouped so the tap change on each unit is the same | |
| PST with simultaneous preventive RA and curative RA | Two RAs, one preventive and the other curative, pointing to the same PST. | |
| PST action for PST groups | Asymmetrical tap changes of 4 parallel PSTs during voltage control | PSTs should be grouped into different groups and subgroups with appropriate availability flags |
| Single generating plant providing preventive redispatch volumes | Preventive RA on a generating plant connected to a single node capable of providing positive and negative active power | |
| Parent Child (one generating unit, two modes) | Different operation modes of combined-cycle power plants | |
| Parent Child (two generating units) | Generators not allowed to start simultaneously | |
| Group combined minimum/maximum infeed | Restriction of the sum power for a group of generators connected to a same node (e.g. in case of power plant line outage). | |
| Preventive RA pump storage | Preventive RA on a Pump Storage Power Plant with 2 modes for PGM - generating and pump mode, where Pmin and Pmax and other offline parameters are defined separately for each mode. | |
| Already realized redispatch (before DA CROSA) | Already ordered RA, as offline data to be linked with the RA schedule afterwards, but the volumes / prices are adapted according to what was already ordered. | |
| Curative redispatch with predefined pairs of single generating plants | Predefined pair of curative RD is triggered for a single contingency case | |
| Curative redispatch compensated by countertrade in the same bidding zone | Curative redispatch compensated by countertrade located in the bidding zone where the RA is activated for a single contingency case (simulating aFRR) | The constraints related to balancing the system still apply to these curative RAs. This balance is achieved via compensation by a slack distribution located in the |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| | | bidding zone where the curative RA is activated. |
| Countertrade with multiple steps and a single GLSK | Single countertrade offer by a TSO covering 24 hours, expressed in price-MWh/h steps/pairs, associating a GLSK defined as proportional to the remaining available capacity (pro-rata distribution based on headroom) at all generator nodes in the TSO grid model | |
| Single nodal offer with multiple steps for different hours | Single-node offer which consists of MWh max, min step size defined for each power bid schedule, Pmin, Pmax defined for the Generator itself (structural data and underlying model) and a number of MWh-EUR steps covering different hours during the day | |
| Hydro pump with parent-child generation with time shift | Single step hydro pump with the parent-child bid defined in opposite directions for a specific time shift | |
| Simple countertrade preventive | Potential of countertrade upwards/downwards with a single price of activation in base case | |
| Simple countertrade curative | Potential of countertrade upwards/downwards with a single price of activation after contingency | |
| Redispatch without TSO balancing | Potential from Reduction of renewable infeed which does not need balancing from TSO side | |
| Preventive redispatch with predefined group of loads | Preventive redispatch action where the redispatch potential is in the predefined set of loads which is a part of distribution grid and may also cross TSO borders | |
| Cross border HVDC with preventive and curative volumes using bandwidth attribute | Sharing the upwards and downwards potential for an HVDC between two control areas within a CCR, assuming that both TSOs may deliver their own view on the available volumes and the RAO should take the most constraining input as final. | |
| Preventive RA: HVDC setpoint change | Change the setpoint in base case, only one connecting TSO, for HVDC cables connecting a TSO that belongs to one CCR with a TSO which belongs to another CCR | For some HVDCs between two different synchronous zone this must be done via redispatch because this type of HVDC has associated prices while this |

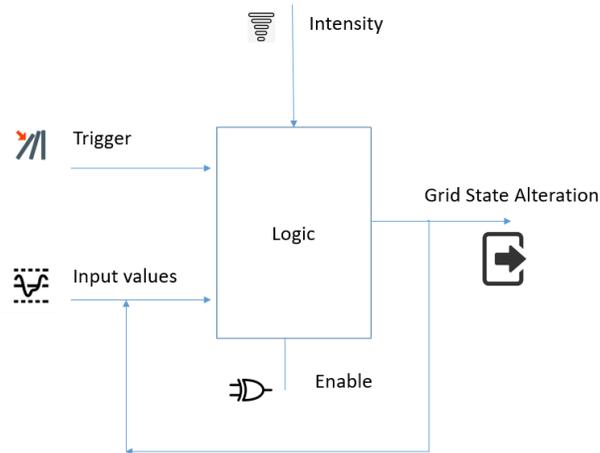
| | | |
|--|--|---|
| | | attribute is not foreseen for HVDC category so far. |
| Curative RA: HVDC setpoint change | Change the setpoint after contingency, only one connecting TSO | |
| Preventive RA: HVDC mode switch | Switch from one mode to another one in base case: DC setpoint/AC mode/hybrid mode. | Relevant for HVDC on AC border only. |
| Curative RA: HVDC mode switch | Switch from one mode to another one after contingency | Relevant for HVDC on AC border only |
| Preventive RA: HVDC Hybrid mode | Changing the hybrid mode in base case (parameter k) | Relevant for HVDC on AC border only |
| Curative RA: HVDC Hybrid mode | Changing the hybrid mode after contingency (parameter k) | Relevant for HVDC on AC border only |
| Manually proposed Remedial Actions (via RA Schedule) | | |
| Cancelled earlier agreed Remedial Actions | | |
| Suggestion of Alternative RAs for RAC (might be in RAC part) | | |
| RAO proposing GeneratingUnit shut down | | |

3114

3115

3116 **7.1.9 List of SPS/SIPS**

3117



3118

3119

3120

Figure 57 – SIPS overview

3121 System Integrity Protection Schemes (SIPS), Special Protection Schemes (SPS) and Remedial
3122 Action Schemes (RAS) are often applied by TSOs to utilize the transmission capacity beyond
3123 conventional N-1 considerations. In many cases SIPS and SPS are used interchangeably, but
3124 in general SPS are considered part of SIPS.

3125 This is done while still maintaining reliability of supply, for example by relieving overloaded
3126 lines through immediate disconnection of generator units when lines are disconnected by
3127 their protective relay equipment. Other schemes are also in use, such as emergency power
3128 on HVDC links, load shedding and network splitting. Without modelling SIPS or RAS
3129 unrealistic congestion/overload will be reported by the power flow simulation tools.

3130 As shown in [Figure 57](#), a SIPS is based on a logic which has inputs signals and related triggers
3131 to start the logic. Depending on the logic conditions and the intensity of the event, if the
3132 logic is enabled, the output of the SIPS will result in a grid state alteration.

3133 In the NC profiles the structural data for SPS remedial action is defined using Remedial
3134 Action profile dataset. The Gate is defining the input logic and then Stage the output that is
3135 linked to a *GridStateAlterationCollection* allowing multiple grid state alterations to be part of
3136 a Stage, i.e. change to that will be applied after the gate trigger conditions are met. NC
3137 profiles also allow to create more complex logics by using several interconnected gates or
3138 stages, which can be armed or disarmed depending on the input conditions.

3139 The following are some examples of the objectives of system-wide protection/control
3140 schemes:

- 3141 • Overload mitigation
- 3142 • System separation for transient stability
- 3143 • Load and generation shedding/rejection

- 3144 • Under and over voltage load shedding
- 3145 • Under and over frequency generation/load shedding
- 3146 • Detection/shutdown of islanded network
- 3147 • Over frequency tripping of unloaded generators
- 3148 • Improvement of power transmission to increase total transfer capability
- 3149 • Improvement of system stability under the large deployment of renewable energy
- 3150 resources
- 3151 • Maximize the capability of apparatus (the thermal limit of apparatus).
- 3152 Any values described in SSH, SIS and SSI datasets can be input values for Grid State
- 3153 Alteration value.
- 3154

3155 7.1.9.1 Relevant remarks on the use of Network Code Profiles

3156 7.1.9.1.1 Role of Service, Availability and Arming

3157 The clarification is as follows:

- 3158 • Service: the following attributes indicate whether the *RemedialActionScheme* is
3159 currently available:

- 3160 ○ The *RemedialActionScheme.normallyInService* (for RA profile) attribute.

- 3161 ○ The *RemedialActionScheme.inService* (for SSI profile) attribute.

- 3162 ○ The *RemedialActionSchemeTimePoint.inService* (for SIS profile) attribute.

3163

3164 These attributes indicate whether the asset is available in the power system
3165 to be operated.

3166

3167 These attributes specify whether the remedial action scheme and the assets it
3168 points to are active and can participate in the system operation. In other
3169 words, the whether the assets are energised, and they are candidates for
3170 being *armed*.

3171

3172 Note: The case where *RemedialActionScheme.normallyInService = FALSE* and
3173 *RemedialActionScheme.normalArmed = TRUE* does not have a meaning.

- 3174 • Availability: the following attributes indicate whether the *SchemeRemedialAction* is
3175 currently available for activation

- 3176 ○ The *RemedialAction.normalAvailable* (RA profile)

- 3177 ○ The *RemedialAction.available* (for SSI profile) attribute.

- 3178 ○ The *AvailabilityTimePoint.available* (for SIS profile) attribute.

3179

3180 These attributes identify whether the remedial action can be used in further
3181 processes. For instance, remedial action optimisation and coordination. True
3182 means available, False means unavailable.

3183

3184

- 3185 • Arming: Preparing the *RemedialActionScheme* for activation.

- 3186 ○ The *RemedialActionScheme.normalArmed* (for RA profile) attribute.

- 3187 ○ The *RemedialActionScheme.armed* (for SSI profile) attribute.

- 3188 ○ The *RemedialActionSchemeTimePoint.armed* (for SIS profile) attribute.

3189

3190 Readers might note that *arming* is the process of placing an SPS device and its
3191 accordingly defined actions under active surveillance conditions, making it
3192 ready for execution once a specified contingency or operational threshold is

- 3193 met.
- 3194
- 3195 Arming an SPS means configuring and enabling it so that it is ready to be
- 3196 activated if a specific triggering (condition) event or threshold is reached (is
- 3197 true) in the power system.
- 3198
- 3199 • Study phase: a special mention is to be made when users might want to simulate the
- 3200 SPS under a certain condition, one can:
- 3201 ○ Use the *normalArmed* flag.
- 3202 ○ Link the remedial action to a *Contingency*, if needed.
- 3203 ○ Use *PinContingency* or *PinTerminal* inputs for dynamic triggering logic (see the
- 3204 use cases in this further section).
- 3205 Readers might note:
- 3206 • That the attributes starting with “*normally*” or “*normal*” indicate the status under
- 3207 normal operating conditions (by default) reflected in structural datasets such as the
- 3208 RemedialAction profile.
- 3209 • That the Service and Arming refer to *RemedialActionScheme(s)* having physical grid
- 3210 assets associated to them, whilst the *Availability* refers to *RemedialAction(s)* which
- 3211 are to be used in a business process. Therefore, in general the attributes *InService*
- 3212 and *Armed* refer to both: coordinable and non-coordinable SPS, while *Availability* is
- 3213 more applicable only for coordinable SPS.
- 3214 It is crucial to understand that if a *normalArmed* SPS affects a neighbouring TSO and is later
- 3215 disarmed, such neighbouring TSOs shall be informed. The way of doing this might vary
- 3216 among CCRs but this disarming shall be reflected in the OPC and/or ROSC processes.
- 3217 In certain contexts and in certain regions—and here only applicable for coordinated-SPS as
- 3218 described in section [7.1.9.1.2](#)—the availability of a remedial action indicates whether the
- 3219 RAO can optimise such remedial action.
- 3220 Arming is an action that *enables* (i.e. so that it is ready to be activated) or *disables* the
- 3221 remedial action, and it is different from making the remedial action available. In this sense,
- 3222 *normalArmed* can be used for power flow calculations and ensures that pre-armed actions
- 3223 are considered for simulations.
- 3224 As a summary and practical guidance:
- 3225 1. If the intention is to arm the SPS, then, set (*normal*)*Armed* to *true*. Readers can do so
- 3226 in a schedule dataset (SSI or SIS) and in structural dataset (RA).
- 3227 2. If the intention is to simulate or study the SPS, then, link it to the necessary
- 3228 *Contingency* (optional) and/or use *PinContingency*/*PinTerminal*
- 3229 3. If the impacted TSOs agreed that the SPS should be available for real time operation,
- 3230 then, use the *inService*-like attributes set to *true* (read above).
- 3231

3232

3233 7.1.9.1.2 SIPS Distinction Coordinated vs Non-Coordinated SPS

3234 This chapter clarifies how to distinguish, and model (allowed/can be) coordinated and non-
3235 coordinated SPS using the RA profile, particularly in the context of remedial action
3236 coordination and optimisation.

3237 TSOs pragmatically categorize SPS into two types based on their role in the RAO process.
3238 Reader would keep in mind [Figure 58](#) as a reference while going throughout this chapter.

3239 • **Coordinated SPS:** The optimiser (RAO) propose whether they should be armed or
3240 not.

3241 ○ They are defined as *SchemeRemedialAction* class, which inherits from
3242 *RemedialAction* class—that is *SchemeRemedialAction* is a child class of
3243 *RemedialAction*.

3244 ▪ The fact that a TSO defined this information as a *RemedialAction*, is
3245 entitling it to be coordinated.

3246 ▪ Additionally, the TSOs could *enable* or *disable* the coordination of the
3247 SPS using the *RemedialAction.available* (in SSI dataset) and use
3248 *RemedialAction.normalAvailable* to indicate that this is normally
3249 coordinated or not in the RA dataset. When this attribute is set to
3250 FALSE, the SPS is not enabled for RAO to propose it.

3251 ○ They have a *RemedialActionScheme* class associated (see cardinality with
3252 *SchemeRemedialAction* in [Figure 58](#)).

3253 ▪ *RemedialActionScheme.normalArmed* attribute can be set either to
3254 TRUE or FALSE.

3255 ▪ Their *RemedialActionScheme.kind* attribute could be set to either
3256 *RemedialActionSchemeKind.sips* (for field automation SPS) or
3257 *RemedialActionSchemeKind.rasp* (for manual or semi-manual
3258 controlled SPS).

3259 ▪ As explained above, *RemedialActionScheme.normalArmed* should not
3260 be used to indicate whether the SPS can be coordinated or not, but
3261 rather the fact that *RemedialActionScheme* are connected to
3262 *SchemeRemedialAction* (child class of *RemedialAction*).

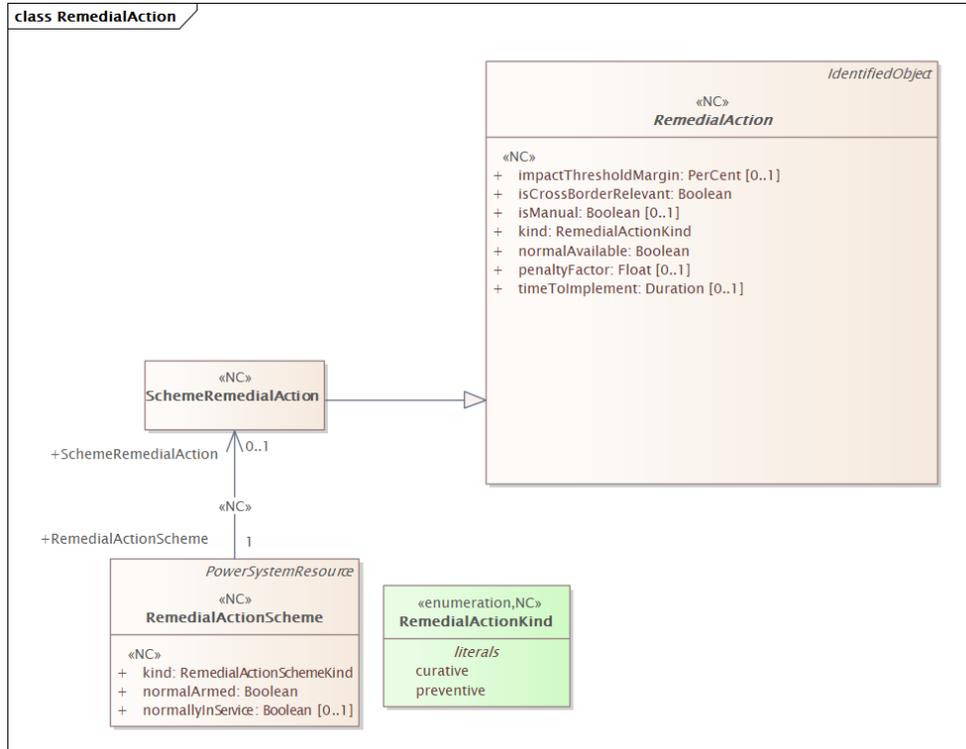
3263 ○ The RAO might propose to *arm* a *not-armed* SPS or to *not-arm* an already
3264 *armed* SPS.

3265 ○ They shall have an impact assessment done, published using the Impact
3266 Assessment Matrix (IAM) dataset to indicate the normally impacted TSOs.

3267 • **Non-coordinated SPS:** they are not subject to RAO optimisation.

3268 ○ They are exchanged so that in the security analysis can use them as part of
3269 the contingency to solve relevant contingencies.

- 3270
- 3271
- 3272
- 3273
- 3274
- 3275
- 3276
- 3277
- 3278
- 3279
- 3280
- 3281
- 3282
- 3283
- 3284
- 3285
- 3286
- 3287
- 3288
- 3289
- 3290
- 3291
- 3292
- 3293
- They are defined as *RemedialActionScheme* objects that are not associated to *SchemeRemedialAction*. In other words, they are only instantiated as a *RemedialActionScheme* class which is not associated with any *RemedialAction*, thus, not considered for optimisation.
 - Note that with the above definition, if TSOs choose to have a *non-coordinated* SPS, it would not be possible to indicate which other TSOs might be impacted by the relevant SPS.
 - Therefore, in some special cases, TSOs wishing to have visibility on the impact of a non-coordinated SPS may still choose to connect it to a *SchemeRemedialAction* class. In this case, the *RemedialAction.normalAvailable* must compulsorily set to FALSE.
 - Readers might note that this special case is not used in the Core region. However, it may be used in other regional implementation projects.
 - A non-coordinated SPS that does not have a *SchemeRemedialAction* cannot have an Impact Assessment Matrix (IAM) dataset associated.
 - This might represent a challenge for TSOs that are impacted to know that they have to monitor the schedule of the SPS. For example, a *RemedialActionSchedule* that a TSO relies on is not armed for a concrete period.
 - Their *RemedialActionScheme.kind* attribute can only be set to *RemedialActionSchemeKind.sips* in the frame of the pan-European business processes (i.e. as a business requirement).



3294

3295

Figure 58: Extract of Remedial Action profile showing classes to distinguish (non)coordinated SPS

3296

Readers might want to remember that they can define the value of the arming status in the

3297

RA profile as structural data. Additionally, they can also do so as a schedule in SSI or SIS

3298

dataset defining whether a certain *RemedialActionScheme* is armed or not. For the example

3299

of SSI profile, this is shown in [Figure 59](#) with the *RemedialActionSchemeTimePoint.armed*.

3300

Further explanation is given in chapter **Error! Reference source not found.**

3301

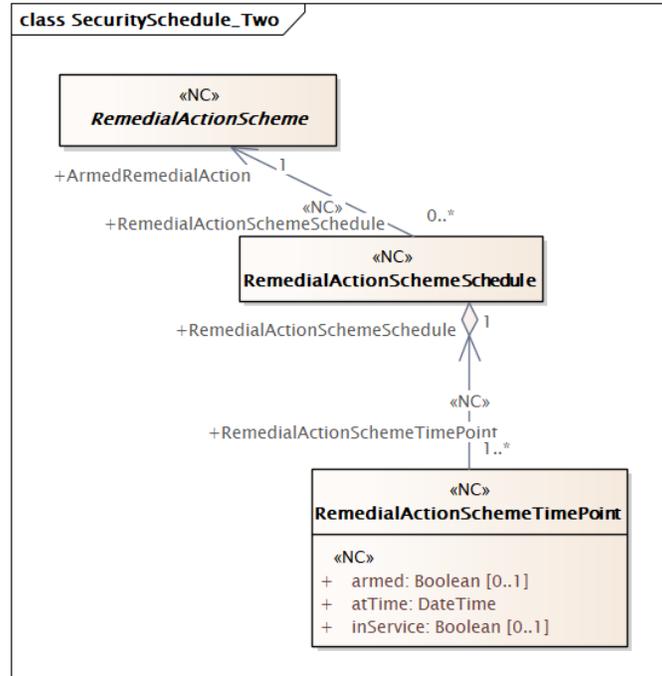


Figure 59: Extract of the SIS profile

3302

3303

3304

3305 The Impact Assessment Matrix (IAM) profile should be considered in the modelling of the
 3306 use case as it helps determining which TSOs need to be coordinated. The concept of
 3307 *coordination* should be determined at the remedial action level, and only those remedial
 3308 actions connected to Impact Assessment Matrix profile should be included in coordination
 3309 among TSOs.

3310 On the other hand, curative remedial actions may require coordination even if the
 3311 preventive action has already been activated.

3312

3313 **7.1.9.1.3 The use of RemedialAction.kind for SIPS/SPS**

3314 It is relevant to address how to use *RemedialAction.kind* for a SPS, particularly in the context
3315 of a *SchemeRemedialAction* that operates independently from a direct contingency link.

3316 The *RemedialAction.kind* attribute indicates if the remedial action is curative or preventive.

3317 However, SPS logics are often triggered by conditions other than a defined contingency, for
3318 instance, system state changes (modelled via *PinContingency* or other input *pins*).

3319 It is recommended to classify *SchemeRemedialAction* as “*curative*”, even if it is not directly
3320 connected to a *Contingency* object¹¹. This is because a SPS is designed in advance, and
3321 activated in real time based on system state, hence behaving like a curative remedial action.

3322

¹¹ Based on [CSAm Art. 2.1.24](#).

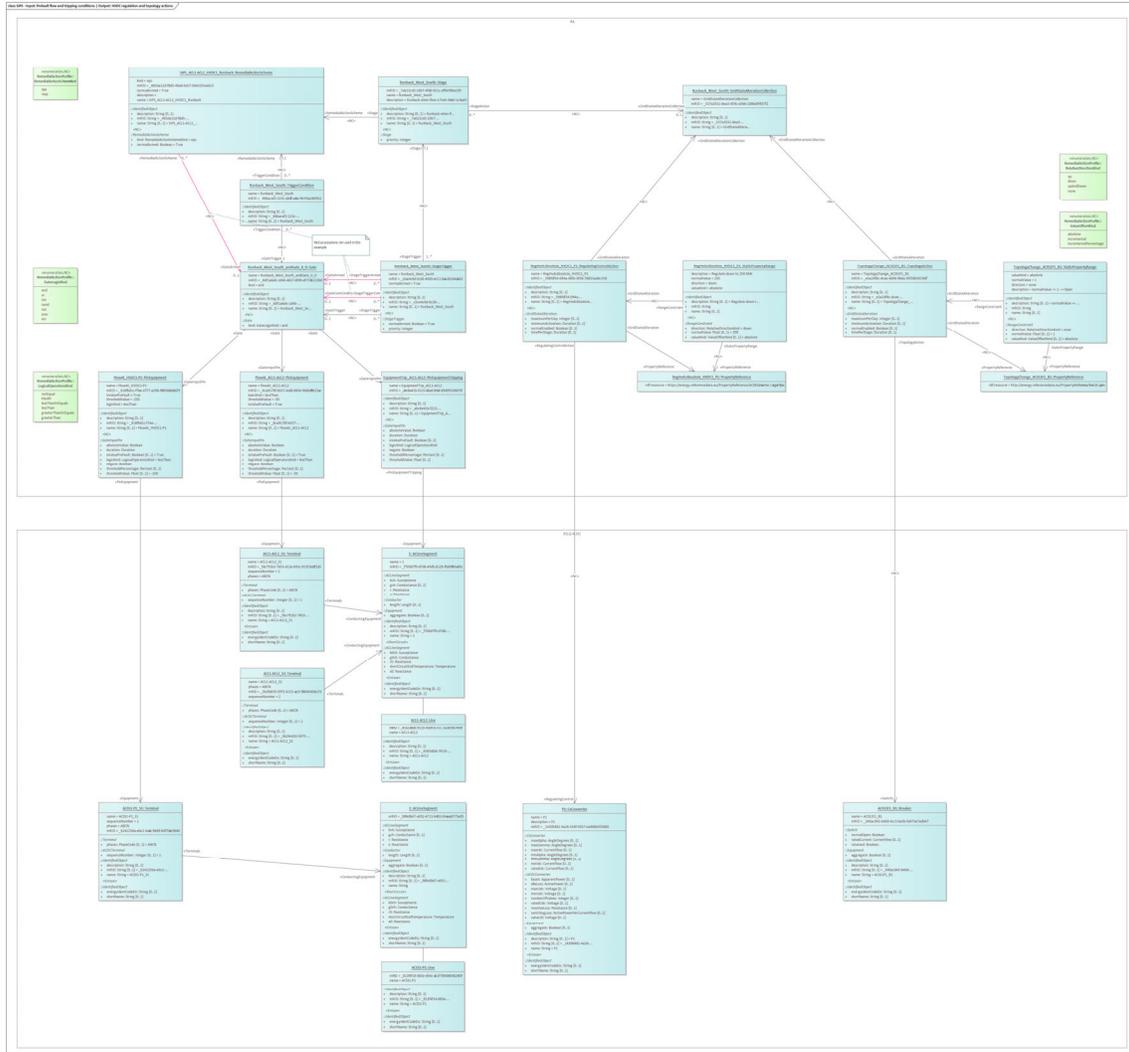
3323 **7.1.9.2 Monitoring of a Line and Actions on Topology and HVDC**

3324 In the SIPS example shown in [Figure 60](#), a pre-fault flow values on a line and a trip of the
3325 same line are used as input trigger conditions. On the grid state alteration output side, flow
3326 changes on a HVDC as well as topology changes on filters are shown.

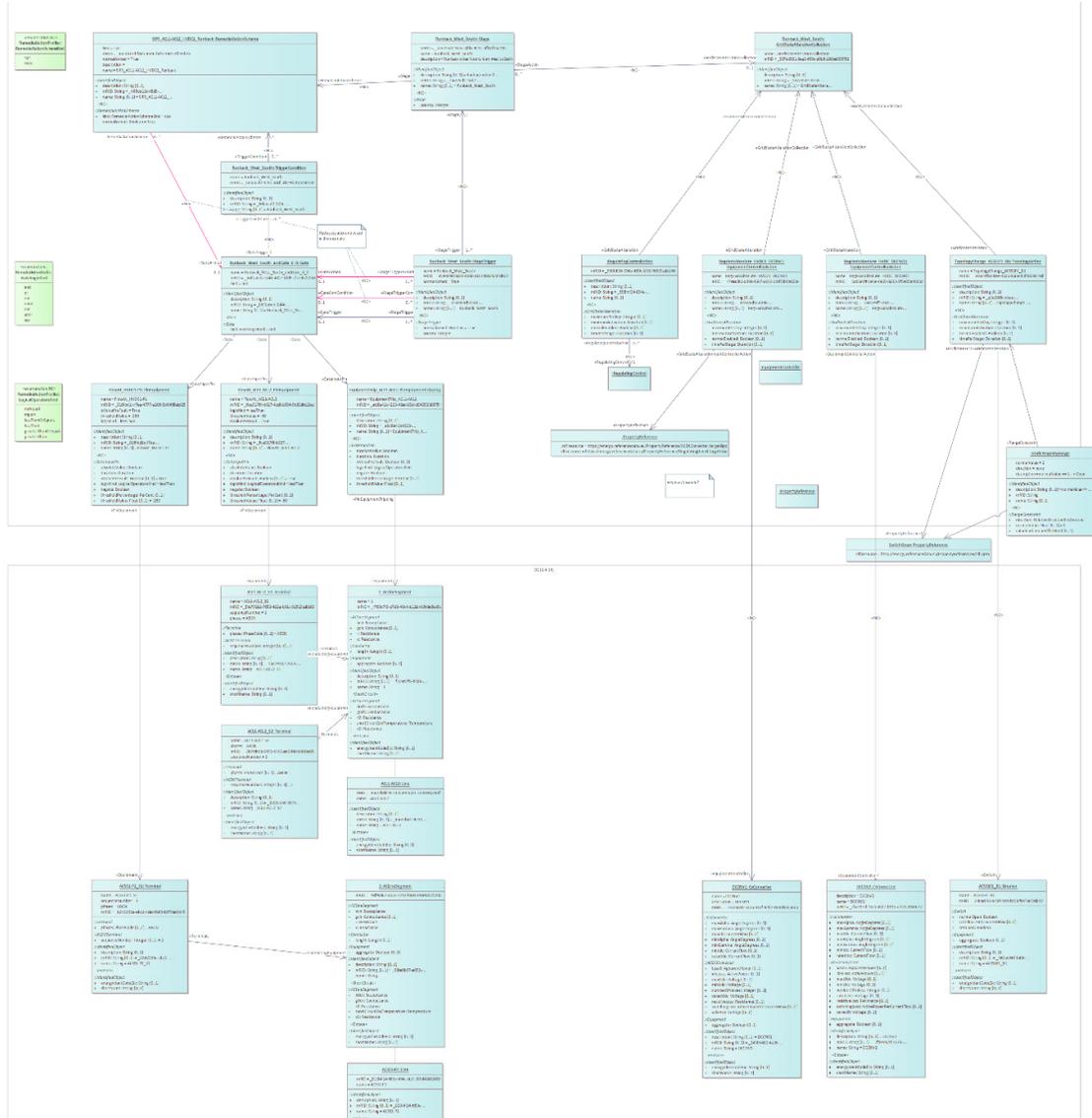
3327 In cases where a *GridStateAlteration* is used to modify a setpoint and this value is not subject
3328 to optimisation. The following approach is used (note that this is considered as a short-term
3329 approach; more elaborated solution will be proposed in the next versions of this document):

- 3330 • *StaticPropertyRange* is defined for the given *GridStateAlteration*
- 3331 • *RangeConstraint.direction* is defined as *RelativeDirectionKind.none*
- 3332 • *RangeConstraint.normalValue* is considered as the target value / setpoint which is
3333 fixed
- 3334 • The *StaticPropertyRange* shall not get *RangeConstraint.value* as part of other profiles
3335 (e.g. SSI dataset) that would supersede *normalValue* defined in the RA dataset.

3336 The next versions of the document will elaborate more on this example.



3337



3338
3339
3340

Figure 60 – SIPS Monitoring of a Line and Actions on Topology and HVDC

3341 **7.1.9.3 Implementing SIPS Gate Logic with Cardinality Constraints (Run-back**
3342 **Function on HVDC Link)**

3343 The use case describes how to model triggering logic for SIPS using gate logic, particularly
3344 under the constraint that one gate's output must be reused as input for multiple other gates.

3345 The main task of this use case is to alter the power flow of the HVDC link when certain
3346 elements trip.

3347 In some TSOs' SIPS implementations, the triggering logic must differentiate between import
3348 and export conditions on an HVDC connection.

3349 More specifically, a SIPS could be triggered when one of several lines are disconnected and
3350 there is an HVDC power flow condition. Such conditions could be, for instance, that the import
3351 or the export on the HVDC link is greater than 150 MW.

3352 To model the situation, TSOs might opt to split the SIPS logic into two parts: one for import
3353 and one for export, while reusing a common triggering condition (line disconnected). The
3354 intuitive solution is to chain gates, where the output from one gate (e.g., line disconnected)
3355 serves as input to two other gates (handling import and export respectively).

3356 The NC Profiles support one output being referenced by multiple input pins. This is allowed
3357 and does not violate cardinality rules.

3358 To model this, PinGate instances must be created:

- 3359 • Each PinGate should refer to the same Gate (output).
- 3360 • Each PinGate should be associated with a different Gate (input).

3361 Please note that the *TriggerCondition* class is deprecated in the latest model versions (RCP
3362 DES and NCP v2.4) and it should not be used.

3363 The logic on the HVDC link is as follows:

- 3364 • If: line A or line B trips **AND** the power flow on HVDC is higher than X MW
 - 3365 ○ Then: decrease power flow on HVDC to Y MW.

3366 In this case the HVDC connection is modelled in simplified way using *EquivalentInjection* class.

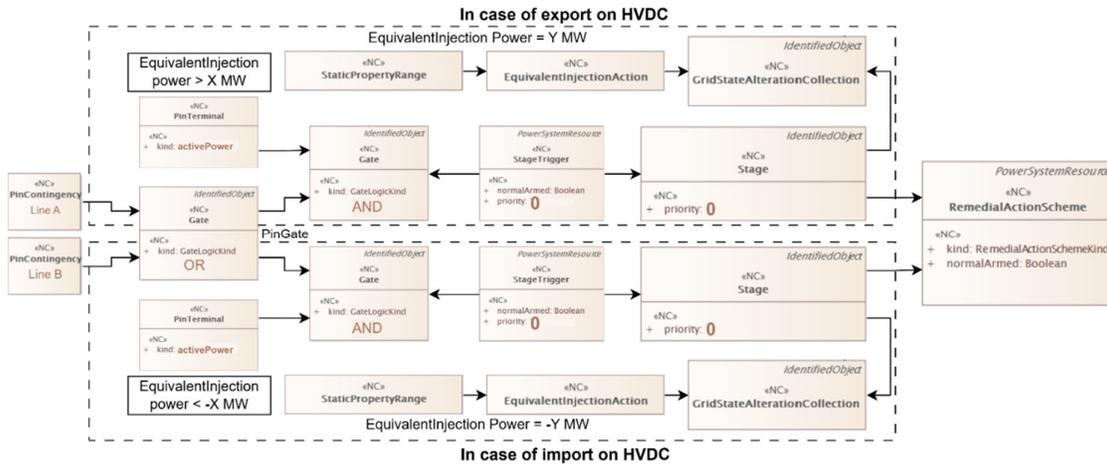
3367 Because it is necessary to distinguish between import and export, the case has to be split into
3368 two parts:

- 3369 • For import:
 - 3370 ○ **IF** line A or line B trips **AND IF** the power on EqInj is lower than -X MW **THEN**
 - 3371 set it to -Y MW.
- 3372 • For export:
 - 3373 ○ **IF** line A or line B trips **AND IF** the power on EqInj is higher than X MW **THEN**
 - 3374 set it to Y MW.

3375 To use intermediate gates to split the logic (represented in a Contingency dataset):

- 3376 • Gate A: Detects line disconnection by pointing to the certain contingencies from the
- 3377 Contingency List (Contingency profile).
- 3378 • Gate B and Gate C: Evaluate import and export conditions respectively.
- 3379 • Gate A’s output is reused as input for both Gate B and Gate C via two PinGate
- 3380 instances.

3381 This structure allows for a clean and logical modelling of complex triggering schemes using
 3382 existing CIM elements. Readers might refer to [Figure 61](#) below to visualise these concepts.



3383
3384

Figure 61: Modelling of complex triggering schemes

3385 Readers will find a test use case—subject to be further developed—to demonstrate the use
 3386 case above in the [TestUseCase](#) folder of the ReliCapGrid GitHub repository. More concretely,
 3387 readers should look at the file [Belgovia RA.xml](#):

- 3388 • RemedialActionScheme rdf:ID="_3ecde63d-c87f-4947-a1f2-3622dc2092ba.

3389

3390

3391 7.1.9.4 Modelling Current Flow Conditions Against PATL or TATL

3392 This use case addresses the modelling need to trigger remedial action scheme when the
3393 current flow in an element (e.g. line or transformer) exceeds a defined limit, namely *PATL* or
3394 *TATL* (refer to chapter 5)

3395 The NC Profiles support the modelling of current-based triggering. To be able to refer to
3396 *PATL* or *TATL* values the *PinOperationalLimit* class should be used with reference to the
3397 relevant *OperationalLimit* (via *mRID*).

3398 As the limit is connected to a specific terminal, there is no need to separately indicate the
3399 terminal in which violation of the limit has to be checked. More in detail:

- 3400 • Use of *PinOperationalLimit*
 - 3401 ○ When the triggering logic refers to a specific operational limit defined by *PATL*
3402 or *TATL*:
 - 3403 ▪ *OperationalLimit* should be used as a reference.
 - 3404 ▪ dynamic ratings are supported, and referencing the *OperationalLimit*
3405 ensures accurate and up-to-date limit values.
 - 3406 ○ *GateInputPin.logicKind* attribute defines the logical comparison (e.g., greater
3407 than, less than).
- 3408 • It must point to the limit connected to the Terminal of the equipment (e.g., line or
3409 transformer) where the violation is monitored.
 - 3410 ○ In the *GatePin*, you:
 - 3411 ▪ Indicate whether the comparison is against an absolute value.
 - 3412 ▪ Do not define the threshold or reference value (as it is taken from
3413 *OperationalLimit*).

3414 Please, note that it is recommended to reference the *OperationalLimit* object rather than
3415 hardcoding values, as this enables the model to support DLR and automatically reflect real-
3416 time conditions.

3417 Note that different *OperationalLimits* may be defined for both ends (Terminals) of an
3418 element. It is important to refer to the right limit (usually more restrictive). If limits on both
3419 ends of the elements should be monitored than two *PinOperationalLimits* should be used,
3420 referencing to the same *Gate* with *logicKind* set to “or”.

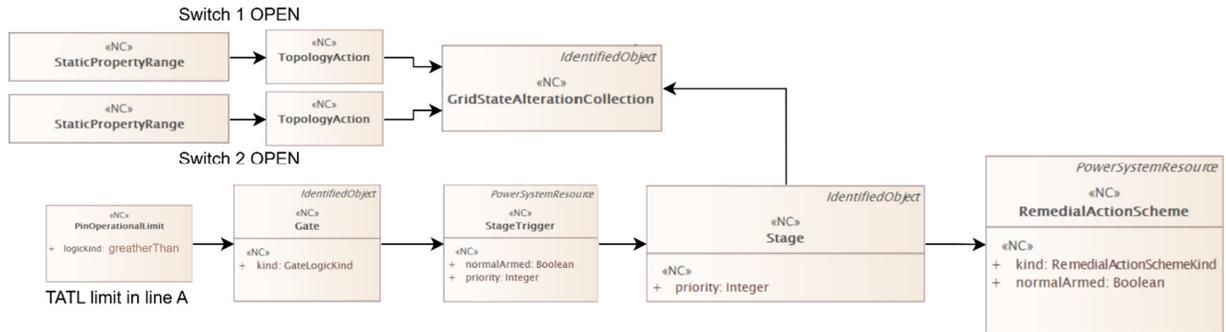
3421 The example in [Figure 62](#) illustrates an example of a use case referencing to *PATL* or *TATL*
3422 values is *SIPS* which disconnects an element if another element is overloaded.

3423 The logic is as follows:

- 3424 • **If:** line A is overloaded above *TATL*
 - 3425 ○ **Then:** disconnect the line.

3426 The triggering condition is modelled using *PinOperationalLimit* with reference to the TATL
 3427 limit pinned to the Terminal to which the line A is connected. The Violation is monitored only
 3428 on one end of the line.

3429 The action is to disconnect the line A. It can be done similarly to the topological remedial
 3430 action, by changing the status of switches on both ends of the line (*Switch.open* = TRUE).



3431
 3432 Figure 62: Example of a use case referencing to PATL or TATL values is SIPS which disconnects an
 3433 element if another element is overloaded
 3434

3435 Readers will find a test use case—subject to be further developed—to demonstrate the use
 3436 case above in the [TestUseCase](#) folder of the ReliCapGrid GitHub repository. More concretely,
 3437 readers should look at the file [20220615T2230Z_Belgovia_EQ_1.xml](#)

3438 7.1.9.5 Modelling Element Disconnection by Monitoring the Power Flow (Last 3439 Line Disconnection)

3440 This use case describes how to model triggering logic for SIPS using power flow results.

3441 Some SIPS monitor whether certain elements are disconnected due to planned outage or in
3442 case of a fault trip.

3443 The disconnection of an element in CIM/CGMES model can be done in different ways,
3444 including:

3445 1) Changing the status of the element (*inService* = FALSE).

3446 2) Opening switches on the end of an element.

3447 3) Applying the contingency on an element.

3448 4) Switching off connectivity nodes to which the element is connected.

3449 a. Note to readers: This is a deprecated alternative, and it shall not be used;

3450 To include all possible options, it would be necessary to use several triggering gates which
3451 would much complicate the use case. In order to simplify this, it is sufficient to monitor the
3452 flow of current or power on selected elements.

3453 When the flow is below the predefined level (e.g. 1 MW), then SIPS can assume that the
3454 element has been switched off.

3455 To model that use case, the flow through certain terminal is monitored (using class
3456 *PinTerminal*) and when it is lower than 1 MW SIPS is activated.

3457

3458 The [Figure 63](#) illustrates the SIPS use case described above and named Last Line
3459 Disconnection. The logic is as follows:

3460 • **If:** lines A and B trips or disconnected

3461 ○ **Then:** disconnect HVDC Link.

3462 The triggering condition is modelled using *PinTerminal* with *PinTerminalKind* set to
3463 “activePower” which is connected to the single *Gate* with *GateLogicKind* “lessThan” (1MW).

3464 The action is to disconnect the HVDC by which is realized by opening a switch (*Breaker*).

3465 In this case the HVDC connection is modelled in simplified way using *EquivalentInjection*
3466 class.

3467 If there is not any switch, it is sufficient to set the power on that *EquivalentInjection* to 0
3468 (MW). This is done by using the *EquivalentInjectionAction* class together with the
3469 *StaticPropertyRange*, which allows to set the power on the HVDC connection to 0 MW.

3470 In this example the HVDC link is disconnected by opening the breaker.

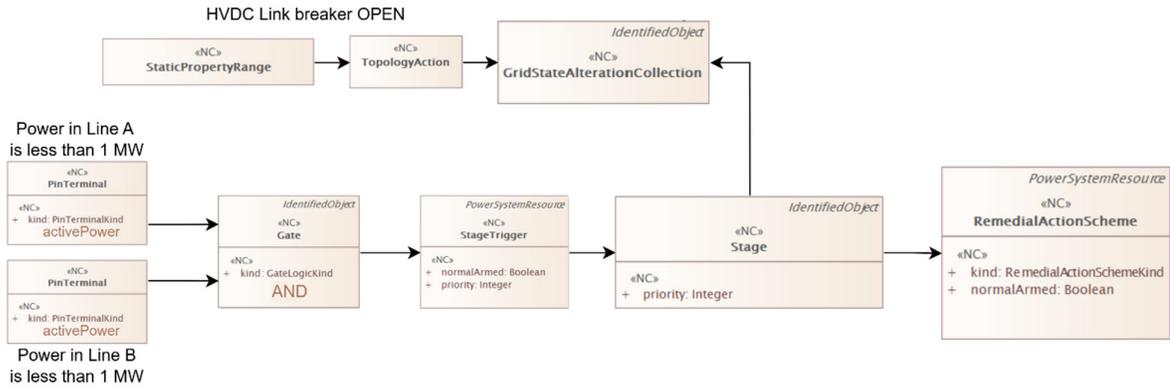


Figure 63: Last Line Disconnection example

3471
3472
3473

3474 Readers will find a test use case—subject to be further developed—to demonstrate the use
3475 case above in the [TestUseCase](#) folder of the ReliCapGrid GitHub repository.

3476

3477 **7.1.9.6 Modelling Voltage Dependent Tripping Conditions (Overvoltage**
3478 **Protection)**

3479 This use case aims at representing a SIPS protecting equipment installed in a substation
3480 against long and short-term over-voltages.

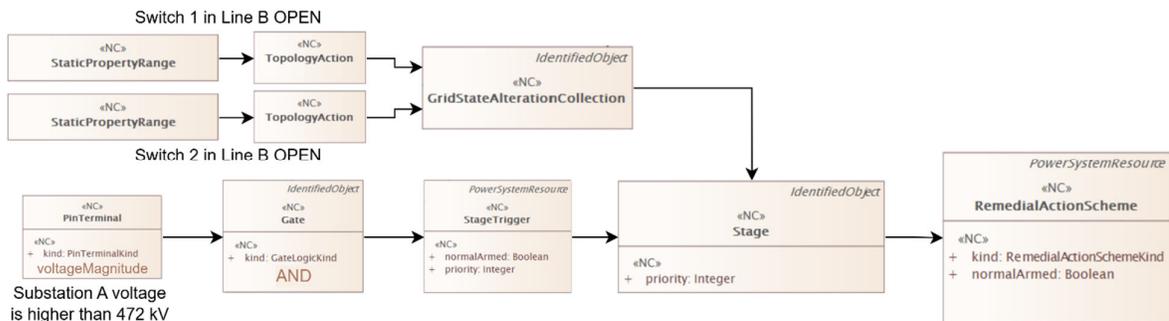
3481 The triggering conditions are based on voltage values derived from power flow analysis. For
3482 that, the *PinTerminal* class is used with reference to the *Terminal* (node in the grid) which
3483 has to be monitored.

3484 In the *PinTerminalKind* class, the attribute *voltageMagnitude* shall be used. Depending on
3485 whether the SIPS is to be activated on undervoltage or overvoltage, the
3486 *LogicalOperatorsKind* parameter should be set to *lessThan* or *greaterThan* respectively.

3487 The [Figure 64](#) illustrates an example of the use case mentioned above. The logic is as
3488 follows:

- 3489 • **If** the voltage on 400 kV busbars in station A exceeds 1.18 Un (472 kV)
 - 3490 ○ **Then:** Disconnect line B after 5 seconds
- 3491 **OR**
- 3492 • **If:** voltage on 400 kV busbars in station A exceeds 1.23Un (492 kV)
 - 3493 ○ **Then:** Disconnect line B after 0.5 seconds

3494 Because the power flow and contingency analysis are static (time independent) only first
3495 condition is taken into account.



3496 Figure 64: Overvoltage Protection which protects equipment installed in substation against long and
3497 short-term over voltages
3498

3499 Readers will find a test use case—subject to be further developed—to demonstrate the use
3500 case above in the [TestUseCase](#) folder of the ReliCapGrid GitHub repository.

3501

3502

3503 **7.1.9.7 Modelling SIPS Actions Based on Generation (Anti-swing Protection)**

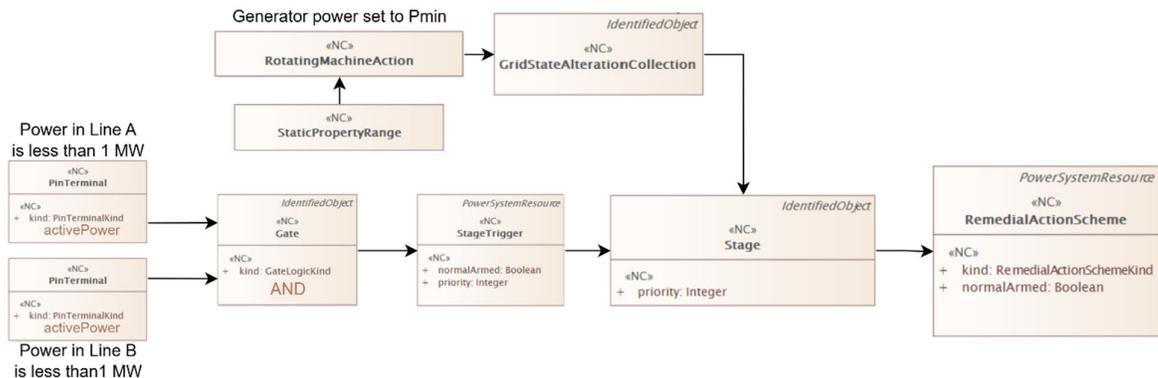
3504 The use case aims at representing SIPS interacting with generators. The action is to set the
3505 generator active power to minimum in case of a line tripping.

3506 To model it, readers shall use the *RotatingMachineAction* class together with
3507 *StaticPropertyRange* where *RotatingMachine.p* attribute can be set to a certain *Pmin*.

3508 Figure 65 describes an example of the use case described above called *Antiswing Protection*.
3509 The logic is as follows:

- 3510 • **If:** lines A and line B trip are disconnected
 - 3511 ○ **Then:** set the generator (the one with the highest power) connected to the
3512 same busbars output power to *Pmin*.

3513 Readers might note that because there is no logic allowing power system analysis software
3514 to automatically choose the generator with highest power, it should be predefined in the
3515 SIPS model.



3516
3517

Figure 65: Anti-swing protection example

3518 A preliminary test use case demonstrating the application described above is provided in the
3519 [TestUseCase](#) directory of the ReliCapGrid GitHub repository. This example is intended as a
3520 starting point and is subject to further development.

3521

3522 **7.1.9.8 Modelling complex SIPS logic (Automatic Generation Shedding)**

3523 The use case describes a SPS/SIPS with a complex logic, in which each action depends on the
3524 initial conditions and results after each step of its operation.

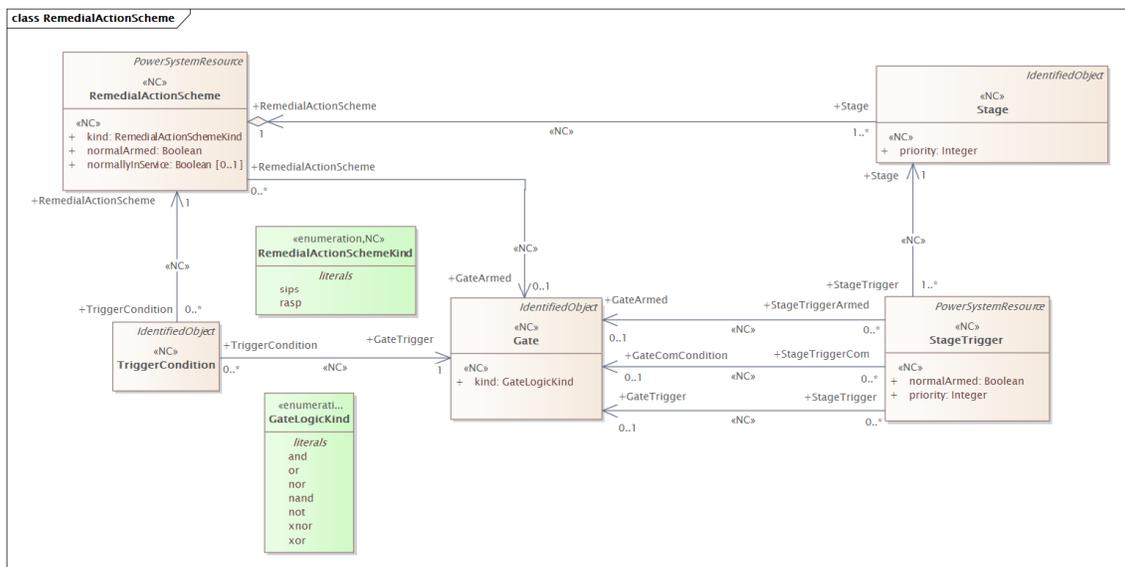
3525 In order to make the operation of SIPS dependent on initial conditions, multiple
3526 *RemedialActionScheme* classes shall be used in combination with *Gate* classes, in which the
3527 conditions for arming individual schemes would be defined. The Figure 66 shows the
3528 relevant classes in the context of the Remedial Action profile.

3529 Subsequently, within each *RemedialActionScheme* class, several *Stages* classes can be
3530 grouped and assigned different priorities (indicating the order in which they are activated
3531 after subsequent rounds of calculations).

3532 Finally, *StageTrigger* class in combination with a *Gate* class shall be used to set the triggering
3533 conditions for each stage.

3534 The shows the aforementioned classes in the context of the Remedial Action profile. Please,
3535 note that the *TriggerCondition* class is deprecated in the latest model versions (RCP DES and
3536 NCP v2.4) and it should not be used.

3537



3538

3539 Figure 66: Extract of the RemedialActionScheme diagram in Remedial Action profile

3540

3541 The following lines illustrate this use case with the example called *Automatic Generation*
3542 *Shedding* which protects elements connected to a substation against over loadings. The
3543 objectives are to:

- 3544 • Gradually reduce generation output.
- 3545 • Disconnect generators if the overload persists.
- 3546 • Ensure that system protection logic reflects conditional decision-making over time.

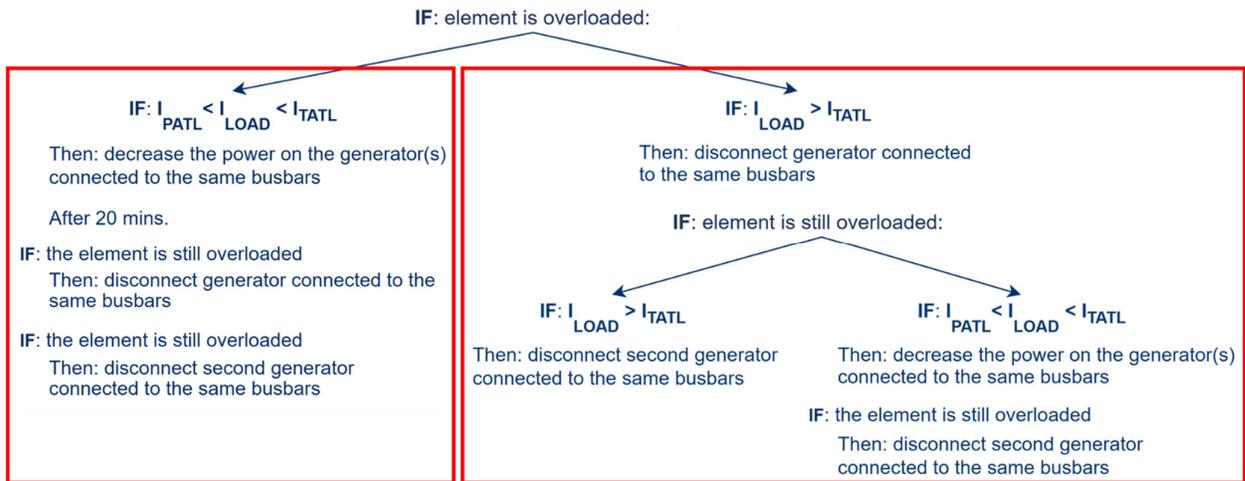
3547 The complex logic follows a decision tree that evolves depending on the severity and
3548 persistence of the overload, and it takes different actions based on whether the line current
3549 exceeds PATL or TATL limits.

3550

3551 **7.1.9.8.1 Triggering Logic**

3552 The triggering logic is divided in two main stages depending on the loading level of the
3553 element as shown in [Figure 67](#).

- 3554 • Moderate Overload Case:
- 3555 ○ **If** Intensity_PATL < Intensity_LOAD < Intensity_TATL:
- 3556 ▪ **Then** Reduce generator output (generator 1)
- 3557 ▪ **Wait** 20 minutes
- 3558 ▪ **If** still PATL < Intensity_LOAD (the element is still overloaded):
- 3559 • **Then** disconnect generator 1.
- 3560 ▪ **If** still Intensity_PATL < Intensity_LOAD (the element is still overloaded):
- 3561 • **Then** disconnect generator 3.
- 3562 • Severe Overload Case:
- 3563 ○ **If** Intensity_LOAD > Intensity_TATL:
- 3564 ▪ **Then** disconnect generator 1 connected to the same busbars.
- 3565 ▪ **If** still Intensity_LOAD > Intensity_TATL (the element is still overloaded):
- 3566 • **Then** disconnect generator 3 connected to the same busbars.
- 3567 ▪ **If** Intensity_PATL < Intensity_LOAD < Intensity_TATL (the element is still
3568 overloaded):
- 3569 • **Then** reduce power on generator 3.
- 3570 ▪ **If** Intensity_PATL < Intensity_LOAD (the element is still overloaded):
- 3571 • **Then** disconnect generator 3
- 3572 Actual SIPS automatically selects the generator based on its generated power (with highest
3573 power), connected to the same busbars as overloaded element. Because there is no logic
3574 which will allow power system analysis software to automatically choose the generator
3575 based on the conditions above, the set of generators have to be predefined in the SIPS (or
3576 use multiple *GridStateAlterations* with attribute *normalEnable* set to true/false, depending
3577 on the chosen generator).
- 3578 The SIPS logic can be reflected as decision tree shown in [Figure 67](#).



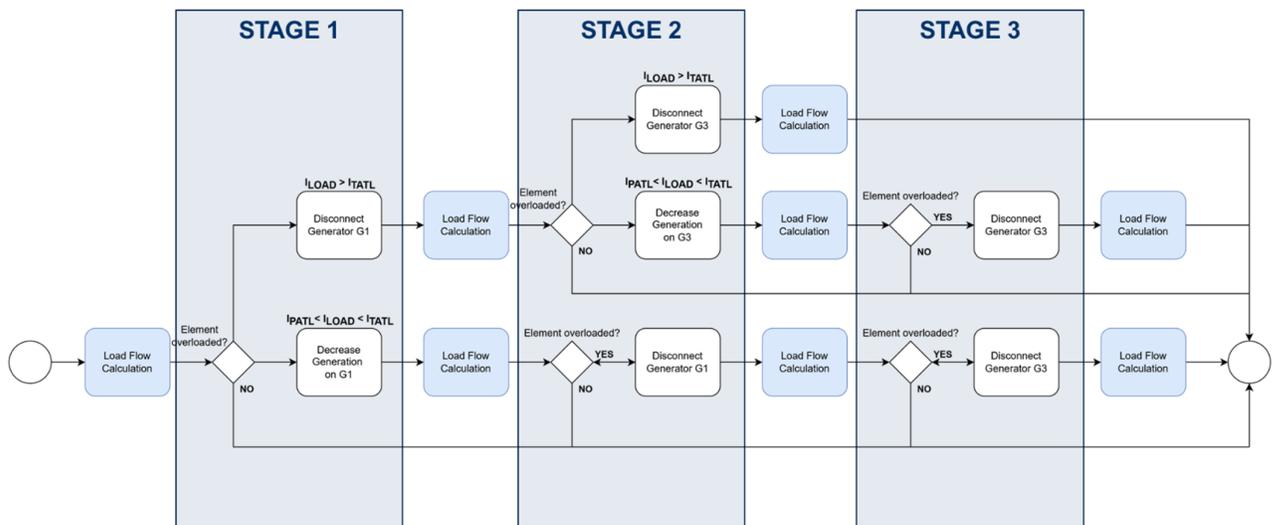
3579

3580

Figure 67: Complex triggering logic

3581 7.1.9.8.2 Operational Stages Action Chains

3582 Based on the triggering logic, the operational stages of this SIPS can be represented as the
3583 action chain shown in **Figure 68**.



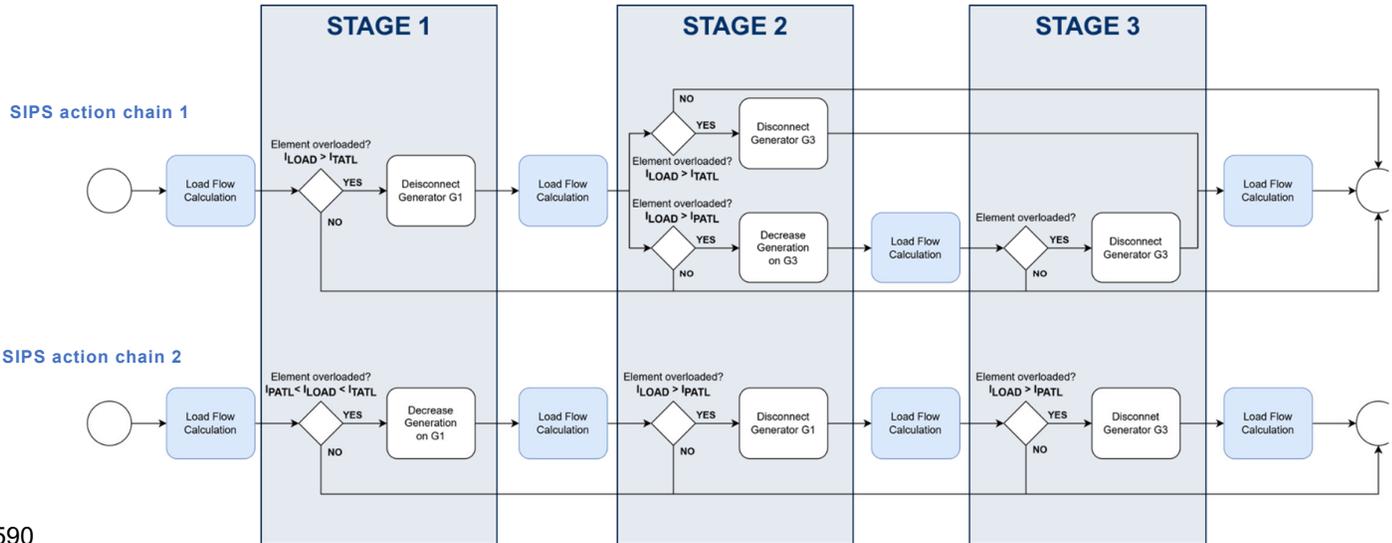
3584

3585

Figure 68: Operational Stages Action Chain

3586 Each stage—with an assigned priority 1, 2 or 3—represents the subsequent power flow after
3587 which the SIPS action should be implemented.

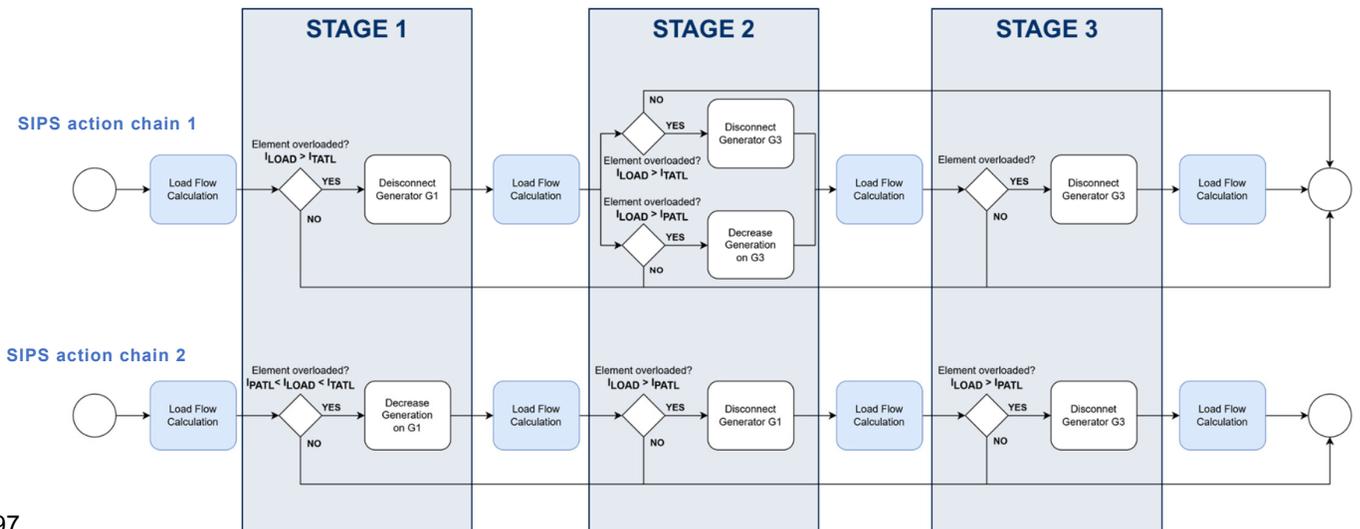
3588 To model the first action split, the whole example was divided into two separate SIPS action
3589 chains (denoted as 1 and 2 in Figure 69).



3590
3591
3592

Figure 69: Operational Stages Action Chain (simplification 1)

3593 Currently, the CIM based Network Code Profiles cannot cover such a complex action chain
3594 dependency level as described in [Figure 69](#). This is the reason why the output actions in
3595 stage 2 for the *SIPS action chain 1* are merged into one action. Such simplification is
3596 reflected in [Figure 70](#).



3597
3598
3599

Figure 70: Operational Stages Action Chain (simplification 2)

3600 **7.1.9.8.3 Example Use of Network Code Profiles**

3601 The use of the Network Code Profiles is exemplified for SIPS action chain 1 in [Figure 71](#).

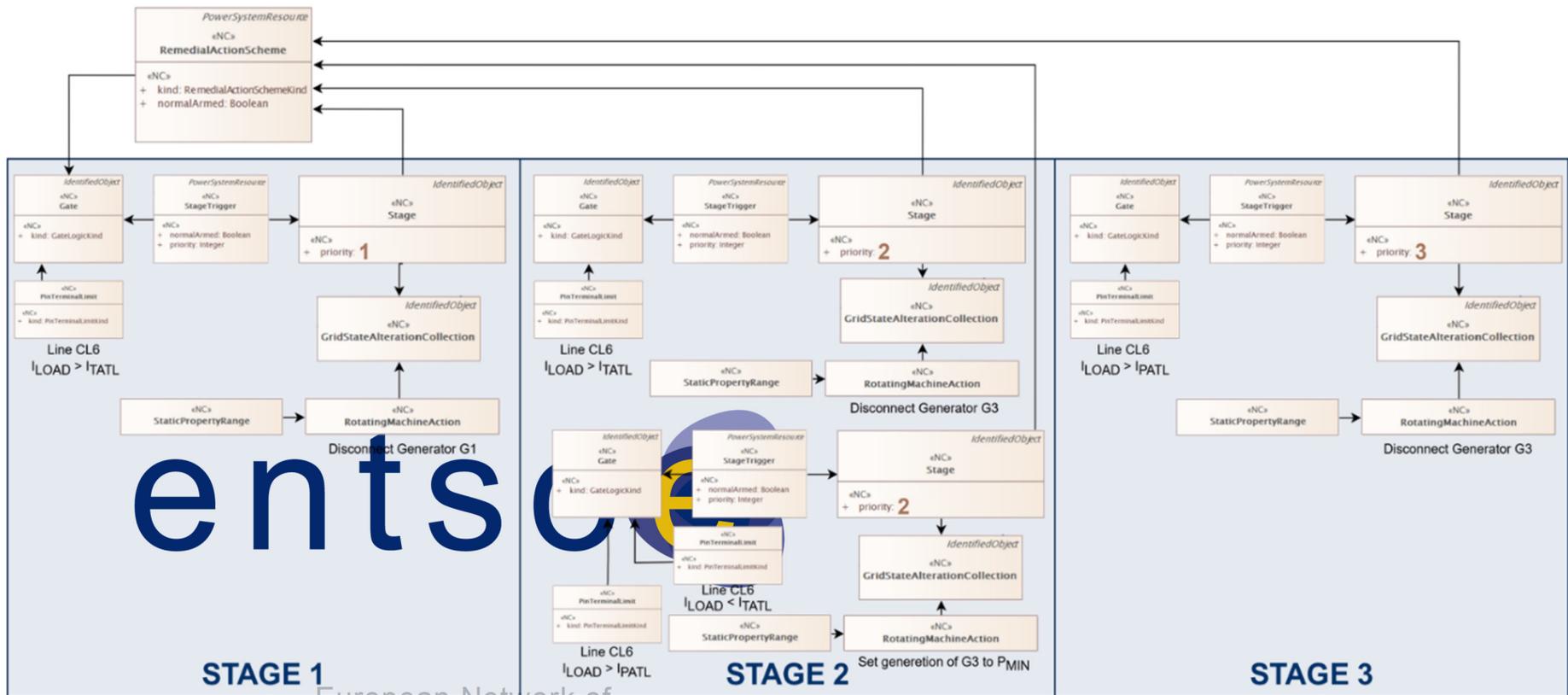
3602 The use of the Network Code Profiles is exemplified for SIPS action chain 2 in [Figure 72](#).

3603



European Network of
Transmission System Operators
for Electricity

3605



European Network of
Transmission System Operators
for Electricity

Figure 7.1: Example for SIPS action chain 1 (part 1)

3606
3607

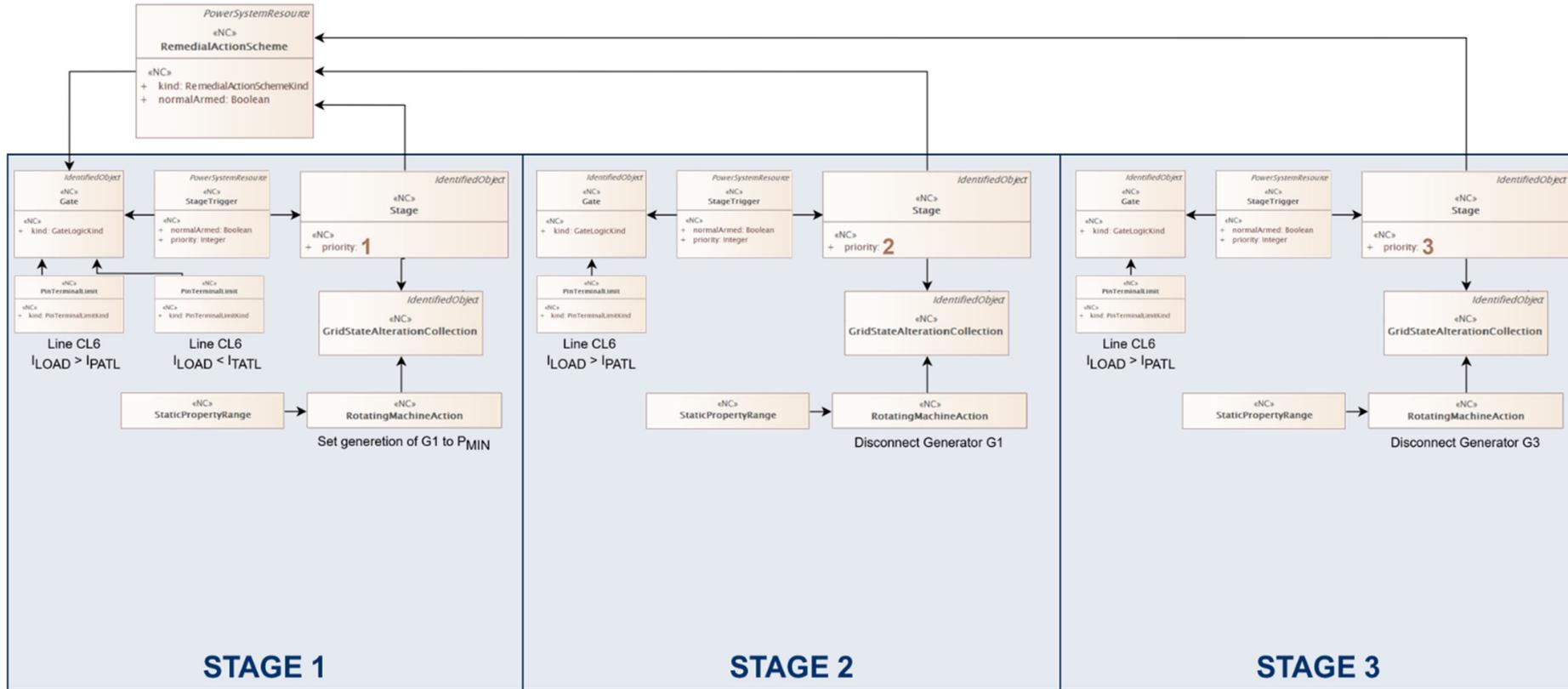


Figure 72: Example for SIPS action chain 2

3608
3609



European Network of
Transmission System Operators
for Electricity

3611 7.1.9.9 Correction of generation production due to a power flow limit 3612 violation

3613 This use case describes the modelling of a S(I)PS logic correcting a generation production
3614 level due to a power flow exceeding a set limit.

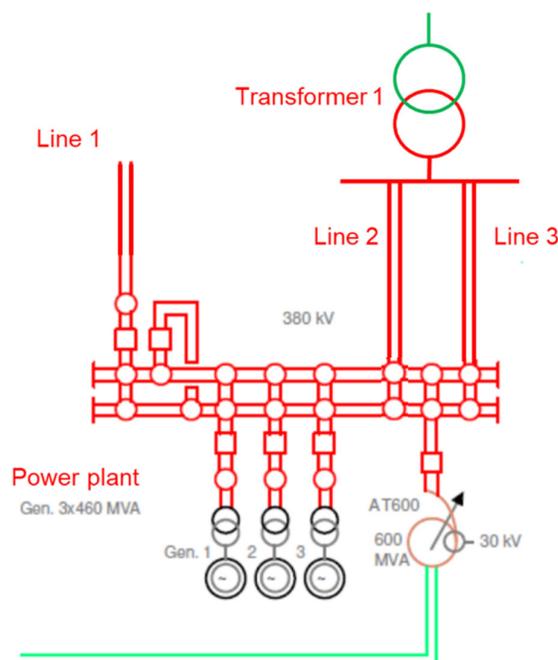
3615 This SPS is not based on a contingency, but just monitoring the state of the system and
3616 based on a potential overload, it will trigger some actions.

3617 Therefore, readers may want to note that no contingency is the trigger for this procedure.

3618 As depicted in [Figure 73](#), the SPS in question is monitoring three lines, two transformers and
3619 three generators. Once triggered, it commands three generators to adjust their production
3620 to maintain grid integrity and security.

3621 The following lines will also provide examples on how to use Remedial Action profile classes'
3622 to fully describe the SPS.

3623



3624

3625 Figure **73**: General diagram for use case "Correction of generation production due to a power flow
3626 limit violation"

3627 A preliminary test use case demonstrating the application described above is provided in the
3628 [TestUseCase](#) directory of the ReliCapGrid GitHub repository. This example is intended as a
3629 starting point and is subject to further development.

3630

3631

3632 **7.1.9.9.1 Operational Stages**

3633 For the grid configuration described in , this SPS for this use case consists of two stages. The
3634 main condition/trigger is common across all stages and entails an overload on the AT
3635 transformer.

3636 However, readers might notice that the difference between stage 1 and 2 is that the
3637 *Transformer 1* is out of operation in stage 2.

3638 **Stage 1:**

3639 The following conditions are monitored:

- 3640 • Line 1, Line 2, Line 3, Transformer 1 are in operation (the flow through them is
3641 >1MW).
- 3642 • Generators 1, 2, 3 are in operation and producing more than 300 MW each (their
3643 production is >300 MW).
- 3644 • Transformer AT600 is overloaded (its active power is $P_{AT} > 600 \text{ MW}$).
- 3645 • All conditions are checked for **duration > 10s** in order to avoid accidental activation.

3646 If triggered, the stage 1 would lower the generation until each generation is ~300 MW until
3647 the Transformer AT600 is no longer overloaded.

3648

| Element | In operation | Threshold (MW) | Class to monitor the element |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Line 1, 2, 3 | IN | >1 | <i>PinTerminal</i> |
| Transformer 1 | IN | >1 | <i>PinTerminal</i> |
| Generators 1, 2, 3 | IN | >300 | <i>PinTerminal</i> |
| Transformer AT600 | IN | >600 | <i>PinTerminal</i> |

3649 All actions to be activated if Stage 1 is triggered are gathered using with
3650 *GridStateAlterationCollection* object. Additionally, there are three *RotatingMachineAction*
3651 and a corresponding *StaticPropertyRange* set point classes instantiations, one for each
3652 generator.

3653 **Stage 2:**

3654 The following conditions are monitored:

- 3655 • Line 1, Line 2, Line 3 in operation
- 3656 • Transformer 1 is out – this is assumed to be a planned outage, and no Contingency
3657 object is needed.
- 3658 • Generators 1, 2, 3 are in operation and producing 300 MW each (their production is
3659 >300MW).
- 3660 • Transformer AT600 is overloaded (its active power is $P_{AT} > 600 \text{ MW}$).
- 3661 • All conditions are checked for **duration > 10s** not to activate accidentally [mandatory
3662 field – filled for this purpose primarily]

3663 If triggered, the stage 2 would lower the generation lower the production of the generators
3664 until the Transformer AT600 is no longer overloaded, that is, until $P_{AT} \sim 550 \text{ MW}$. This is done
3665 under the assumption that each generator would equally share the 550 MW, and they would
3666 produce $\sim 183 \text{ MW}$ each.

3667

| Element | In operation | Threshold (MW) | Class to monitor the element |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Line 1, 2, 3 | IN | >1 | <i>PinTerminal</i> |
| Transformer 1 | OUT | =0 | <i>PinTerminal</i> |
| Generators 1, 2, 3 | IN | >200 | <i>PinTerminal</i> |
| Transformer AT600 | IN | >600 | <i>PinTerminal</i> |

3668 Again, all actions to be activated if Stage 2 is triggered are gathered using with
3669 *GridStateAlterationCollection* object. Additionally, there are three *RotatingMachineAction*
3670 and a corresponding *StaticPropertyRange* set point classes instantiations, one for each
3671 generator.

3672 For the sake of simplification, to establish the outage of Transformer 1, in this example its
3673 active power was simply monitored to be 0 MW. However, readers might explore using the
3674 transformer's breaker *PropertyReference* for pointing to the switch and set its attribute to
3675 "open".

3676 7.1.9.9.2 Example Use of Network Code Profiles

3677 The describes the instantiation of classes in the Network Code Profiles to cover the
3678 description of one stage. Both stages 1 and 2 have an AND gate but each of them has their
3679 own Gates' instantiations.

3680 Readers might especially pay attention to the following:

- 3681 • Since this is considered a non-coordinated SPS, the main umbrella class used to
3682 model it is the *RemedialActionScheme*, with the attribute
3683 *RemedialActionScheme.kind* set to *sips*.
- 3684 • A specific stage is defined through the objects of *Stage*, *StageTrigger* and the
3685 triggering conditions. The triggering conditions on the lines and transformers are
3686 based on the power flow through grid nodes in terminals referenced using the
3687 *PinTerminal* class.
- 3688 • The generators are monitored and referenced through the *PinTerminal* class.
- 3689 • The actions triggered by the SPS in this scenario consist of changes in the production
3690 of such generators. The production changes are described using the
3691 *GridStateAlterationCollection*, *RotatingMachineAction* and the corresponding
3692 *StaticPropertyRange* classes. Each generator has its own set of these objects.
- 3693 • The use of *PinTerminal* instead of *PinEquipment* to check whether a generator is in
3694 operation (i.e., assigning it to value 1 MW) and whether a generator is producing

3695 over a certain threshold as it embraces future better solutions for modelling this
3696 information in upcoming versions of the CIM standard by IEC.
3697

3698

3699



European Network of
Transmission System Operators
for Electricity

3700

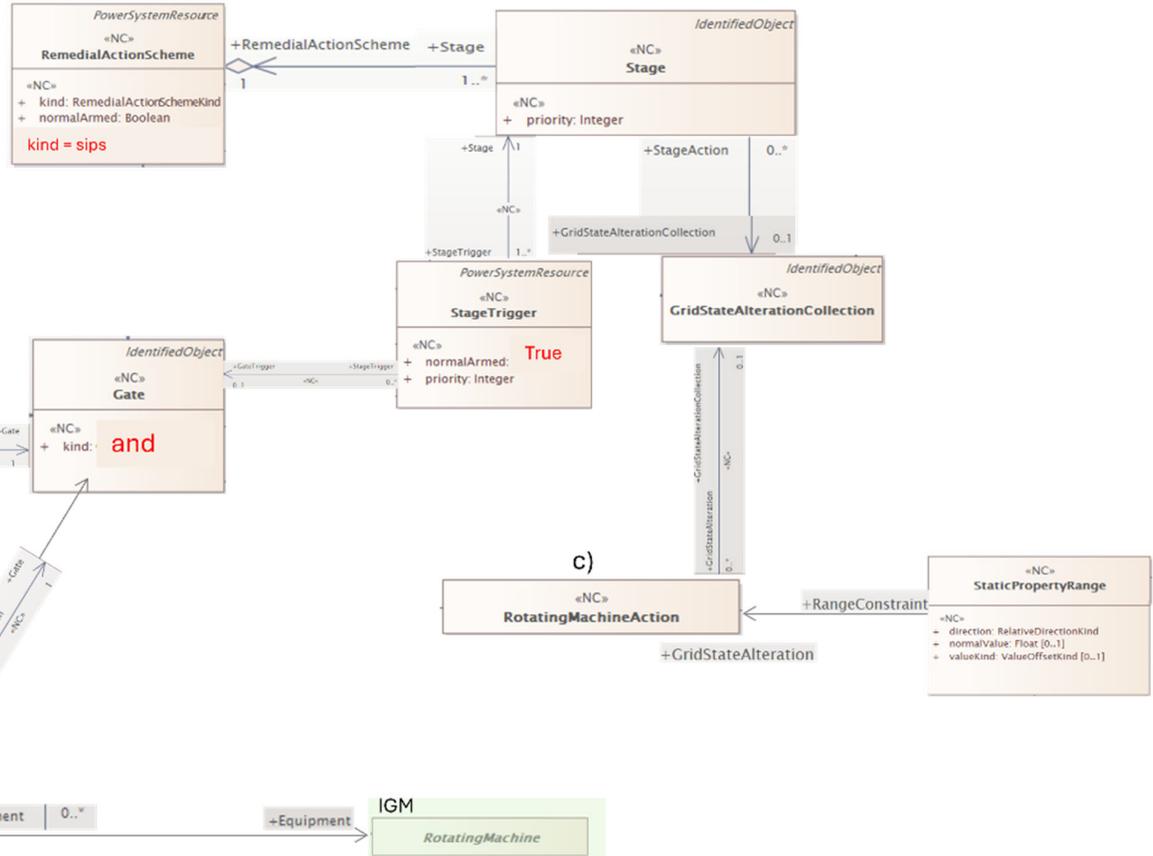
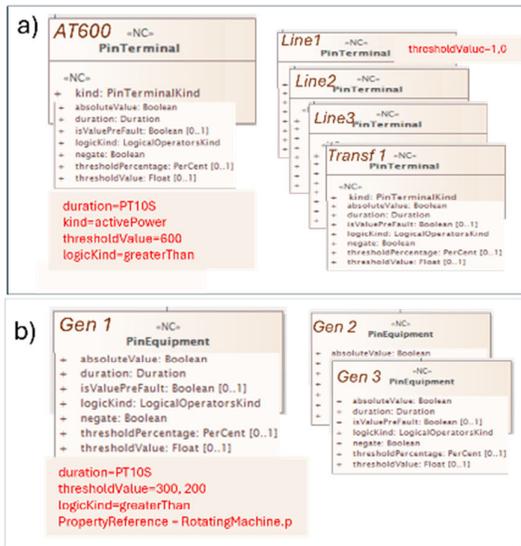
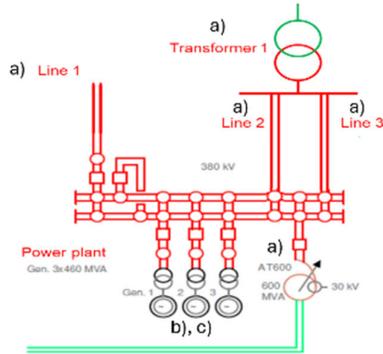


Figure 74: Example use of Network Code Profiles SIPS "Correction of generation production due to a power flow limit violation"

3701
3702
3703



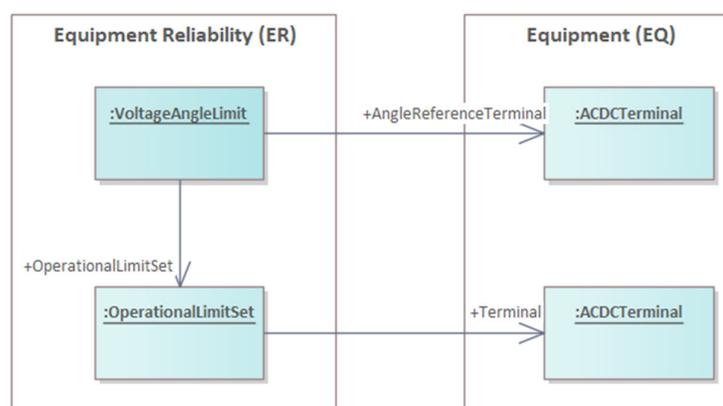
European Network of
Transmission System Operators
for Electricity

3705 **7.1.10 List of System Constraints**

3706 There are different types of system constraints. Defining stability limits, voltage angle limits
3707 as well as infeed limits defined on a power transfer corridor. These limits can be linked with
3708 the assessed elements so that they can be scanned or secured.

3709 **7.1.10.1 System Constraint Justification**

3710 In accordance with business requirements a justification for the application of each system
3711 constraint as part of the list of these constraints. The justifications for system constraints,
3712 e.g. *InfeedLimit* are exchanged in the description attribute (*IdentifiedObject.description*) of
3713 the constraint.

3714 **7.1.10.2 Voltage Angle Limit**

3715

3716

Figure 75 – Voltage Angle Limit

3717 The corresponding Equipment Reliability dataset example can be located in ReliCapGrid in
3718 [Belgovia_ER.xml](#):

- 3719
- VoltageAngleLimit rdf:ID="_c06b2f38-c6c6-4fec-8ddb-234eebaea8ec".

3720

3721 The corresponding Equipment dataset examples can be found in [Belgovia_EQ.xml](#):

- 3722
- Terminal rdf:ID="_5c206db8-ef8c-4e53-b2b9-38b52b194c5a" (as
 - 3723 AngleReferenceTerminal)
 - 3724 • OperationalLimitSet rdf:ID="_6fe5c43b-621c-88ac-1d90-22f075cdb50e"
 - 3725 • Terminal rdf:ID="_1b4c6e73-2657-f88b-277d-2ba248a4dd98".

3726

3727

3728

3729 **7.1.10.3 Power Transfer Corridor**

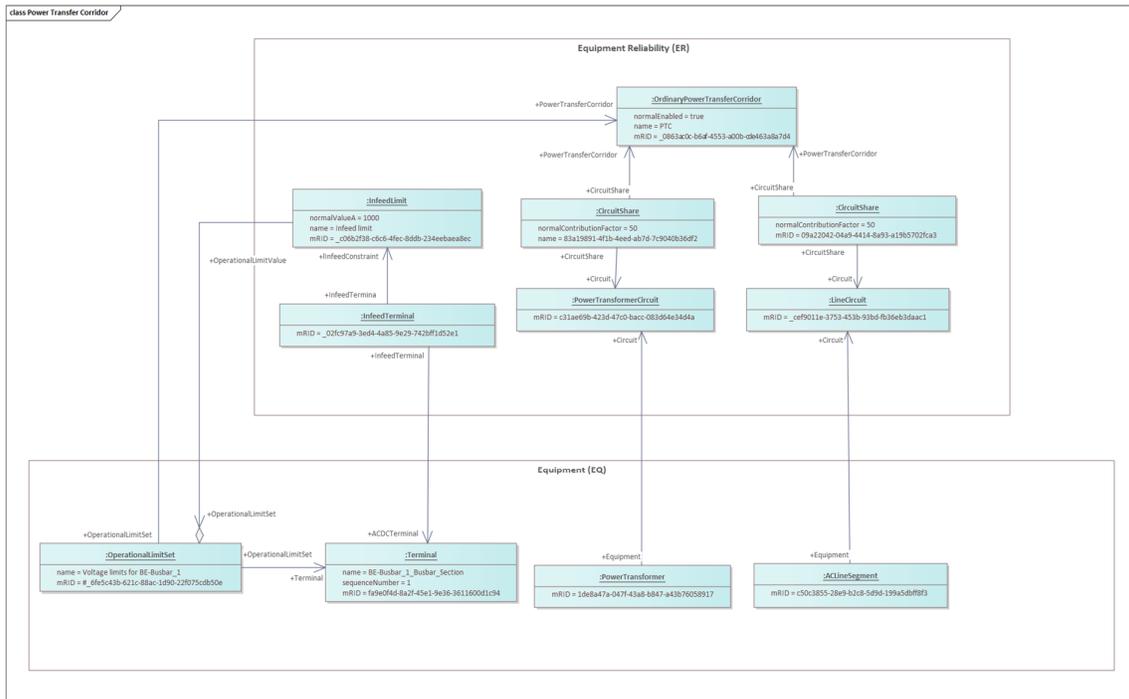


Figure 76 – Power Transfer Corridor

3730
3731

3732 Power transfer corridor is defined by PowerTransferCorridor class in the Equipment
3733 Reliability dataset. It can be exceptional or ordinary type. In the example the ordinary power
3734 transfer corridor is illustrated.

3735 A power transfer corridor can be composed by different circuits that have their share in the
3736 corridor. Circuits can be lines, transformers or DC circuits. However, each circuit can have
3737 different equipment object included in it.

3738 The example illustrates a power transfer corridor that has a LineCircuit, a
3739 PowerTransformerCircuit, InfeedLimit. The corresponding Equipment Reliability dataset
3740 example can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia_ER.xml](#):

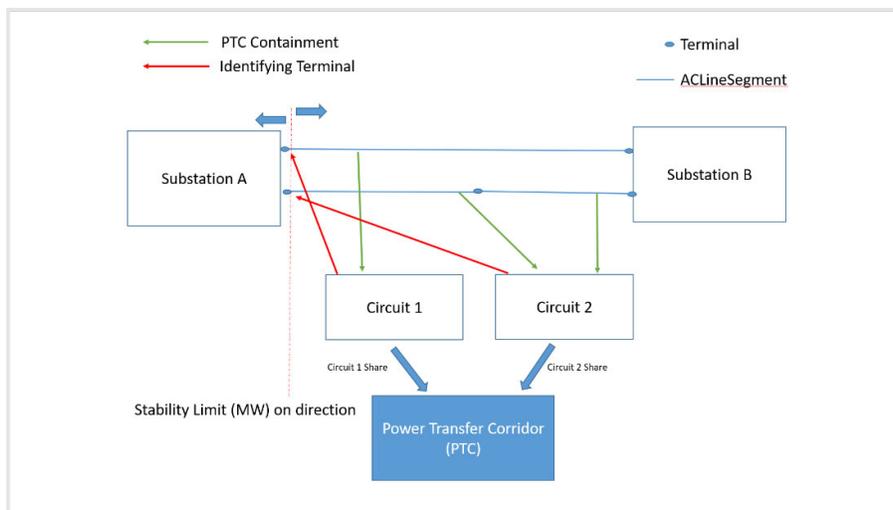
- 3741 • InfeedLimit rdf:ID="_c06b2f38-c6c6-4fec-8ddb-234eebaea8ec"
- 3742 • LineCircuit rdf:ID="_cef9011e-3753-453b-93bd-fb36eb3daac1"
- 3743 • PowerTransformerCircuit rdf:ID="_c31ae69b-423d-47c0-bacc-083d64e34d4a"
- 3744 • OrdinaryPowerTransferCorridor rdf:ID="_0863ac0c-b6af-4553-a00b-cde463a8a7d4.

3745 The corresponding Equipment dataset may be found in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia_EQ.xml](#) :

- 3746 • PowerTransformer rdf:ID="_b94318f6-6d24-4f56-96b9-df2531ad6543"
- 3747 • ACLineSegment rdf:ID="_ffbabc27-1ccd-4fdc-b037-e341706c8d29"
- 3748 • BusbarSection rdf:ID="_0799f76b-346a-1103-4e9b-3ea6bf6b57e8"
- 3749 • Terminal rdf:ID="_131b654f-eec6-eb63-5084-3fcc46921cfe"

3750 • OperationalLimitSet rdf:ID="_ee1e0ee2-edf6-8968-9c4c-83fa12446800".

3751 In order to cover wider range of use cases the power transfer corridor can be composed by
3752 using the association Circuit.IdentifyingTerminal. Therefore, a Circuit shall have an
3753 association with either a Terminal or an Equipment. Figure 77 illustrates this approach.



3754

3755

3756

Figure 77 – Power Transfer Corridor – using Terminals

3757 There are at least two use cases where active and reactive power flows are monitored. The
3758 constraints can be fixed limits or variable limits – per MTU. The following sections illustrate
3759 the two cases.

3760

3761

3762 **7.1.10.3.1 Monitoring of Active and Reactive Flows Using** 3763 **PowerTransferCorridor and Fixed Limits**

3764 It is critical for TSOs to be able to explicitly specify the terminal of a component such as lines,
3765 transformer windings, etc. from which they wish to obtain flow measurements. This
3766 precision is essential for accurate loss compensation and accounting for reactive power
3767 flows.

3768 In that sense, the concept a power transfer corridor (PTC) is advised to fulfil such power flow
3769 measurement requirements.

3770 TSOs' main business drivers for using PTCs are:

- 3771 1. Monitoring active and reactive power flows to study the capacity given to the market
3772 between bidding zones,
- 3773 2. Setting input conditions for SIPS (System Integral Protection Schemes),
- 3774 3. And apply operational limits that incorporate pre-calculated transient stability
3775 constraints in a simplified form.

3776 The Power Transfer Corridor limits (via the use of *OperationalLimit* class) can be exchanged
3777 based on three different use cases

- 3778 1. If the limits are of a more *fixed/stable* nature:
 - 3779 a. In the core equipment dataset (EQ),
 - 3780 b. In the equipment reliability dataset (ER) – as for the structural part of the PTC.
- 3781 2. If the limits need to be updated in a scheduled way:
 - 3782 a. In the steady state hypothesis schedule dataset (SHS).
- 3783 3. If the limits need to be updated in an MTU-per-MTU way:
 - 3784 a. In the steady state hypothesis dataset (SSH) – only valid from CGMES 3.0
3785 onwards.
 - 3786 b. In the state instruction schedule dataset (SIS)

3787 Because *OperationalLimit* is not formally part of the ER profile, its inclusion will be flagged
3788 during ER dataset validation as "*Info*", meaning these are additional instances outside the
3789 defined profile (i.e. not errors).

3790 However, the *true* validation of *OperationalLimits* only occurs when the ER and EQ datasets
3791 are combined during the validation process. This introduces a clear requirement:
3792 to support correct validation and operational logic: both datasets (ER and EQ) must be
3793 considered together.

3794 Since the ER profile uses the persistent CIM namespace, any *OperationalLimit* objects must
3795 be:

- 3796 • Included in the ER dataset, and

- 3797 • Defined using the persistent CIM namespace to ensure consistency and
3798 interoperability.
- 3799 An example that illustrates this can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia_ER.xml](#):
- 3800 • InfeedLimit rdf:ID="_c06b2f38-c6c6-4fec-8ddb-234eebaea8ec".
- 3801 Readers would find in the ENTSO-E ReliCapGrid GitHub repository ([fictitious TSO Svedala](#)
3802 [exchanging a AS dataset](#)) an example of the *AvailabilitySchedule* class with mRID set to
3803 31c77d68-cf6a-462a-8194-956d697dc3a2
- 3804

3805 7.1.10.3.2 Monitoring of Active Power Flows Using PowerTransferCorridor and 3806 Variable Limits

3807 TSOs are increasingly interested in modelling PTCs with variable power limits, which can
3808 change depending on network conditions, outages, or other operational factors. This use
3809 case aims to provide a reference implementation for such modelling by leveraging the
3810 combination of both the ER profile and the SHS profile.

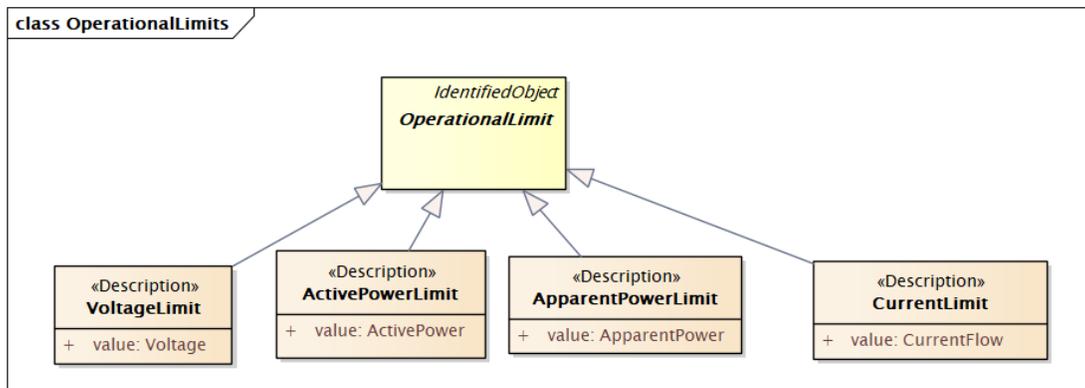
3811 Since the operational limits of a PTC can vary over time, it is essential to exchange this data
3812 per MTU. This dynamic nature is addressed by including PTC operational limits per MTU in
3813 the SSI dataset, where these limits are expressed as “floating” values, i.e. not tied to a fixed
3814 reference in the EQ/ER datasets.

3815 Because *OperationalLimits* are introduced dynamically in the SSI, validation tools should not
3816 flag these limits as errors or violations, but rather report them as informational messages.
3817 This is due to the fact that the SSI dataset alone does not provide the full context required
3818 for validation.

3819 For complete semantic and consistency checks, validation must be performed across the
3820 combined datasets SSI and SHS.

3821 This approach ensures that variable limits, especially those reflecting transient or scheduled
3822 conditions, are accurately modelled and validated in the context of system reliability and
3823 security analysis.

3824



3825
3826
3827

Figure 78: From SSH dataset that should be included in the SSI dataset

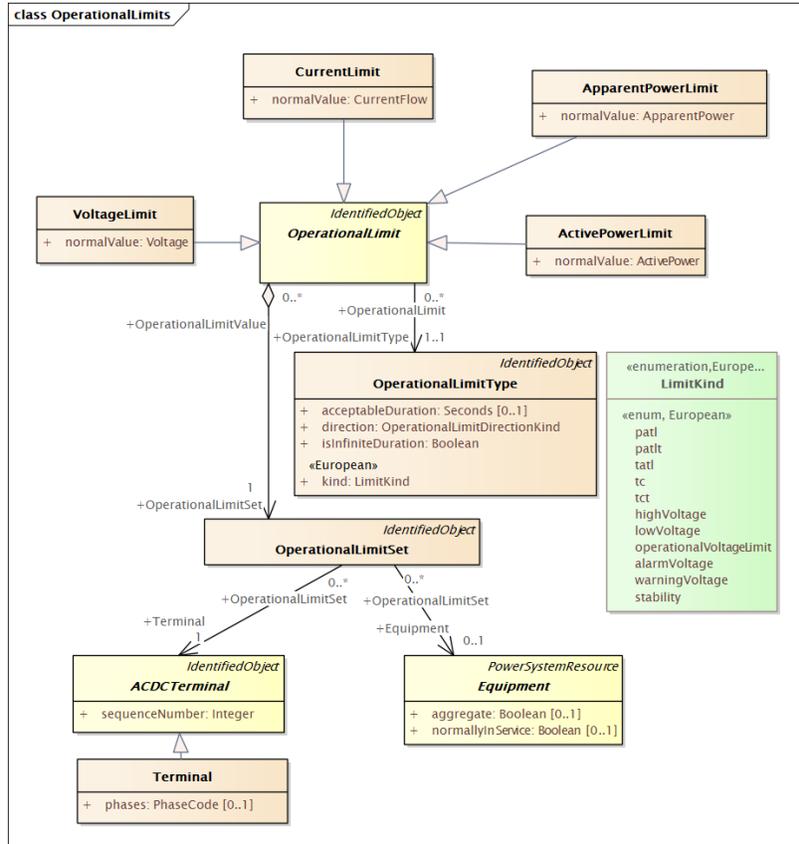


Figure 79: Information from EQ profile, which is instance data in the ER profile

3828
3829
3830

3831 For the scheduled data (not per MTU), one should use the Steady State Hypothesis Schedule
3832 (SHS) profile.

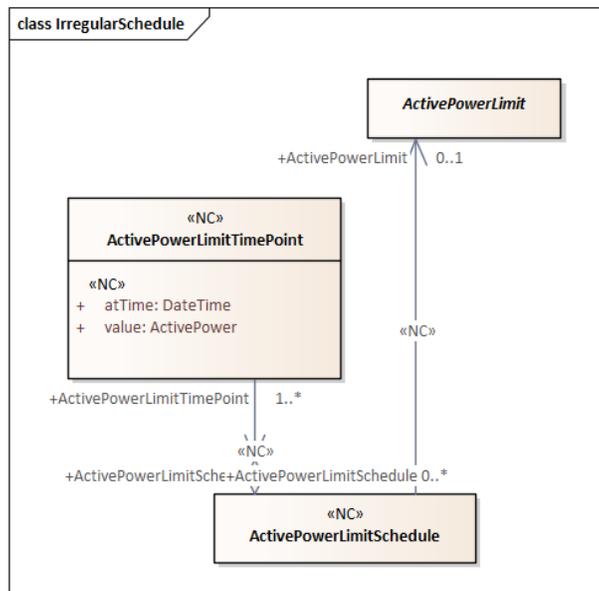


Figure 80: Showing how to exchange active power limits that should be exchanged in the SHS

3833
3834

3835 An example on exchanging current limits through Steady State Hypothesis Schedule profile
3836 can be found in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia_SHS.xml](#):

3837 • CurrentLimitSchedule rdf:ID="_a246aa9a-1e25-4693-a681-f4f771949d2f".

3838 The corresponding current limit dataset can be located in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia_EQ_1.xml](#):

3839 • CurrentLimit rdf:ID="_1ee85ce6-8298-c191-b8a0-9ccac2282a66".

3840 Readers would find in the ENTSO-E ReliCapGrid GitHub repository ([fictitious TSO Svedala](#)
3841 [exchanging a AS dataset](#)) an example of the *AvailabilitySchedule* class with mRID set to

3842 31c77d68-cf6a-462a-8194-956d697dc3a2.

3843

3844 **7.1.10.4 Expected Use Cases**

3845

3846

Table 10: Expected Use Cases Related to Power Transfer Corridors.

| Name | Description | Comment |
|--|---|---------|
| Modelling Power Transfer Corridors Cross and Intra Bidding Zones | For TSOs, it is crucial to understand the behaviour and constraints of any Power Transfer Corridor (PTC) that crosses a bidding zone boundary. This is relevant in the Nordics, where frequent cross-bidding zone border flows—often within the same TSO control area as is the case in Norway—mean that congestion management, capacity calculation, and operational security depend heavily on accurate corridor modelling. | Pending |

3847

3848 7.1.11 Availability Schedule

3849 7.1.11.1 Outage Planning Information

3850 The Availability Schedule profile is used to facilitate the exchange of planned outage
3851 information. This profile is designed with sufficient flexibility to allow relatively
3852 straightforward implementation by other actors as well, such as DSOs.

3853 For illustrative purposes, only a subset of the Availability Schedule profile which is relevant
3854 for the exchange of planned outage data is considered here. This section introduces only the
3855 core elements and selected functionalities of the profile that pertain to planned outage
3856 communication. Depending on the nuances of the use case other available attributes and
3857 classes can be used too.

3858 The data exchange process for Outage Planning Coordination—involving TSOs, DSOs, and
3859 significant grid users—is expected to evolve over time. Future versions of this document will
3860 progressively elaborate and extend the specification to encompass additional capabilities
3861 and requirements.

- 3862 • Use of AvailabilitySchedule class

3863 The main object of a scheduled outage dataset is the object *AvailabilitySchedule* object. The
3864 object shall have a unique mRID. The mRID shall be persistent to enable updates on the
3865 outage. The *AvailabilitySchedule* shall have a reference to a *PlannedSchedule* object (which
3866 is an instance of *EventSchedule*) to be able to specify the start time and end time of the
3867 interruption.

3868 The following attributes of the *AvailabilitySchedule* class are relevant for this use case:

- 3869 • *causeKind*: the profile allows for different causes, but for the example ‘maintenance’
3870 is selected as the most frequently used.
- 3871 • *Priority*: it is set to 1 in most of the cases.
- 3872 • *causeDescription*: Description of the cause of the interruption. It can be the same as
3873 the description in *AvailabilityEquipment*.
- 3874 • *description*: It is used to indicate the operation order number in case it exists.
- 3875 • *maxRestitutionDuration*: it is used to indicate how long it is expected before return
3876 to operation. If recovery time is not available, the field is left blank.
- 3877 • *cancelledDateTime*: It is used to cancel the planned outage (stores the cancellation
3878 time).

3879 Readers would find in the ENTSO-E ReliCapGrid GitHub repository ([fictitious TSO Svedala](#)
3880 [exchanging a AS dataset](#)) an example of the *AvailabilitySchedule* class with mRID set to
3881 31c77d68-cf6a-462a-8194-956d697dc3a2.

3882

- 3883 • Use of AvailabilityEquipment class

3884 In the data model, a piece of equipment, such as a network element or a production
3885 module, is represented as an object, generally referred to as Equipment. When an

3886 equipment outage occurs, the affected Equipment shall be linked to an
3887 AvailabilityEquipment element, which defines the availability status of that particular object.

3888 It is important to distinguish between individual Equipment and collective entities that group
3889 multiple power system objects. These groupings, referred to as EquipmentContainers, are
3890 associated with a separate construct, AvailabilityContainer, rather than
3891 AvailabilityEquipment when an outage is planned.

3892 Each AvailabilityEquipment shall include:

- 3893 • A reference to the *AvailabilitySchedule* to which the equipment outage belongs.
- 3894 • A reference to the affected Equipment object, identified via its persistent mRID
3895 within the model.

3896 Used attributes of the AvailabilityEquipment:

- 3897 • mRID: Unique for each outage. This is not the mRID of the power system objects in
3898 the power system model but the identity of this specific instance.
- 3899 • availabilityFunctionKind: Availability status of the power system object during the
3900 current period. To describe outages, this attribute is often set as 'outOfService'.
- 3901 • description: A free text field used to describe the work to be carried out on the
3902 coupled power system object. For example: 'Reinvestment of ZL123', 'Renewal of bay
3903 12', 'Commissioning of new station Stockholm'.

3904 In the same [AS profile](#), the AvailabilityEquipment instance with mRID cbe49fbe-64dd-48e0-
3905 8e9b-bbc468265abc represents a decommissioning event for the power system object
3906 identified by mRID 536f4b84-db4c-4545-96e9-bb5a87f65d13.

- 3907 • Use of AvailabilityContainer class

3908 The AvailabilityContainer class describes which collection object is targeted. One type of
3909 collection object is Line, which is used to group sections of the same line. Each collection
3910 object shall have its own AvailabilityContainer object representing the outage.

3911 In addition, the AvailabilityContainer has references to the main *AvailabilitySchedule* object
3912 and the EquipmentContainer object model itself (by reference to its persistent mRID).

3913 Used attributes of the AvailabilityContainer:

- 3914 • mRID: the identification of the interruption associated with a specific collection
3915 object (AvailabilityContainer). This is not the mRID of the groupobject in the power
3916 system model but the identity of this specific instance.
- 3917 • availabilityFunctionKind: The accessibility status of the collection object in the
3918 current period. To describe outages this attribute is often set to as 'outOfService'.
- 3919 • description: A free text field used to describe the work to be carried out on the
3920 collection object. For example: 'Reinvestment of ZL123', 'Renewal of bay 12',
3921 'Commissioning of new station Stockholm'.

3922 The approach for AvailabilityContainer follows the pattern used by AvailabilityEquipment and
3923 it is integrated into ReliCap grid in [Svedala_AS.xml](#). In this context, the following instances
3924 describe the case of reporting availability for a container:

- 3925 • AvailabilityContainer rdf:ID="_0d4d4078-f3ad-409d-8882-73dafef11b80",
- 3926 • AvailabilitySchedule rdf:ID="_9fa5e26d-d64e-4bfb-afb8-fb6dbe884b48".
- 3927 • Use of EventSchedule class

3928 The EventSchedule object describes when the outage will occur and is referenced via the
3929 PlannedSchedule association from the *AvailabilitySchedule* object. Note that the actual start
3930 and end times are defined in the EventTimePoint object.

3931 Used attributes of the EventSchedule:

- 3932 • TimeSeriesInterpolationKind: In most of the cases set to 'previous'.
- 3933 • BaseTimeSeriesKind: In the profile description there is a list of options, but in most
3934 cases, it will be 'schedule'.

3935 The corresponding dataset example is integrated in [Svedala_AS.xml](#):

- 3936 • EventSchedule rdf:ID="_7acbe49b-be64-4dd8-a02e-87778468d55a"
- 3937 • Use of EventTimePoint class

3938 Two instances of the EventTimePoint object are required to specify the start and end time of
3939 the interruption. The isActive attribute defines whether EventTimePoint represents the start
3940 time ('true') or the end time ('false').

3941 In this example, EventTimePoint ab81932c-9fc9-4d1b-a770-36e5e6bfb9e is the start time
3942 and EventTimePoint 389a8f82-cb8e-4b8c-8aa7-3b26a4957eba is the end time, and the
3943 entire outage takes one day.

3944 The corresponding dataset examples are integrated in [Svedala_AS.xml](#):

- 3945 • EventTimePoint rdf:ID="_389a8f82-cb8e-4b8c-8aa7-3b26a4957eba"
- 3946 • EventTimePoint rdf:ID="_4a69b9d3-39ac-44e7-a68d-1d76657202b4"
- 3947 • EventTimePoint rdf:ID="_ab81932c-9fc9-4d1b-a770-36e5e6bfb9e"

3948

3949 **7.1.11.2 Update of Security Limits Before or During CROSA Process**

3950 During the execution of the CROSA process, exceptional operational conditions may require a
3951 Core TSO to update the security limits for specific network elements (XNE) or scanned
3952 elements.

3953 These updates can occur both before CROSA execution and after the delivery of the Individual
3954 Grid Model, while CROSA is running.

3955 The paragraphs below describe the modelling enabling the modification of Permanent
3956 Admissible Transmission Limits (PATL) and Temporary Admissible Transmission Limits (TATL)
3957 in response to unforeseen situations such as unexpected outages, severe weather events, or
3958 other operational disturbances.

3959 However, this functionality is not intended for use in dynamic line rating applications.

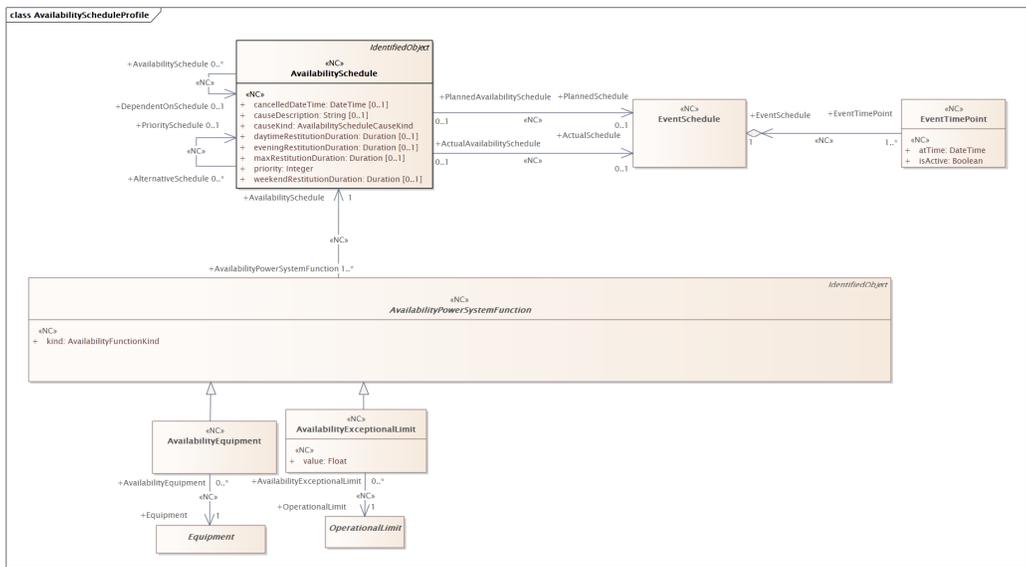
3960 The recommended approach is based on the *AvailabilitySchedule* profile—an extract is shown
3961 in [Figure 81](#). The updated PATL or TATL values are modelled using the
3962 *AvailabilityExceptionalLimit* class, with the *isActive* attribute in the *EventTimePoint* class set to
3963 *true* to indicate that the exceptional limit is in effect.

3964 The reason for the update is expressed in the *causeKind* attribute of the *AvailabilitySchedule*
3965 class, which can take any value defined in the enumeration.

3966 The status of the element concerned is provided through the *kind* attribute of the
3967 *AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction* class, set to the values *inService* or *underTesting* of the
3968 *availabilityFunctionKind* as appropriate.

3969 If a TSO wishes to link this information with an *Equipment*, they may consider using the
3970 *AvailabilityEquipment* class that inherits directly from the aforementioned
3971 *AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction* class.

3972 This modelling pattern enables the exceptional limit to be directly associated with the relevant
3973 PATL or TATL, ensuring that the updated limits are accurately exchanged and applied within
3974 the CROSA coordination process in compliance with the CGMES and NCP information model.



3975
3976
3977
3978

Figure 81: Extract of the AvailabilitySchedule profile.

3979 **7.1.11.3 Expected use cases**

3980 TSOs plan to further elaborate on the following use cases:

3981

3982 **Table 11: Expected Use Cases Related to Availability Schedule.**

| Name |
|--|
| Bypassing busbar/substation (creating a “long line”) |
| Active power restriction and forecasted restriction in the reactive power control capability for SGU |
| Disconnection of single underground cable units, that are part of 220-400 kV lines |
| Acknowledgment mechanism (positive <i>ACK</i> and negative <i>NACK</i>) for <i>AvailabilitySchedule</i> |

3983

3984

3985 **7.1.12 Define scope of the analysis**

3986 Monitoring area profile defines possibility to exchange the definition of the following types
3987 of areas: monitoring area, observability area, sensitivity area, contingency area. Some of the
3988 use cases when usage of area definition is necessary are:

- 3989 - In cases where it is required to identify the are based on influence factors
- 3990 - In cases where the receiving system does not select all data submitted but needs to
3991 analyse part of the area. For instance, region A analysis needs to include part of
3992 region B.

3993 Are definition uses the class AreaBorderTerminal to define the borders of the area. The
3994 following snippet illustrates definition of a monitoring area with two terminals. Eventually it
3995 is expected that there will be many terminals defined as the border needs to circle the area.

```
3996 <nc:MonitoringArea rdf:ID="_adf0cf12-8f61-45af-b073-d73dd30e078d">
3997 <cim:IdentifiedObject.mRID>adf0cf12-8f61-45af-b073-d73dd30e078d</cim:IdentifiedObject.mRID>
3998 <cim:IdentifiedObject.name>My observability area</cim:IdentifiedObject.name>
3999 <nc:MonitoringArea.SystemOperator rdf:resource="#_b1a6650b-bf47-469b-81f5-0319c265354b"/>
4000 <nc:MonitoringArea.SynchronousArea rdf:resource="#_104f34a9-4b02-41a1-b3fb-2e3802e166b8"/>
4001 </nc:MonitoringArea >
4002
4003 <nc:AreaBorderTerminal rdf:ID="_d7777b3f-4acb-452a-acca-5b100b299ba8">
4004 <nc:AreaBorderTerminal.mRID>d7777b3f-4acb-452a-acca-5b100b299ba8</
4005 nc:AreaBorderTerminal.mRID >
4006 <nc:AreaBorderTerminal.MonitoringArea rdf:resource="#_adf0cf12-8f61-45af-b073-
4007 d73dd30e078d"/>
4008 <nc:AreaBorderTerminal.Terminal rdf:resource="#_e504d183-64fb-4e44-9598-d19760660919"/>
4009 </nc:ObservabilityArea >
4010
4011 <nc:AreaBorderTerminal rdf:ID="_418469cd-5e95-4320-bb1f-28e5dc0ea15f">
4012 <nc:AreaBorderTerminal.mRID>418469cd-5e95-4320-bb1f-28e5dc0ea15f</
4013 nc:AreaBorderTerminal.mRID >
4014 <nc:AreaBorderTerminal.MonitoringArea rdf:resource="#_adf0cf12-8f61-45af-b073-
4015 d73dd30e078d"/>
4016 <nc:AreaBorderTerminal.Terminal rdf:resource="#_c677bd82-40f3-40ac-a11b-01832631ced9"/>
4017 </nc:ObservabilityArea >
```

4018

4019 In future releases of the RCP DES, this example will be integrated in the ReliCapGrid open-
4020 source test model.

4021

4022 **7.2 Regional Security Assessment**

4023 **7.2.1 Description**

4024 The Regional Security Assessment (RSA) is performed by the Security Assessment
4025 Coordinator. For information, the RSA is part of CROSA and is performed in intraday. The
4026 RSA subprocess is illustrated in Figure 82.

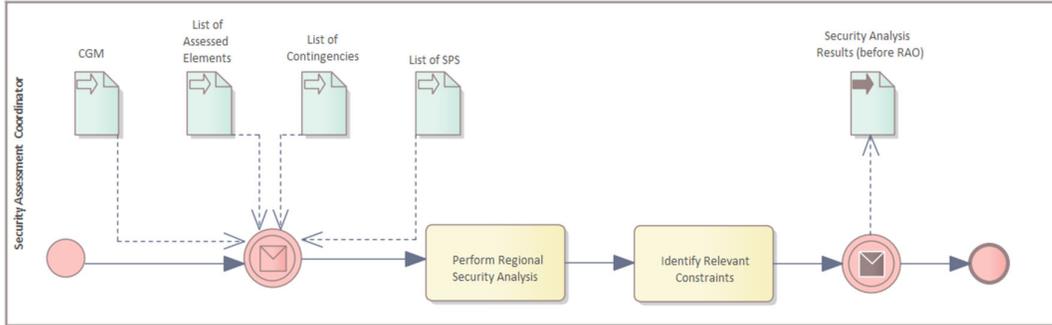


Figure 82 – Regional Security Assessment.

4030 **7.2.2 Inputs and Outputs**

4031 The list of Inputs and Outputs that are part of the subprocess is defined in Table 12.

Table 12 – Inputs and Outputs for Regional Security Assessment

| Inputs | Outputs |
|---|--|
| Common Grid Model for the studied timeframe | Security Analysis Results (before RAO) |
| List of Assessed Elements | |
| List of Contingencies | |
| List of SPS (optional) | |
| The intensity (RAS) for agreed curative RA | |

4035 **7.2.3 Conformity Requirements**

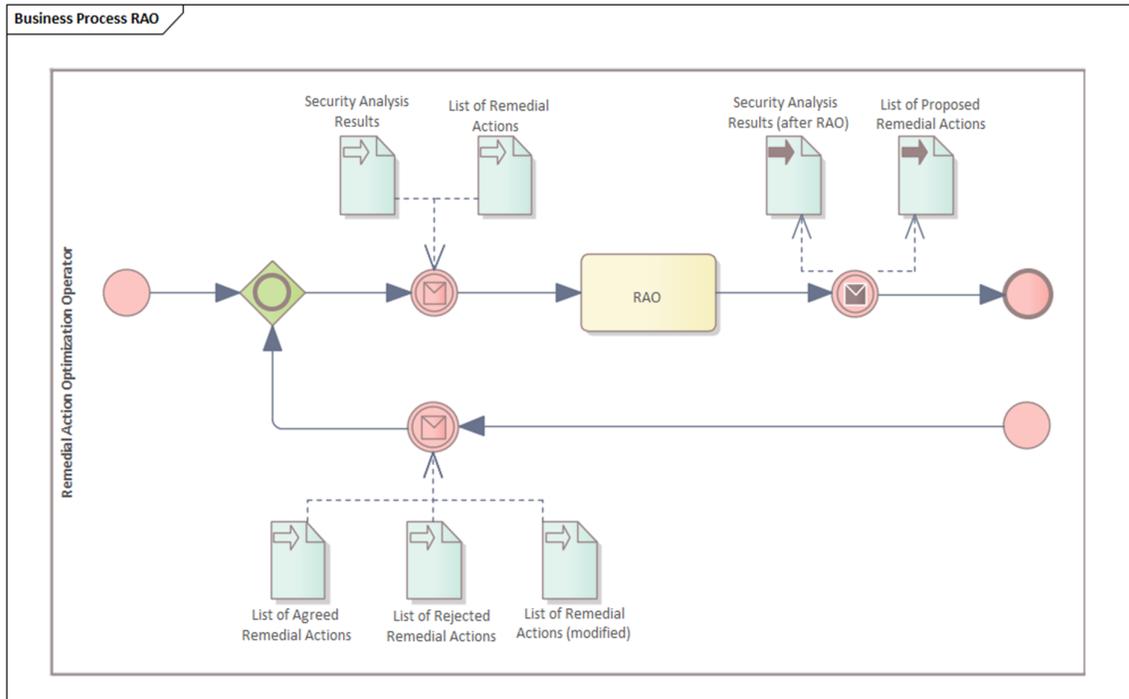
4036 To be able to support regional security assessment the Application shall conform to the
4037 following Application functions:

- Security analysis.

4040 **7.3 Remedial Action Optimization**

4041 **7.3.1 Description**

4042 The Remedial Action Optimization (RAO) is performed by the Remedial Action Optimization
4043 Operator. The RAO subprocess is illustrated in Figure 83.



4044
4045
4046

Figure 83 – Remedial Action Optimisation.

4047 **7.3.2 Inputs and Outputs**

4048 **Table 13 – Inputs and Outputs for Remedial Action Optimization**

| Inputs | Outputs |
|---|---|
| List of Available Remedial Actions | Security Analysis Results (after RAO, thus including proposed Remedial Actions) |
| Security Analysis Result (incl. Identified Constraints, before RAO, thus without proposed Remedial Actions) | List of Proposed Remedial Actions including sensitivity of Remedial Actions, at least on violations and cost of proposed Remedial Actions (per RA and in total) |
| Predefined rules for optimization – the exchange and the process for this is still to be defined | |

4049
4050
4051
4052
4053

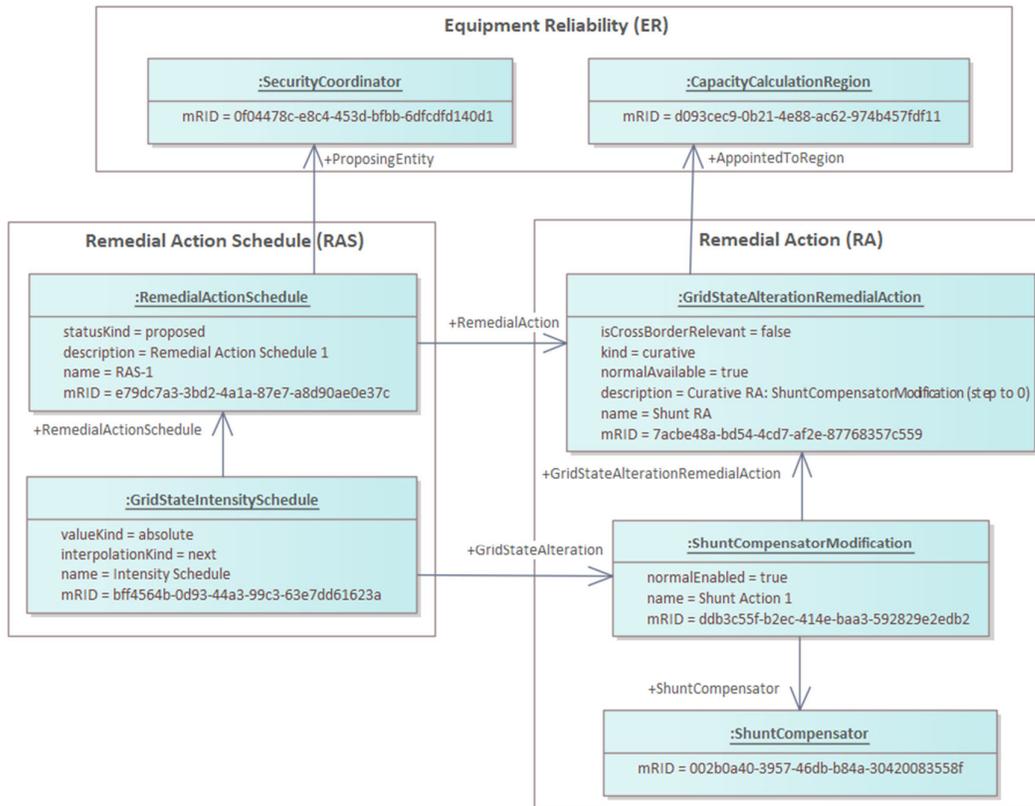
7.3.3 Conformity Requirements

To be able to support remedial action optimization the Application shall conform to the following Application functions:

- Remedial action optimization.

4054 **7.3.4 Proposed Remedial Action Schedule**

4055 In general, the RAS profile can be used as an input if it is needed to inform that a remedial
4056 action is already used (before optimisation). SSI and SIS datasets include information if the
4057 remedial action is available to be used by the optimiser.



4058

4059

Figure 84 – Proposed Remedial Action Schedule – Grid Intensity

4060 The corresponding Remedial Action Schedule dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid
4061 in [Belgovia_RAS.xml](#):

- 4062
- GridStateIntensitySchedule rdf:ID="_bff4564b-0d93-44a3-99c3-63e7dd61623a"
 - 4063 • GenericValueTimePoint rdf:ID="_7dc3a232-66b2-4258-9f4a-1652bdddea8a"
 - 4064 • RemedialActionSchedule rdf:ID="_e79dc7a3-3bd2-4a1a-87e7-a8d90ae0e37c"

4065 The Remedial Action dataset can be found in [Belgovia_RA.xml](#):

- 4066
- ShuntCompensatorModification rdf:ID="_ddb3c55f-b2ec-414e-baa3-592829e2edb2"
 - 4067 • GridStateAlterationRemedialAction rdf:ID="_7acbe48a-bd54-4cd7-af2e-
 - 4068 87768357c559"

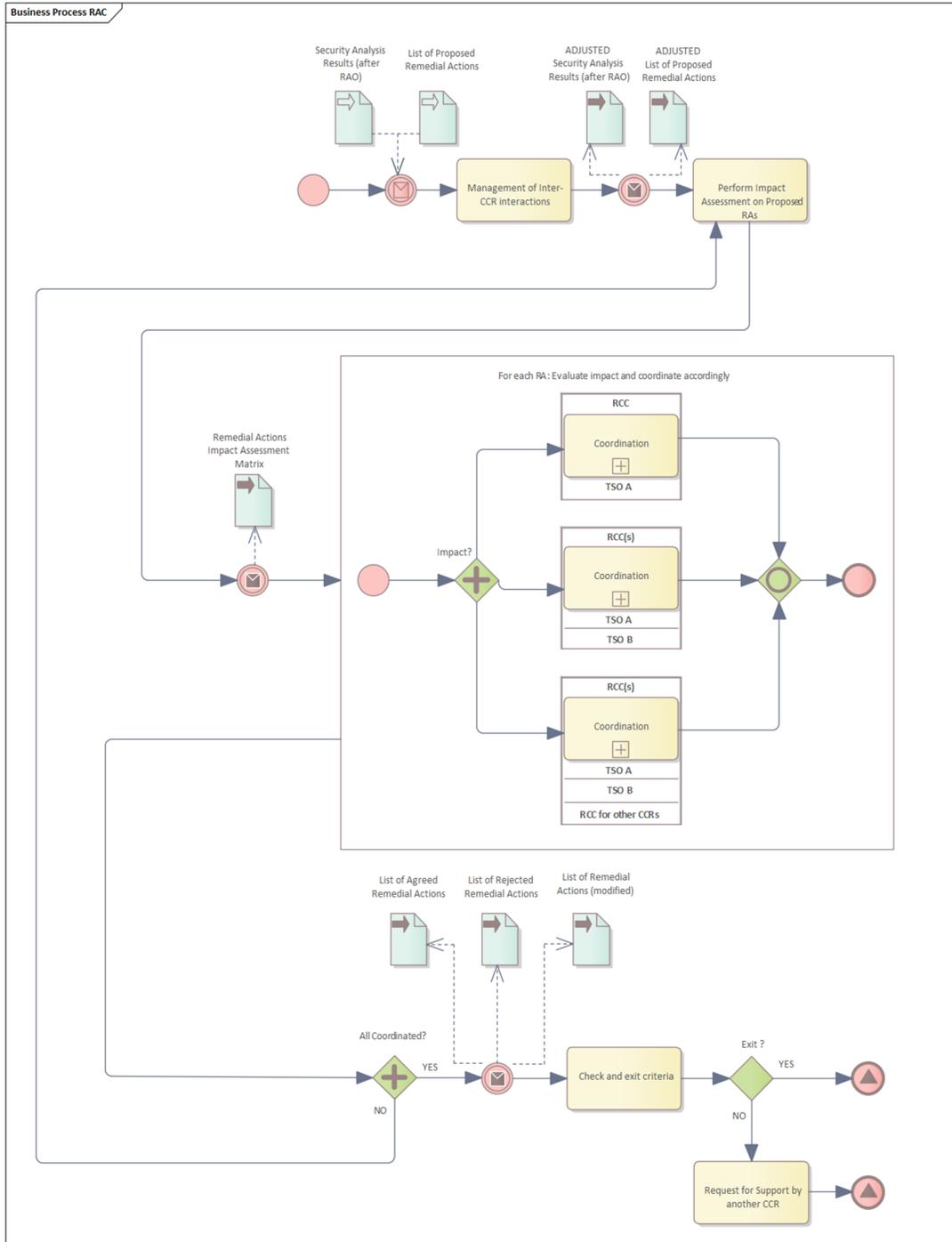
4069

4070 **7.4 Remedial Action Coordination**

4071 **7.4.1 Description**

4072 The Remedial Action Coordination (RAC) is performed by the Remedial Action Coordinator.

4073 The RAC subprocess is illustrated in Figure 85.



4074

4075

Figure 85 – Remedial Action Coordination

4076

4077 **7.4.2 Inputs and Outputs**4078 **Table 14 – Inputs and Outputs for Remedial Action Coordination**

| Inputs | Outputs |
|---|--|
| List of Proposed Remedial Actions including sensitivity of Remedial Actions on Identified Constraints and costs of proposed Remedial Actions (per Remedial Action and in total) | Remedial Action Impact Assessment Matrix (with indication of impacted TSOs per RA) |
| Security Analysis Results (after RAO) | List of Agreed Remedial Actions |
| | List of Rejected Remedial Actions |

4079 **7.4.3 Conformity Requirements**

4080 To be able to support remedial action coordination the Application shall conform to the
4081 following Application functions:

- 4082 • Coordination Confirmation.

4083

4106 When communicating the response there is no need to exchange *RemedialActionSchedule*
4107 object. A new instance of *RemedialActionSchedule* object is only required in cases where a
4108 TSO would like to make a different proposal for this schedule. In that case, the new instance
4109 of *RemedialActionSchedule* object shall have a new identifier. However, the link to the
4110 *RemedialAction* object is kept persistent as long as the proposal relates to the same
4111 *RemedialAction* object.

4112 An example of remedial action schedule acceptance upon the completion of the coordination
4113 process can be found in ReliCapGrid in [2D IAM 0530Z IAM .xml](#):

- 4114 • RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue rdf:ID="_ac45dd32-c3de-49d3-9664-
4115 689b5a762fd5"

4116 The corresponding dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia RAS.xml](#):

- 4117 • RemedialActionSchedule rdf:ID="_742acf52-139c-4c8f-a90c-a2090de6a619".

4118

4119 Another example of remedial action schedule rejection upon the completion of the
4120 coordination process can be found in ReliCapGrid in [2D IAM 0930Z IAM .xml](#):

- 4121 • RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue rdf:ID="_9f16db8d-3c1f-4fe8-b22f-
4122 51e223c89694"

4123 The corresponding dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia RAS.xml](#):

- 4124 • RemedialActionSchedule rdf:ID="_e79dc7a3-3bd2-4a1a-87e7-a8d90ae0e37c".

4125

4126

4127 **7.4.4.1 TSO response (accepting or refusing without counter proposal) to an**
4128 **RCC proposal: Use of *StatusKind***

4129 The following paragraphs summarise a simple remedial action coordination (RAC) interaction
4130 between an RCC and one TSO. Readers can consult the expected use cases ENTSO-E plans to
4131 further expand in the future in section [7.4.7](#).

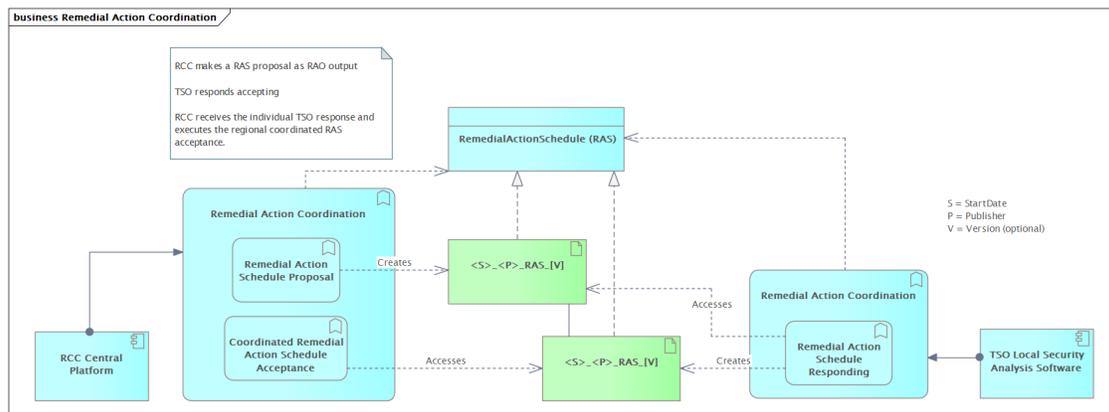
4132 [Figure 87](#) depicts the data exchange of a simple case where a TSO responds (accepting without
4133 a counter proposal) to an RCC proposal:

- 4134 1. The RCC sends the TSO a proposed *RemedialActionSchedule* (RAS) dataset (the output
4135 from RAO).
4136 2. The TSO responds accepting with another RAS dataset.

4137 When the TSO wishes to respond (i.e., accept, reject,..) a remedial action scheduling using the
4138 *RemedialActionResponse* class, one step is to use the *kind* attribute making use of the
4139 *RemedialActionScheduleResponseKind* enumeration and link the information with the
4140 *RemedialActionSchedule* class.

4141 Complementary, the following paragraphs aim at explaining what the added value of the
4142 *statusKind* attribute in the class *RemedialActionSchedule* is.

4143



4144

4145 Figure 87: Exchange of information for simple RAC (TSO accepts RCC proposal – without counter
4146 proposal)

4147 More in detail, [Figure 88](#) and [Figure 89](#) offer an example of the use of CIM classes and the
4148 header dataset where a fictitious RCC "Jotunheim" (playing the role of *Security Coordinator* or
4149 SC) interacts with a fictitious TSO "Espheim" for accepting or refusing a proposed RAS
4150 respectively.

4151 As readers can appreciate, the RCC indicates:

- 4152 • That the RAS dataset (identifier = d49bdfbe-99e8-4f89-bda8-9600975402da) is a
4153 proposal making use of the linked *RemedialActionSchedule* class, setting its *statusKind*
4154 attribute to *proposed*.

- 4155 ○ The RemedialActionSchedule is defined with its identifier 4a9d1cd3-2838-476b-
4156 99a8-11c276c92d52.
- 4157 ○ The RemedialActionSchedule association with RemedialAction is defined with the
4158 identifier c9c76af9-c11e-49ad-854c-760292b59a6e
- 4159 ● Optionally, the RCC indicates that the TSO has not yet validated the proposal making
4160 use of the linked RemedialActionScheduleResponse class, setting its kind attribute to
4161 waiting.
- 4162 The TSO produces a response to the RCC RAS dataset proposal. The RAS dataset the TSO
4163 produces has a new identifier c3540e4a-b397-4ce9-8443-112bbf90d725. Note that the TSO
4164 does not modify the RemedialActionSchedule.statusKind attribute (set to *proposed*) from the
4165 previous RAS dataset the RCC sent. This is because the proposal is yet under coordination at
4166 RCC level.
- 4167 Afterwards, the TSO indicates¹³ their response instantiating a
4168 RemedialActionScheduleResponse class:
- 4169 ● Figure 88 shows a RemedialActionScheduleResponse class with identifier 2b468ef3-
4170 0ef8-484b-91e1-dc8acefcf7f7.
- 4171 ○ The example shows that the TSO accepts the proposed RAS dataset making use of
4172 the linked RemedialActionScheduleResponse class, setting its kind to *accepted*.
- 4173 ■ More in detail, this is done pointing to the value in the ReferenceData
4174 dataset:
4175 <https://cim4.eu/ns/nc#RemedialActionScheduleResponseKind.accepted>)
- 4176 ○ The remedial action schedule the TSO accepts is the one contained in the RCC
4177 proposed RAS dataset. This is indicated with the association between the
4178 RemedialActionScheduleResponse.RemedialActionSchedule which points to the
4179 RemedialActionSchedule class with identifier 4a9d1cd3-2838-476b-99a8-
4180 11c276c92d52 in the RCC dataset.
- 4181 ● Figure 89 shows RemedialActionScheduleResponse class with identifier 1e11da6f-
4182 7313-417f-b263-823472977e34.
- 4183 ○ The example shows that the TSO refuses (without counter proposal) the
4184 proposed RAS dataset making use of the linked RemedialActionScheduleResponse
4185 class, setting its kind to *refused*.
- 4186 ■ More in detail, this is done pointing to the value in the ReferenceData
4187 dataset:
4188 <https://cim4.eu/ns/nc#RemedialActionScheduleResponseKind.refused>)
- 4189 ○ Again, the remedial action schedule the TSO refuses is the one contained in the
4190 RCC proposed RAS. This is indicated with the association between the
4191 RemedialActionScheduleResponse.RemedialActionSchedule which points to the
4192 RedualActionSchedule with identifier 4a9d1cd3-2838-476b-99a8-11c276c92d52
4193 in the RCC dataset.

¹³ TSOs also have the possibility of only including the RemedialActionScheduleResponse class in their response RAS dataset.

- 4194 ○ Additionally, the TSO added the reason of rejection making use of the linked
- 4195 *RemedialActionScheduleResponse* class. In this example, the TSO decided to set
- 4196 the *rejectionReasonKind* attribute to *RejectionReasonKind.other* and complement
- 4197 with a free text reason using *RemedialActionScheduleResponse.rejectionReason*.

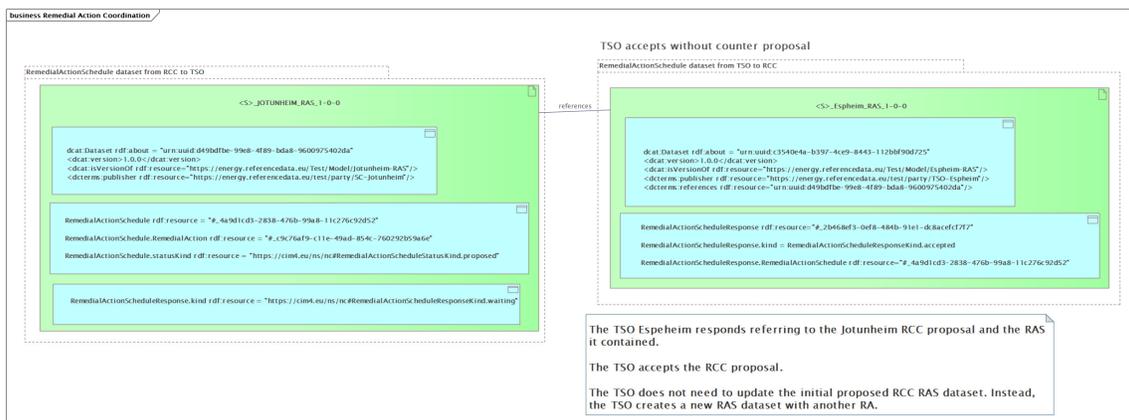
4198 Once all impacted TSOs finalise their individual assessments of the proposed RAS, the RCC may

4199 change the *statusKind* attribute (i.e., to *agreed*) as a result of the regional coordination.

4200 Readers might like to pay attention to the meaning of the header items in [Figure 88](#) and [Figure](#)

4201 [89](#):

- 4202 ● TSOs shall refer to the RCC proposal in their response by using *dcterms:references* and
- 4203 maintaining the RCC dataset mRID (in this example d49bdfbe-99e8-4f89-bda8-
- 4204 9600975402da).
- 4205 ● However, because the TSO creates the response RAS dataset, both *dcat:isVersionOf*
- 4206 and *dcterms:publisher* point to the TSO “Espheim”.
 - 4207 ○ The item *dcterms:publisher* clearly states which actor provided the dataset.
 - 4208 ● The use of *generatedBy* (not shown in the example) is reserved for the *activity* that
 - 4209 created the dataset. Though the activity reference data (the “values” the attribute
 - 4210 may take) is still not fully standardised in the CommonData dataset, TSOs can use this
 - 4211 item to better distinguish between proposed and responded RAS datasets. For
 - 4212 instance:
 - 4213 ○ CGM-RAS/PRO-RAS (PRO = proposed RAS)
 - 4214 ○ IGM-RAS/RES-RAS (RES = response RAS)

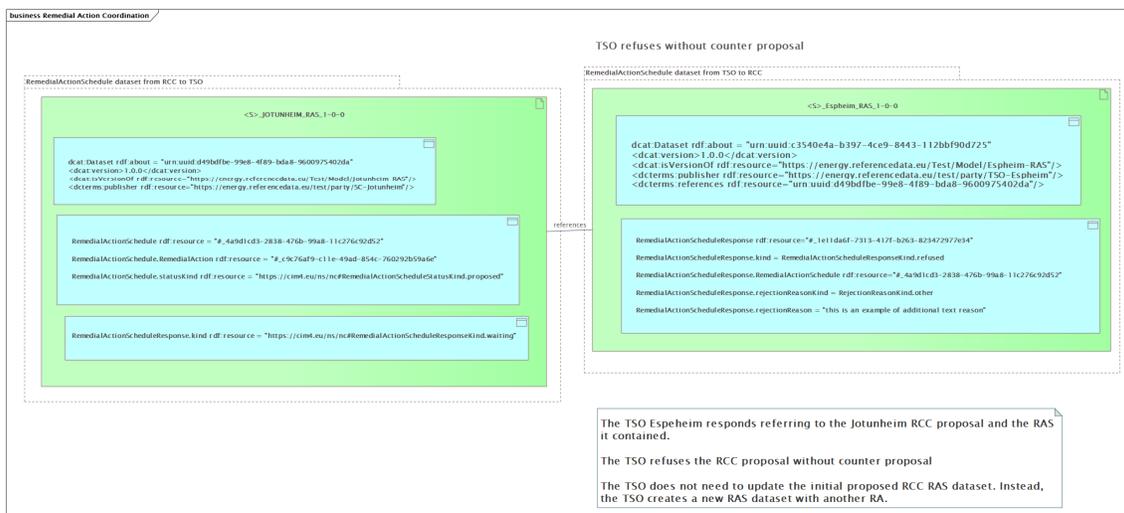


4215

4216 Figure 88: Additional detail on the use for simple RAC (TSO accepts RCC proposal – without counter

4217 proposal)

4218



4219
4220
4221

4222
4223

4224
4225
4226

4227

4228
4229
4230

Figure 89: Additional detail on the use for simple RAC (TSO refuses RCC proposal – without counter proposal)

The later paragraphs described the exchange of information directly by updating new datasets in XML. However, other implementations of this process might be realised.

More specifically, in Core CCR, TSOs may provide RAS response information in two ways: through user interface in the RCC regional platform and/or—as described above—by exchanging NCP datasets in XML.

This example will be integrated in the open-source ReliCapGrid test model in future releases of the RCP DES.

4231 **7.4.4.2 TSO response (refusing one proposal with one counter proposal) to an**
4232 **RCC proposal**

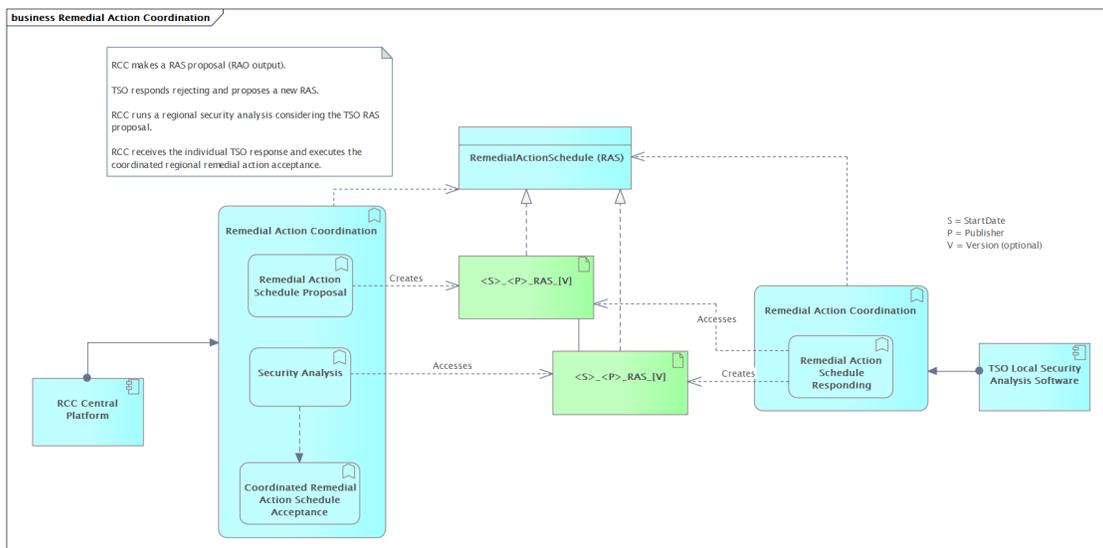
4233 After assessing the RAS dataset, the RCC proposes as an output from RAO, a TSO might also
4234 reject. In this case, the TSO shall refuse the complete schedule and not individual timestamps.

4235 The following lines and [Figure 90](#) explain how TSO can create another schedule proposal in
4236 the form of a *new/updated* RAS dataset.

4237 It is relevant to distinguish the separation between the RAS dataset that the RCC proposes
4238 which becomes *old/outdated* after the TSO rejects it and the *new/updated* RAS dataset that
4239 the TSO creates as a counter proposal.

4240 TSOs would not need to share back the *old/outdated* RAS dataset, meaning that the TSO would
4241 not need to update the status of such schedule.

4242 With this logic, the proposed schedule alternative would be represented the *new/updated*
4243 RAS dataset using the *RemedialActionSchedule* class. TSOs would need to use the value of the
4244 attribute *statusKind* and its value to *proposed* when sharing the counter proposal information
4245 with the RCC.



4246
4247 Figure 90: Exchange of information for simple RAC (TSO rejects RCC proposal – with counter
4248 proposal)

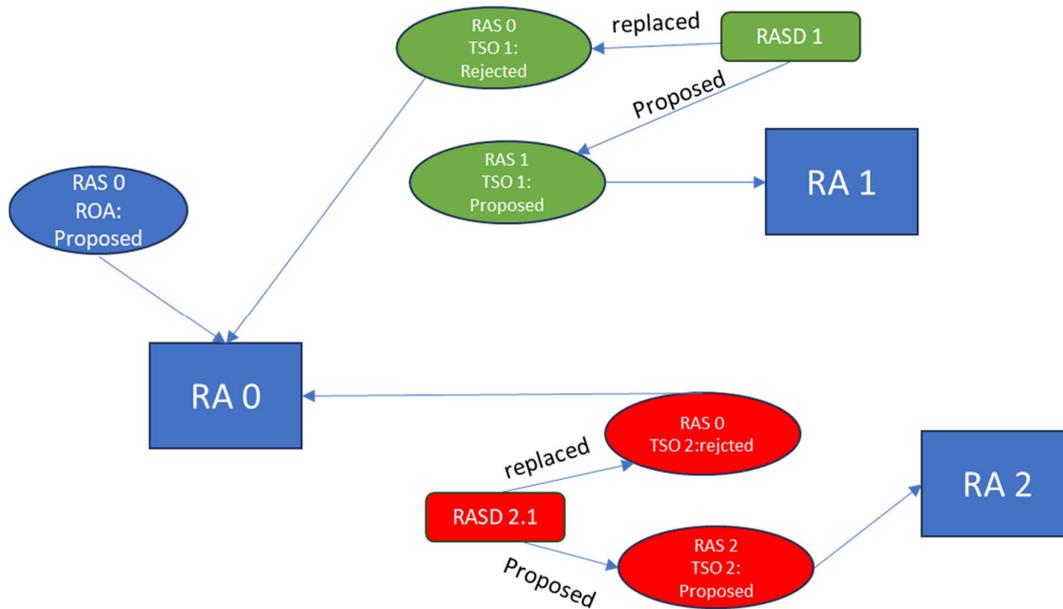
4249 The [Figure 91](#) offers additional detail on the recommended use of the CIM classes and header
4250 attributes. Readers may remark:

- 4251 • The RCC proposed RAS dataset is the same as in section [7.4.4.1](#).
- 4252 • The TSO does may not reference to the RCC proposed RAS dataset (no use of the
4253 *dcterms:references* in the header).
- 4254 • The TSO indicates their response to the RCC proposition using the
4255 *RemedialActionScheduleResponse* class.

- 4256 ○ The TSO creates a RemedialActionScheduleResponse class (in this example with
4257 identifier 5c6632b3-9772-4d44-8a85-97822c77a0be)
- 4258 ○ The TSO indicates they refuse the proposal using the kind attribute and setting it
4259 to *refused* (pointing to this value in the ReferenceData dataset:
4260 <https://cim4.eu/ns/nc#RemedialActionScheduleResponseKind.refused>)
- 4261 ○ The TSO indicates the original RCC proposal using the association between
4262 RemedialActionScheduleResponse and RemedialActionSchedule, and pointing to
4263 the original RCC proposed RAS (in this example, with identifier 4a9d1cd3-2838-
4264 476b-99a8-11c276c92d52)
- 4265 ○ The TSO indicates that they are the responding entity using the association
4266 between the classes *RemedialActionScheduleResponse* and *SystemOperator*
4267 called *RespondingEntity*.
- 4268 ▪ The values of SystemOperator are defined in the ReferenceData dataset.
4269 In this example, it takes [https://energy.referencedata.eu/Test/Party/TSO-](https://energy.referencedata.eu/Test/Party/TSO-Espheim)
4270 [Espheim](https://energy.referencedata.eu/Test/Party/TSO-Espheim).
- 4271 ● The TSO proposes a new remedial action schedule and refers to it using its identifier
4272 (in this example, 8a0c42ab-e3f0-4576-9f03-3636aabf9184)
- 4273 ○ The TSO proposes a new remedial action using the association with between the
4274 classes *RemedialActionSchedule* and *RemedialAction* (in this example, d856a2a2-
4275 3de4-4a7b-aea4-d363c13d9014)
- 4276 ○ The TSO does not modify the RemedialActionSchedule.statusKind attribute (set to
4277 *proposed*) from the previous RAS dataset the RCC sent. This is because yet under
4278 coordination at RCC level.
- 4279 Reader might note that the RCC still needs to coordinate the acceptance of the TSO RAS
4280 counter proposal with other impacted TSOs. Once this is done, the RCC may set
4281 *RemedialActionSchedule.statusKind* to *agreed*.
- 4282
- 4283 This example will be integrated in the open-source ReliCapGrid test model in future releases
4284 of the RCP DES.

4289 **7.4.5 Remedial Action Schedule – Grouping**

4290 There are multiple use cases where the usage of grouping of remedial action schedules is
 4291 necessary. The following figures illustrate two possible scenarios of grouping. In the figures
 4292 RA is the RemedialAction, RAS – RemedialActionSchedule, RASG –
 4293 RemedialActionScheduleGroup, RASD - RemedialActionScheduleDependency



4294

4295

Figure 92 – Remedial Action Schedule Relationship without using the Group

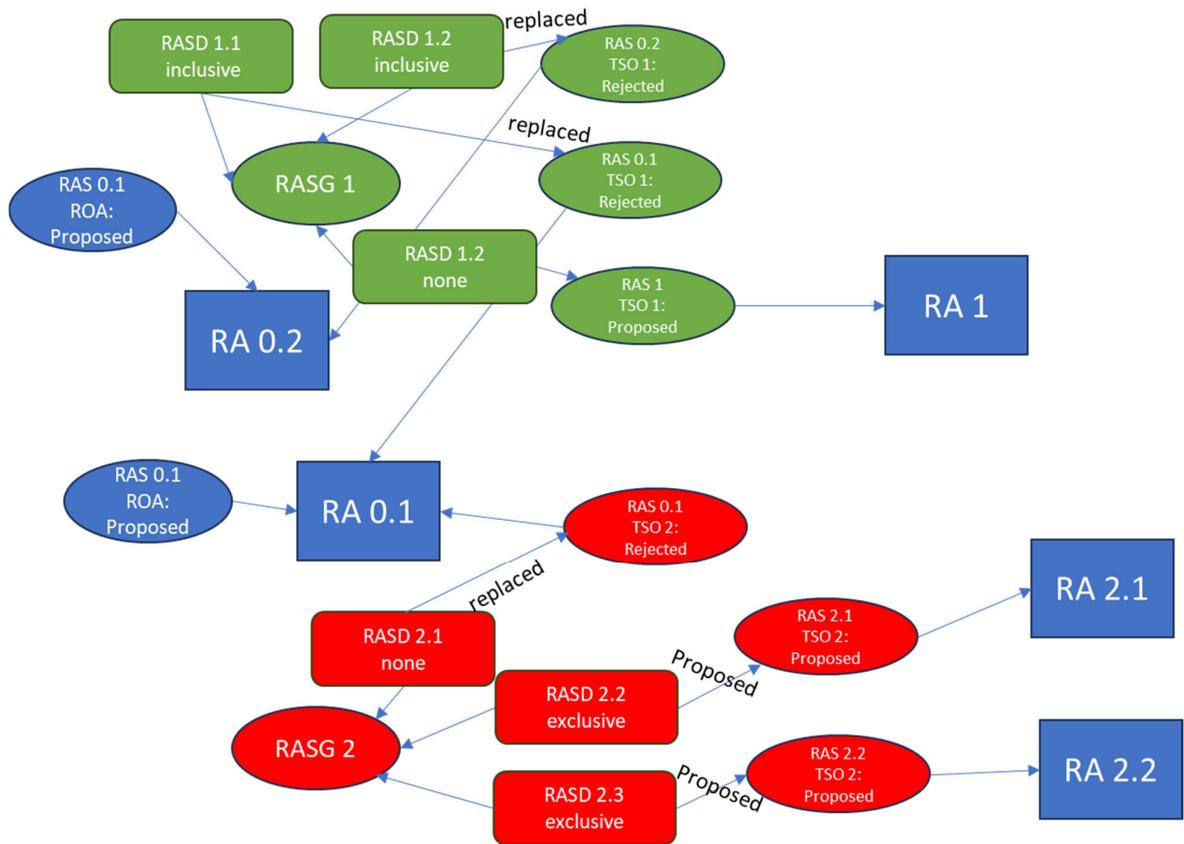


Figure 93 – Remedial Action Schedule Relationship within a Group

4296
4297
4298
4299
4300
4301
4302
4303
4304
4305
4306
4307
4308
4309

These two options of grouping and expressing dependency allow full flexibility and ability to express which remedial action schedules were rejected and that are the proposed alternatives in a complex process where proposals can reject previous proposals and alternative remedial actions can be scheduled.

An example of the concepts exposed above will be integrated in the open-source ReliCapGrid test model in future releases of the RCP DES.

4310 7.4.6 Remedial Actions agreed in Fast Activation Process (FAP)

4311 The [ACER Decision 33/2020 \(Annex II ROSCm\)](#) and the South West Europe (SWE) National
4312 Regulatory Agencies (NRAs) decision on 3 December 2020 (refer to the [French CRE](#) and the
4313 [Spanish CNMC](#)) define the *Fast Activation Process* (FAP).

4314 The FAPs is a risk-based and specific process designed to address operational constraints in
4315 the power system. It is triggered when TSOs identify an issue that cannot wait until the next
4316 CROSA (Cross-Regional Operational Security Assessment) as shown in [Figure 94](#). These issues
4317 may include congestion, dynamic stability problems, or other operational constraints that
4318 require immediate action.

4319 The FAP is not done for all the region of Core, but only between FAP requester, FAP
4320 connected and FAP impacted TSO. The process as of now is not based on automated
4321 determination of Remedial Actions but based on local TSO assessment or common tool
4322 assessment of Remedial Actions.

4323



4324

4325

Figure 94: Representation of the Fast Activation Process

4326

4327 7.4.6.1 Process overview

4328 In a nutshell, the FAP process could be summarised in the following steps in the framework
4329 of the Core TSOs implementation.

4330 1. Detection (Triggering Conditions)

- 4331 • Within the ROSC framework, TSOs conduct at least three intraday CROSAs and an hourly
4332 security assessment.
- 4333 • If an issue arises in between CROSAs that cannot be resolved within the normal
4334 scheduling intervals, the **FAP is activated** to mitigate the risk.
- 4335 • An example of such the reasons why an issue could arrive are:
 - 4336 ○ Incorrect forecast,
 - 4337 ○ Unplanned outage,
 - 4338 ○ Unavailability of agreed RA

4339 2. Methods of Activation

- 4340 • Using the Common ROSC Platform in Study Mode:

- 4341 • The platform may act as a simulation tool, allowing TSOs to explore possible solutions
4342 and coordinate actions with impacted parties.
- 4343 • Bilateral Coordination (Outside the Platform):
- 4344 • If a TSO chooses not to use the common platform, coordination occurs through direct
4345 bilateral calls with other TSOs.
- 4346 **3. Communication & Information Sharing**
- 4347 • When the process is conducted outside the common platform, certain information must
4348 still be shared to ensure all relevant parties remain aware of the ongoing situation.
- 4349 • Communication between the platform and TSOs currently relies on Network Code
4350 profiles. Efforts are ongoing to improve the modelling of communication requirements
4351 for better integration.
- 4352 • Core TSOs need to report the triggering of the FAP. Some TSOs could use the regional
4353 platform and some other may choose to use the Network Code Profiles to provide the
4354 information.
- 4355
- 4356 The CIM WG collaborates with TSOs to offer modelling recommendations for the FAP in
4357 future releases of this data exchange specification.
- 4358
- 4359

4360 **7.4.7 Expected Use Cases**

4361

4362

Table 15: Expected Use Cases for Remedial Action Coordination

| Name | Description | Comment |
|---|--|--|
| TSO response (refusing one proposal with multiple counter proposals) to an RCC proposal | <p>The RCC sends the proposed RAS dataset as output of the RAO.</p> <p>One TSO rejects the proposal and sends multiple counter proposals.</p> <p>The RCC runs a security analysis and assess whether to accept the counter proposal.</p> | When a TSO is refusing a certain proposed remedial action schedule, TSOs may suggest an alternative remedial action schedule to implement. |
| TSO response (refusing multiple proposals with one counter proposals) to an RCC proposal | <p>The RCC sends the proposed RAS dataset as output of the RAO.</p> <p>One TSO rejects multiple proposals and sends one counter proposal.</p> <p>The RCC runs a security analysis and assess whether to accept the counter proposal.</p> | When a TSO is refusing a certain proposed remedial action schedule, TSOs may suggest an alternative remedial action schedule to implement. |
| TSO response (refusing multiple proposals with multiple counter proposals) to an RCC proposal | <p>The RCC sends the proposed RAS dataset as output of the RAO.</p> <p>One TSO rejects multiple proposals and sends multiple counter proposals.</p> <p>The RCC runs a security analysis and assess whether to accept the counter proposal.</p> | When a TSO is refusing a certain proposed remedial action schedule, TSOs may suggest an alternative remedial action schedule to implement. |

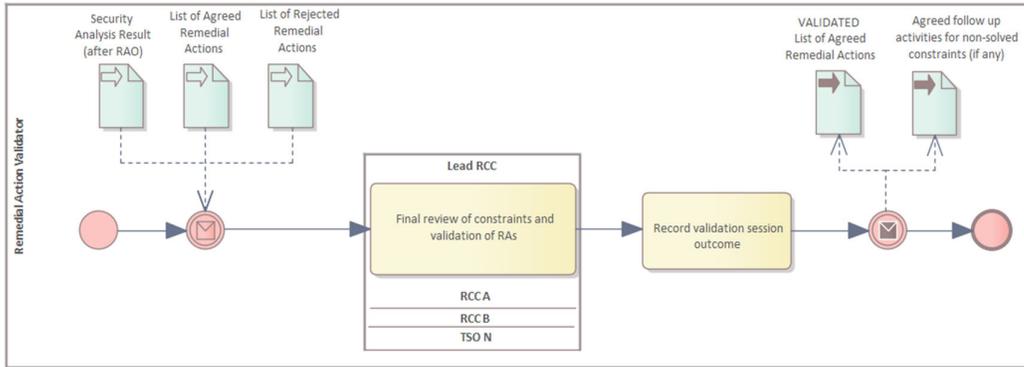
4363

4364

4365 **7.5 Final Validation**

4366 **7.5.1 Description**

4367 The Final Validation session is performed by the Remedial Action Validator. The subprocess
4368 is illustrated in Figure .



4369

4370

Figure 95 – Final Validation session

4371

4372 **7.5.2 Inputs and Outputs**

4373

Table 16 – Inputs and Outputs for Final Remedial Action Validation

| Inputs | Outputs |
|--|---|
| Outcome of RA agreement process (agreed remedial actions and their schedule) | Validated and potentially updated Remedial Action Impact Assessment Matrix (with indication of impacted TSOs) |
| Security Analysis Results (after RAO) | Agreed follow-up activities for non- solved Identified Constraints, if any |

4374

4375 An example of the Impact Assessment Matrix can be found in ReliCapGrid in
4376 [2D IAM 1030Z IAM.xml](#):

- 4377 • ImpactAssessmentMatrix rdf:ID="_563b0d83-4a34-4872-9ee6-9d6b5c2a2649"
- 4378 • RemedialActionOutcomeValue rdf:ID="_8dab8093-2c8e-4c9d-8bb7-7026e5e6bfba"
- 4379 • RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue rdf:ID="_c2283787-a017-47a2-a594-
4380 6bda53334fd0 "
- 4381 • The corresponding RemedialAction dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in
4382 [Belgovia RA.xml](#):GridStateAlterationRemedialAction rdf:ID="_5e5ff13e-2043-4468-
4383 9351-01920d3d9504"
- 4384 • TapPositionAction rdf:ID="_bf7f0ef4-dad3-4322-b2be-5ace59837e60 "
- 4385 • The corresponding RemedialActionSchedule dataset example can be found in
4386 ReliCapGrid in [Belgovia RAS.xml](#):RemedialActionSchedule rdf:ID="_742acf52-139c-
4387 4c8f-a90c-a2090de6a619".

4388 The corresponding Security Analysis Result dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in
4389 [2D_SAR_1030Z_Jotunheim.xml](#):

- 4390 • ContingencyPowerFlowResult rdf:ID="_ea1eebe0-7e5e-46c1-8cf6-af110484adf3"
- 4391 • BaseCasePowerFlowResult rdf:ID="_b1d6ec9a-76d3-4162-b19a-99b09fcd80fa"

4392 The corresponding Contingency dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in
4393 [Belgovia_CO.xml](#):

- 4394 • OrdinaryContingency rdf:ID="_7e31c67d-67ba-4592-8ac1-9e806d697c8e"
- 4395 • ContingencyEquipment rdf:ID="_7ec56068-a714-4445-ae19-dd34429ec722".

4396 The corresponding Steady State Hypothesis dataset example can be found in ReliCapGrid in
4397 [2D_Belgovia_SSH_1.xml](#):

- 4398 • CurrentLimit rdf:ID="_b8fa5795-2fb2-3a9f-af51-44051d9face7".

4399

4400 **7.5.3 Conformity Requirements**

4401 To be able to support final validation the Application shall conform to the following
4402 Application functions:

- 4403 • Coordination Confirmation.

4404

4405 **8 Application profile specification**

4406 **8.1 General**

4407 Network codes related business process rely on data exchange standards to exchange the
4408 information on power system models as well as the relevant additional information specific
4409 for business processes. The set of information used by a business process is complex and has
4410 many interdependencies.

4411 In addition, the complexity is amplified by the requirement that this set of information needs
4412 to be used by multiple business processes as long as the timeframe (day ahead, two days
4413 ahead, etc.) and timestamp (e.g. particular hour in a day ahead timeframe) are the same.
4414 The requirements on this are set forth in the Network Codes related EU Regulations and
4415 Guidelines.

4416 The following clarifications are important in order to have a common understanding on the
4417 types of data that is being exchanged and what data exchange standards or specifications
4418 are used to exchange it.

- 4419 • IGM (Individual Grid Model) is a term defined in CACM¹⁴. Other network codes and
4420 methodologies refer to it. Additional requirements are specified by other network
4421 codes and business process methodologies.
- 4422 • The IGM is the building block to create a common grid model (CGM) which is used to
4423 perform business processes for a particular timestamp of a timeframe. It is prepared
4424 by the modelling authority responsible for the power system.
- 4425 • CGM (Common Grid Model) is a term defined in CACM. Other network codes and
4426 methodologies refer to it. A CGM includes all IGMs.
- 4427 • IGMs and a CGM represent the power system, its connectivity and essential
4428 characteristics for the purpose of conducting power flow calculations (as a minimum
4429 requirement). This comes with all details related to the power system model, e.g.
4430 what portions of the grid are present, which data relates to the alternated current
4431 (AC) part of the power system or direct current (DC) part of the power system, etc.
4432 The IGMs and CGMs data exchange is covered by some of the profiles defined by the
4433 IEC CGMES which is a standard that defines various profiles used in the data
4434 exchange.
- 4435 • The creation of IGMs, their collection and merging in CGMs is performed in the CGM
4436 Build process.
- 4437 • The term “All relevant data” is used to describe all information that is exchanged in
4438 addition to the CGMs and serves needs of different business processes, i.e., CCC, CSA,
4439 OPC and Regional STA. This information includes structural, scheduled and per
4440 market time unit data related to modelling of remedial actions, contingencies,
4441 assessed network elements, availability plans (outage planning information), etc. The
4442 content of this data is a superset of the requirements by all business processes that
4443 rely on CGMs of a particular timestamp of a timeframe. This information exchange is
4444 covered by ENTSO-E Network Codes profiles. Additional data such as data to support
4445 short circuit calculations, geographical location information, diagram layout related

¹⁴ Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/1222 of 24 July 2015 establishing a guideline on capacity allocation and congestion management.

4446 information, dynamics data can also be added, if necessary. The IEC CGMES or other
4447 standards (e.g. IEC 61970-457 for dynamics and simulation settings) can be used to
4448 exchange this information.

4449 • It is expected that all data delivered as IGM, CGM and All relevant data are consistent
4450 and conform to both the specifications defined in the data standards and business
4451 constraints that can be defined at pan-European or regional level. Data providers
4452 need to ensure this as CGM Build process cannot guarantee the consistency due to
4453 the fact that not all data is available in the CGM Build process.

4454 • Consistency validation between "All relevant data" and a CGM is performed as part
4455 of the business process that will use all data and can only result in invalidating "All
4456 relevant data" (i.e., it cannot invalidate a CGM) which may lead to limiting the scope
4457 of the business process. It is not expected that the CGM Build process is restarted to
4458 remedy such inconsistencies. IGM and CGM improvements can be performed during
4459 the CGM Build process.

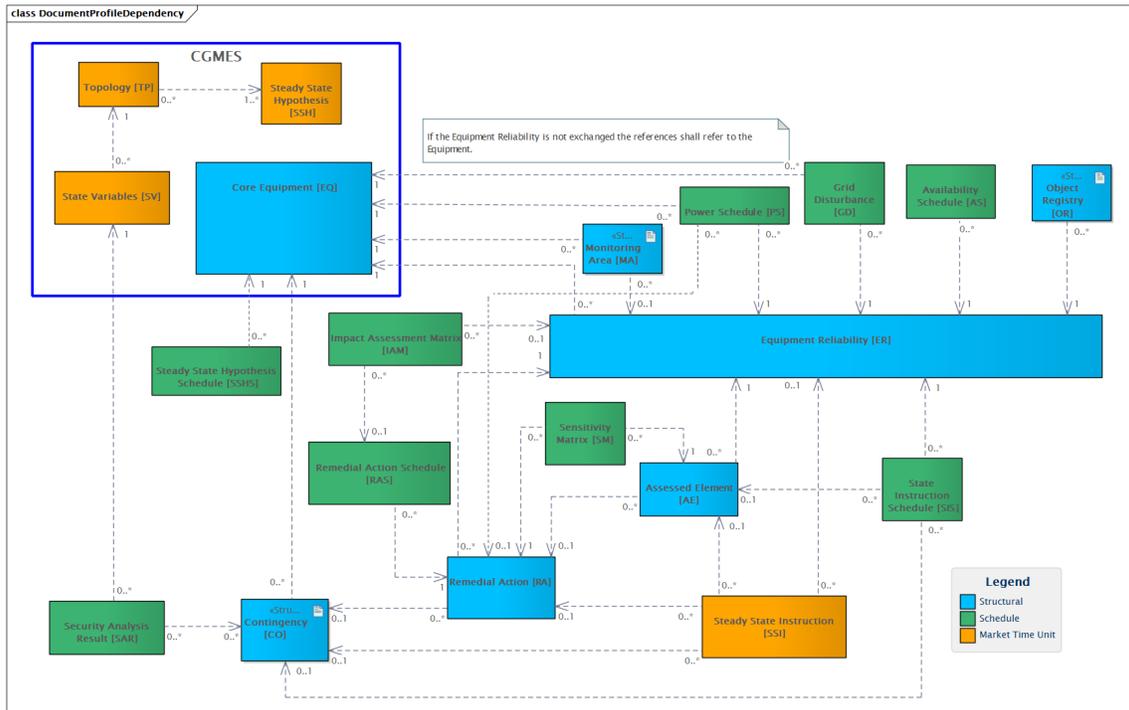
4460 The CSA needs information on remedial actions, assessed elements, contingencies, etc in
4461 order to complete the data needed to perform the coordinated security analysis. The all
4462 relevant data for CSA is supplied by the following profiles:

- 4463 • Assessed element profile
- 4464 • Availability schedule profile
- 4465 • Contingency profile
- 4466 • Equipment reliability profile which includes SIPS configuration, security limits, Power
4467 Transfer Corridor
- 4468 • Grid disturbance profile
- 4469 • Impact assessment matrix profile
- 4470 • Monitoring area profile
- 4471 • Object registry profile
- 4472 • Power schedule profile
- 4473 • Power system project profile
- 4474 • Remedial action profile
- 4475 • Remedial action schedule profile
- 4476 • Security analysis result profile
- 4477 • Sensitivity matrix profile
- 4478 • State instruction schedule profile
- 4479 • Steady state hypothesis schedule profile
- 4480 • Steady state instruction profile

4481 **8.2 Dataset Dependency**

4482 The dataset dependency is illustrated in Figure . The diagram contains most used datasets
4483 conforming to different profiles but not necessarily all profiles. Therefore, for additional
4484 dependencies between datasets based on CGMES profiles not shown in the diagram, the
4485 dependencies provided in the CGMES are followed.

4486 Note that the RAS profile dataset is exchanged as a schedule and not per time unit.



4487
4488

Figure 96 – Dataset dependencies

4489 **8.2.1 Dataset Metadata (Header)**

4490 Information on dependencies between datasets is provided by the attribute
4491 dcterms:references in the dataset metadata. This attribute is part of the ENTSO-E “Metadata
4492 for dataset and distribution specification” (refer to the ENTSO-E [CGMES Library](#) for the latest
4493 version).

4494 The header vocabulary contains all attributes defined in IEC 61970-552 and extended
4495 attributes to facilitate transition process for data exchanges that are using IEC 61970-
4496 552:2016 header. The updated header definitions rely on W3C recommendations which are
4497 used worldwide and are positively recognised by the European Commission.

4498 RCP DES does not use IEC 61970-552:2016 header attributes and relies only on the extended
4499 attributes in the ENTSO-E document. SHACL based constraints provided by ENTSO-E as
4500 application profiles define required cardinalities for attributes part of the dataset header.

4501 **8.3 Compatibility with Other Data Exchange Standards**

4502 NC profiles have been designed and developed as extension to the version of CIM used by
4503 CGMES v3.0 (IEC 61970-600-1 and -2:2021). In general, they partially are compatible with
4504 CGMES v2.4 (IEC TS 61970-600-1 and -2:2017) to the extent present in both CGMES v3.0 and
4505 v2.4.

4506 This means, there are model incompatibilities (due to bug fixes in v3.0 and clear
4507 documentation of intent), namespace incompatibilities (due CIM17 vs. CIM16 change), as
4508 well as serious limitations in scope if underlying model remains on CGMES v2.4. Therefore,
4509 the following attention points shall be noted:

- 4510 • If CGMES v2.4 is used to represent the IGM and CGM the remedial action cannot
4511 efficiently model power electronics and battery units as these objects are only
4512 available in CGMES v3.0. This also includes modelling limitation of representing
4513 control functions that have direct impact on the power flow calculation.
- 4514 • The information about the operational limits is exchanged in the equipment instance
4515 data in the case of CGMES v2.4 based data exchange. Therefore, when there is a
4516 need to frequently update the information on the limits, this will require that
4517 equipment data is exchanged more frequently or that difference equipment profile
4518 shall be used to optimize the data exchange. This limitation does not occur if the IGM
4519 and CGM are using CGMES v3.0 as the operational limits is exchanged in the steady
4520 state hypothesis dataset.
- 4521 • In order to achieve an optimal information exchange, it is assumed that persistent
4522 identifiers are used for the IGM and CGM objects. Applying datasets based on NC
4523 profiles as add-on to an exchange which does not rely on persistent identifiers is
4524 neither feasible nor practical for any downstream process relying on CGM.
- 4525 • Handling of topology remedial actions, power transfer corridors and their limits, SPS,
4526 require more detailed underlying model. As CGMES v2.4 has clarity gaps in the
4527 modelling of hybrid node breaker and bus branch models work arounds are not
4528 straight forward. In addition, SOGL and CSAm detail the requirement of using node-
4529 breaker model and defining topology as the data concerning the connectivity of the
4530 different transmission system or distribution system elements in a substation and
4531 includes the electrical configuration and the position of circuit breakers and isolators.

4532 The usage of UCTE DEF as a data exchange format for IGM and CGM for the purpose of CSA,
4533 CCC, OPC, STA processes is not recommended in conjunction with NC set of profiles, for the
4534 following non-exhaustive list of reasons (to name a few):

- 4535 • NC profiles metadata require linkage with the IGM and CGM. UCTE DEF models are
4536 identified by file name. Therefore, an additional metadata layer must be added.
- 4537 • NC profiles require references to identifiers of the elements from IGM in order to link
4538 the remedial actions, assessed elements, etc. UCTE DEF used node codes and circuit
4539 numbers (for interconnecting elements) in order to uniquely identify them.
4540 Therefore, if UCTE DEF is used there will be a need to maintain a list of persistent
4541 identifiers and their relationship with node names or elements names.

- 4542 • CSA requires information on different operational limits that are related to the
4543 different time phases to be studied. UCTE DEF has very limited capabilities to
4544 exchange limits.
- 4545 • Due to the scope of the UCTE DEF the business processes would be limited in terms
4546 of what kind of grid state alterations and remedial actions could be described and
4547 considered in the coordination process. Identification of type and modelling of the
4548 network elements that support voltage control, shunt-connected reactive devices,
4549 voltage regulation on transformers in case of regulator being modelled on the non-
4550 regulated power transformer end, will require special attention as they are not in
4551 scope of UCTE DEF and will be impossible to model without extending UCTE DEF.
- 4552 • Generation capacity used as part of remedial actions should be modelled in detail
4553 due to limits handling in case of aggregated modelling.
- 4554 • UCTE DEF does not separate the information related to the equipment, the
4555 information related to the operating point and it also does not cover the solution
4556 information. Data consistency changes between data exchanged with NC profiles and
4557 UCTE DEF data will be more extensive (full model exchange), have high dependencies
4558 over mapping tables that have to be integrated in the middleware, and will not
4559 benefit from using one equipment model for multiple time stamps.
- 4560 • UCTE DEF does not allow exchange of power flow solution data, therefore this report
4561 will have to be standardized (out of scope of this document) to achieve full
4562 information exchange.
- 4563 • Use of replaced IGM in created CGM is not possible to trace in case of UCTE DEF, that
4564 might complicate the process of data consistency against the grid models and
4565 remedial action applicability.
- 4566 Therefore, it is highly recommended that business processes plan for a transition to always
4567 rely on latest data exchange standards and specifications in order to benefit from the
4568 consistency at profile level (data exchange definition level) and be able to achieve business
4569 objectives without being constraint by the data exchange.
- 4570

4571 **8.4 Common and Reference Data**

4572 In the context of RCP DES metadata is the following categories of data:

- 4573 • Common data: a set of data that is common for datasets from different publishers. It
4574 is stable data that is kept mainly among TSOs community.
- 4575 • Reference data: a set of data that is part of taxonomy. It includes necessary minimum
4576 and it is stable data that is reachable via URL. It can be defined by ENTSO-E or other
4577 bodies and everybody, even outside TSO community can use it.
- 4578 • Dataset header: metadata that is exchanged as part of the dataset distribution to
4579 provide necessary minimum of information.

4580 Both common data and reference data have stable identifiers and are maintained following
4581 strict process. The key point with reference data and common data is that they are managed
4582 in processes that are outside the process that are in focus, i.e. they are shared across several
4583 business processes and among different parties, they are external to any one specific
4584 business process, and well-defined coordination is required.

4585 Applications implementing NC related data exchanges shall support the metadata and
4586 manage the linkage with datasets conforming to CGMES and NC profiles.

4587 **8.4.1 Common Data**

4588 Common data is normally maintained outside specific business process as it is valid for
4589 multiple business processes. In general, there could be a portion of common data that is
4590 common for all publishers within a business process, but this should be rather an exception.
4591 For instance, in data exchanges using NC profiles, the following common data is foreseen:

- 4592 • Synchronous Area
- 4593 • Organisation and role - Transmission System Operator, Security Coordinator
- 4594 • Capacity Calculation Region
- 4595 • Bidding Zone Border
- 4596 • Bidding Zone
- 4597 • Overlapping Zone
- 4598 • Base voltage (currently exchanged as boundary set, but this is being separated in the
4599 new setup)
- 4600 • Any other data agreed to be treated as common data.

4601 Therefore, the IGM creation process (delivering an IGM) and the process to prepare “All
4602 relevant data” are dependent on each other so that consistency between different datasets
4603 is ensured when datasets are prepared. Publishers (in this case TSOs) will refer to the
4604 identifiers defined in the datasets of the common data and IGM. Other parties in the process
4605 such as RCC (RAO or other systems) will also use and refer to the common data when
4606 prepare the outputs of a business process.

4607 In general, CGMES based data exchanges will also rely on common data such as information
4608 on base voltages and other common elements that are currently added to boundary
4609 datasets. It should be noted that boundary dataset can be seen as a kind of common data.
4610 However, this dataset has a special function essential for connecting (merging) data from
4611 different publishers (TSOs, modelling authorities – in general).

4612 Common data is serialised according to either CGMES or NC profiles. For example,
4613 Equipment profile is used for the common data related to base voltages and Equipment
4614 Reliability profile is used for capacity calculation regions data and other specified classes in
4615 this profile. Therefore, datasets based on CGMES or NC profiles will refer to common data
4616 datasets via the attribute dcterms:references in the dataset header.

4617 A copy of ENTSO-E’s public CommonData dataset can be found on the [CGMES Library](#) under
4618 the tab “Network Code (NC) profiles”

4619 **8.4.2 Reference Data**

4620 In order to have a better understanding of the metadata model, please review ENTSO-E
4621 “Metadata for dataset and distribution specification” and “ENTSO-E Boundary and reference
4622 data exchange application specification” which are available in [CGMES library](#) under the
4623 ENTSO-E website.

4624 A copy of ENTSO-E ReferenceData dataset can be found on the [CGMES Library](#) under the tab
4625 “Boundary and Reference Data”. Additionally, ENTSO-E maintains such dataset in a
4626 prototype solution called “[Energy Reference Data](#)” to host machine-readable and resolvable
4627 identifiers on [ENTSO-E GitHub repository](#).

4628 In general, reference data can include code list, taxonomies or resources that are maintained
4629 in other processes.

- 4630 • **Code list:** A Code list is a structured and predefined set of codes or identifiers that
4631 represent specific values, concepts, or categories within a defined domain. Some
4632 Code lists are linked to the information model and are then represented as
4633 enumerators. Other code list represent process and domain specific values. An
4634 example of a simple Code list is the [Confidentiality](#) provided in Energy Reference
4635 Data SKOS Concept Schemes.
- 4636 • **Taxonomy:** Taxonomy is a systematic classification or arrangement of items,
4637 concepts, or terms into hierarchical categories based on shared characteristics,
4638 attributes, or relationships. It provides a structured framework for organizing
4639 information in a way that facilitates understanding, retrieval, and communication.
4640 Taxonomies are used in various fields, including biology, information science,
4641 knowledge management, and content organization, to create a logical and
4642 standardized structure for categorizing and organizing diverse elements. An example
4643 of a taxonomy is [FaultCauseType](#) provided in Energy Reference Data SKOS Concept
4644 Schemes.
- 4645 • **Linked to resource:** An example of a linked to resource type of reference data is
4646 [PowerFlowSettings](#) provided in Energy Reference Data SKOS Concept Schemes.

4647 The reference data is built using W3C recommendations, mainly, Provenance ontology
4648 (PROV-O), Time Ontology and Data Catalog Vocabulary (DCAT), Simple Knowledge
4649 Organization System (SKOS). The reference data can be referenced directly from the
4650 datasets. Examples of reference data are:

- 4651 • Property Reference
- 4652 • Country ISO codes
- 4653 • Profiles URIs/identifiers
- 4654 • Spatial information
- 4655 • Any other data agreed to be treated as reference data.

4656 As of this writing, reference data is manually created and maintained, and is provided to
4657 project participants as-is, to allow for implementations to progress. In the meantime, the
4658 process, and the governance for target publication of reference data is under development
4659 and will be leveraging linked data technologies and be managed centrally.

4660 It should be noted that there is no intention that applications should implement string
4661 decoding of the URI address. The requirement is that applications shall access the URL
4662 (either in Internet or locally if a service is provided) and interpret the properties defined in
4663 the RDF based dataset that are related to a reference data item. There is some logic applied
4664 for the URIs, but this is more for the purpose of human orientation. The following examples
4665 illustrate the logic that is going to be applied when preparing the reference data:

- 4666 • Property Reference
 - 4667 ○ <https://energy.referencedata.eu/PropertyReference/TapChanger.step>
- 4668 • EIC codes, which is used in the dcterm:publisher in the dataset header
 - 4669 ○ <https://energy.referencedata.eu/EIC/10T1001C--000170>
- 4670 • Spatial information (Frame, MAS) – in case of multiple modelling authority sets there
4671 is a number, if only one MAS the number is not provided.
 - 4672 ○ For DK west: <https://energy.referencedata.eu/DK-1-Power-Transmission-System>
 - 4673
 - 4674 ○ For NO: <https://energy.referencedata.eu/NO-Power-Transmission-System>
 - 4675 ○ For HVDC: <https://energy.referencedata.eu/NL-NO-Direct-Current-System>
 - 4676 ○ For HVDC: <https://energy.referencedata.eu/FR-UK-1-Direct-Current-System>
- 4677 • Action (multiple business processes can reuse this action, it is used in
4678 prov:wasGeneratedBy in the dataset header.)
 - 4679 ○ [https://energy.referencedata.eu/{PROCESS}-{TIMEFRAME}-{RUN}-](https://energy.referencedata.eu/{PROCESS}-{TIMEFRAME}-{RUN}-{PROFILE KEYWORD})
4680 [{PROFILE KEYWORD}](https://energy.referencedata.eu/{PROCESS}-{TIMEFRAME}-{RUN}-{PROFILE KEYWORD})
 - 4681 ○ <https://energy.referencedata.eu/CGM-1D-1-RAS>

4682 In general, this is a URI that can be used as URL to look up the detail attributes describing the
4683 action. However, the URI pattern is descriptive to support human readability. It is not
4684 intended to extract the meta information from the URI, {PROCESS}-{TIMEFRAME}-{RUN},
4685 only metadata information should be used for this purpose.

4686 Not all items {PROCESS}-{TIMEFRAME}-{RUN} are relevant for all datasets. Particular
4687 structure data like EQ will not necessarily include {TIMEFRAME}-{RUN}. CGM or TYNDP (Ten
4688 Years Network Development Planning) might be used for dataset that can be used in
4689 multiple processes. If the data is only used by a single process e.g. CSA then CGM is replaced
4690 by CSA: <https://energy.referencedata.eu/CSA-1D-1>.

4691 • Abstract reference to the dataset that can have different versions is provided by
4692 dcat:isVersionOf

4693 ○ <https://energy.referencedata.eu/Tenet-EQ> – for the equipment of TenneT

4694 ○ <https://energy.referencedata.eu/NorNed-EQ> – for the equipment of NorNed
4695 HVDC

4696

4697 **8.5 Dataset Distribution**4698 **8.5.1 Manifest**

4699 ENTSO-E “Metadata for dataset and distribution specification” (refer to the ENTSO-E [CGMES](#)
4700 [Library](#) for the latest version) defines how manifest can be structured and exchanged. The
4701 document also includes examples of manifest.

4702 Business processes can optimise the data exchange by using this approach. This approach
4703 provides linkage between different datasets and information on the content which is
4704 important to know prior importing all the datasets and processing their headers.

4705 **8.5.2 File Naming**

4706 Specifications of NC profiles do not specify file naming convention as it is required that all
4707 relevant metadata is provided via the dataset header and separate manifest dataset which
4708 conforms to the ENTSO-E “Metadata for dataset and distribution specification”. In cases
4709 naming convention is necessary for human readability the ENTSO-E “Metadata for dataset
4710 and distribution specification” recommend one which is in line with manifest specification.

4711 **8.5.3 Serialisation Syntax**

4712 Different serialisation syntaxes are used when providing the datasets conforming to
4713 reference data, common data, constraints, CGMES profiles, and NC profiles. These
4714 serialisations will evolve over time following best practices and new specifications by W3C
4715 and IEC.

4716

4717 The following list is provided for information.

4718

Table 17 – Serialisation options

| Dataset category | Current serialisation | Expected future serialisation |
|---|---|---|
| Common data: mainly based on EQ and ER profiles | CIM XML (IEC 61970-552) | JSON-LD |
| Reference data | RDFXML (W3C), TURTLE (W3C), JSON-LD (W3C) | RDFXML (W3C), TURTLE (W3C), JSON-LD (W3C) |
| CGMES | CIMXML (IEC 61970-552) | JSON-LD |
| NC Profiles | CIMXML (IEC 61970-552) | JSON-LD |
| Manifest | JSON-LD, CIMXML (IEC 61970-552) | JSON-LD |
| Boundary set | CIMXML (IEC 61970-552) | JSON-LD |

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| SHACL based constraints | TURTLE (W3C) mainly to facilitate human readability. Other RDF serialisations are possible. | TURTLE (W3C) mainly to facilitate human readability. Other RDF serialisations are possible. |
|-------------------------|---|---|

4719

4720 **8.5.4 Exchange and Packaging**

4721 CIM based data exchanges allow for exchanging information based on multiple profiles in a
4722 single dataset. Example for this is the exchange of equipment, operation and short circuit
4723 profiles' datasets in a single file. When this happens the dataset header shall include the
4724 property dcterms:conformsTo to indicate to which profiles and constraints this data
4725 conforms to.

4726 In an exchange which is structured and follows certain exchange rules, combining different
4727 profiles cannot happen randomly and needs to be agreed so that receiving systems are
4728 prepared to receive such information and process it accordingly.

4729 NC profiles can be used for exchange of data related to one CCR or multiple CCR. For
4730 example, Assessed element profile includes references to regions at object level, which
4731 allows for combining a list of assessed elements for all CCRs in a single dataset. The setup of
4732 the data exchange does not require exchange of single dataset, but it is recommended to
4733 use all means to avoid exchange of duplicate data.

4734 Business processes need to agree on what stages of the process data is handled in separate
4735 datasets and at which step of the process a combined dataset is necessary. This should take
4736 into account that manifest dataset can be used to exchange (report) on a combined set of
4737 data without the need to regroup the data within a single dataset (file). Therefore, it is
4738 recommended to utilise the manifest way of exchange in order to minimise the post
4739 processing of the data and bring essential clarity on the source of the data including
4740 possibilities to exchange the provenance of it.

4741 Datasets serialised in CIMXML tend to have big file size and archive (zip) was traditionally
4742 used in CGMES based datasets. Similar to CGMES archive-in-archive is not allowed. ENTSO-E
4743 "Metadata for dataset and distribution specification" recommends using .cimx extension of
4744 the archived files which are in reality zip archives. It is important that applications support
4745 this extension and ensure that reading archives is done via stream or other service that does
4746 not require full unzipping of the data, saving it and then parsing the information.

4747 The recommended approach is to access the archive read the manifest, then assess parts of
4748 the archive in the necessary sequence and then parsing the information without prior
4749 unzipping and storage. This specification does not limit the usage of .cimx, i.e. this extension
4750 can be used when archiving single datasets as well. However if .cimx is used the manifest file
4751 is required, if .zip is used the content of the .zip shall follow the .zip rules.

4752 **8.6 Dataset Validation**

4753 Dataset validation is important part of the business process related data exchanges. In
4754 general, datasets shall conform to the profile specifications on which the datasets are based
4755 on. In addition, there are sets of constraints / consistency rules that are defined for the
4756 business processes. NC profiles are supplying data for multiple business processes and there
4757 are requirements by methodologies to define consistency rules for different processes. The
4758 document NC Data Quality Management Provisions will need to be developed as required by
4759 CSAm. It will define the data validation framework and SHACL based constrains (both for
4760 consistencies within a dataset and across datasets) that are business specific and apply to
4761 either all regions or to a particular region. The objective is to minimise the number of
4762 constraints that apply to a particular region.

4763 **9 Dependencies Between Business Processes**

4764 This section will be completed in next versions of RCP DES in which other business processes
4765 such as OPC, CCC, cost-sharing, etc will be covered.

4766

4767 **10 Conformity Assessment Scheme Setup Guidelines**

4768 Different applications can be designed to support different parts of the business processes
 4769 and therefore utilise some or all NC profiles. The conformity assessment categories defined
 4770 in this section should be used in the Conformity Assessment Scheme designed for the
 4771 conformity process related to NC profiles (NC CAS). The use cases defined in RCP DES are
 4772 direct input to the Test Use Cases (TUC) part of NC CAS. Along with TUC it is important to
 4773 define different datasets (models and related data) that are needed to perform the test use
 4774 cases. These datasets to be used in the conformity are called Test Configuration (TC).

4775 This section defines the Application Functions that are considered important to cover the
 4776 use cases outlined in the RCP DES. A set of Test configurations and their high level content is
 4777 also defined.

4778 The section was reviewed in the SV-IOP in July 2024 and revisions were made. With the
 4779 establishment of the set of documentation related to conformity assessment scheme on the
 4780 NC Profiles this section will be moved to that set of documents.

4781 **10.1 Application Functions**

4782 Table 18 – Application functions defines necessary Application Functions to be included in
 4783 the NC CAS.

4784

Table 18 – Application functions

| Name | Description | Prerequisite | Required profiles |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| Export of single dataset | The Application supports NC profiles' datasets that are either exported individually or together as a package. | Handling of reference data and common data | Applied for all NC profiles supported by the Application |
| Import of single dataset | The Application supports NC profiles' datasets that are either imported individually or together as a package. | Handling of reference data and common data | Applied for all NC profiles supported by the Application |
| Maintenance | The Application supports NC profiles' datasets and can perform maintenance operations (e.g. update, replace) on the data. | Handling of reference data and common data Import and export | Applied for all NC profiles supported by the Application |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|
| Structural data setup | The Application supports profiles related to the structural data of a business process. | The Application shall support: - interactions of NC profiles and CGMES profiles defining the underlying power system model. - Export of single profile for the related profiles | Equipment Reliability (ER), Monitoring Area (MA), Contingency (CO), Remedial Action (RA), Assessed Element (AE) |
| Scheduled data setup | The Application shall support profiles related to the scheduled and per time unit data exchange. | The Application shall support: - interactions of NC profiles and CGMES profiles defining the underlying power system model. - Export of single profile for the related profiles | State Instruction Schedule (SIS), Steady State Instruction (SSI), |
| Coordination Confirmation | The Application the interactions between parties sending data and parties receiving data. | The Application shall support: - interactions of NC profiles and CGMES profiles defining the underlying power system model. - Export of single profile for the related profiles - Import of single profile for the related profiles | Remedial Action Schedule (RAS), Security Analysis Results (SAR) |

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Security analysis | The Application supports security analysis using power system model and information on contingencies and assessed elements. The Application can export the result of the security analysis. | The Application shall support: - interactions of NC profiles and CGMES profiles defining the underlying power system model. - Structural data - Scheduled data - Export of single profile for the related profiles | Security Analysis Results (SAR) |
| Remedial action optimization | The Application supports optimization of the remedial actions and can export the result. | The Application shall support: - interactions of NC profiles and CGMES profiles defining the underlying power system model. - Export of single profile for the related profiles | Remedial Action Schedule (RAS), Impact assessment Matrix (IAM) |

4785 In order to target the right testing of the applications, the conformity assessment scheme
4786 will distinguish between the types of applications that are tested.

4787 For instance, an application that is designed to support analytic functions using the profiles
4788 as input will only need to conform to the analytic functions which will also test the ability to
4789 import and export the information.

4790 Therefore, such application will not be required to test separate import/export test use
4791 cases.

4792

4793 **10.2 Test Configurations**

4794 **10.2.1 Requirements**

4795 Test configurations are necessary to perform test use cases defined for conformity.

- 4796 • Test configurations (TC) shall not be big models to allow for easy orientation.
- 4797 • TC shall be designed on CGMES v3.0 IGMs and CGMs.
- 4798 • There should be at least 4 TSOs represented in the test configuration.
- 4799 • There should be at least 2 CCR (Capacity Coordinating Regions) in the test
4800 configurations.
- 4801 • Test configurations shall cover all time frames – day ahead, intraday, year ahead, etc.
- 4802 • All test configurations shall be consistent and have proper header information as well
4803 be aligned with reference data in order to allow testing in OPDE at later stage.
- 4804 • There shall be a set of reference data according to equipment reliability profiles as
4805 well as other reference data and boundary information which shall be commonly
4806 shared between all test configurations. Using different sets of reference data shall be
4807 avoided as this causes issues and increases maintenance effort. However, it shall be
4808 possible to demonstrate an update of reference and boundary information.
- 4809 • Test configurations shall demonstrate the exchange of the following NC related
4810 profiles as well as all combinations of dependencies between below mentioned
4811 profiles and CGMES profiles:
 - 4812 ○ Assessed element profile (AE)
 - 4813 ○ Availability schedule profile (AS)
 - 4814 ○ Contingency profile (CO)
 - 4815 ○ Equipment reliability profile (ER)
 - 4816 ○ Grid Disturbance profile (GD)
 - 4817 ○ Impact assessment matrix profile (IAM)
 - 4818 ○ Monitoring area (MA)
 - 4819 ○ Object registry profile (OR)
 - 4820 ○ Power schedule (PS)
 - 4821 ○ Power system project (PSP)
 - 4822 ○ Remedial action profile (RA)
 - 4823 ○ Remedial action schedule profile (RAS)
 - 4824 ○ Security analysis result profile (SAR)
 - 4825 ○ Sensitivity matrix profile (SM)
 - 4826 ○ State instruction schedule profile (SIS)
 - 4827 ○ Steady state hypothesis schedule profile (SHS)

- 4828 ○ Steady state instruction profile (SSI)
- 4829 • Test configurations shall be developed as conform test configurations. Non-conform
- 4830 test configurations shall be developed as a second phase once it is proven that
- 4831 conform TCs and profiles reach a good level of stability.
- 4832 • Remedial actions shall cover at least the following types:
- 4833 ○ Simple Remedial Actions of different types – change of setpoint, redispatch
- 4834 ○ Remedial Action dependent on a specific Contingency
- 4835 ○ Remedial Action dependent on a specific Assessed Element
- 4836 ○ Voltage Angle Remedial Actions
- 4837 ○ Voltage Magnitude Remedial Actions
- 4838 ○ PST
- 4839 ○ PST in a group
- 4840 ○ Topology change
- 4841 • Assessed element shall include lines, transformers, PSTs, busbar coupler, special
- 4842 monitoring for voltage angle and magnitude.
- 4843 • Contingencies shall include at least:
- 4844 ○ N-1
- 4845 ○ N-x
- 4846 ○ Busbar tripping (even if it might be considered N-1)
- 4847 • Equipment reliability shall contain variants on the limits (Current Limits, Voltage
- 4848 Angle Limits, Voltage Magnitude Limits) and SIPS configuration.
- 4849 • GLSK shall cover at least:
- 4850 ○ Generation ramping up
- 4851 ○ Generation ramping down
- 4852 ○ Load "cut-off" example
- 4853 ○ Example of energy blocks on power plants with several hours of start-up time

4854 **10.2.2Types**

4855 Table 19 lists some test configurations that are considered important. Additional TCs can be
 4856 added in the NC Conformity Assessment Scheme (CSA).

4857

Table 19 – Test configurations

| Test configuration | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| ReliCapGrid | Open-source, synthetic and anonymised test model that gathers many of the features of the other TCs. It is hosted on the ENTSO-E GitHub repository . |

| | |
|---------------|---|
| FullModelNC | This TC contains at least one instance of all classes and their attributes and associations defined in the NC Profiles. |
| OptimizedCSA | <p>This TC is developed using available models SmallGrid, Svedala and MicroGrid. This allows for inclusion of four TSOs with different granularity. In case of four TSOs that following setup is realised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The 4 TSOs (A, B, C and D) have the following 3 borders indicated by the adjacency of the border to the TSOs (A-B, B-C, D-A). •The CCR1 covers the borders AB and BC, while CCR2 covers the border DA. •TSOs A, B and C participate to CCR1, whose impact extends to TSO D. •TSOs A and D participate to CCR2 whose impact extends to TSO B. •TSO A participates in both CCRs, TSO B in CCR1 but not CCR2 (although it is impacted by CCR2), TSO C participates in CCR 1 and it is not impacted by CCR2, and finally TSO D participates to CCR2 but not CCR1 (although it is impacted by CCR1). The resulting overlapping zone thus spans TSOs A, B and D. <p>The test configuration includes minimum 24 and maximum 72 (or 96) hours/time stamps. The following profiles are included in addition to the IGM and CGM instance data: Equipment reliability profile (ER), Remedial action profile (RA), Remedial action schedule profile (RAS), Assessed element profile (AE), Contingency profile (CO), Availability schedule profile (AS), Steady state instruction profile (SSI), State instruction schedule profile (SIS), Impact assessment matrix profile (IAM), Sensitivity matrix profile (SM), Security analysis result profile (SAR), Object registry profile (OR)</p> |
| PerformanceNC | This TC is used to test performance of applications. The focus is on the volume of data and not on the complexity of the data. |

4858 **10.3 Test Use Cases**

4859 This section defines basic test use cases that are considered important to initiate the
4860 Conformity Assessment Scheme related to NC profiles. Additional test use cases can be
4861 added during the development of NC CAS and it is maintenance.

4862 **10.3.1TUC 1: Exchange of Initial Information**

- 4863 • TSO A, TSO B, TSO C, TSO D export the following information (in real cases some
4864 of these could be optional, but for the purpose of the test full scope is
4865 considered):
- 4866 ○ IGM
 - 4867 ○ remedial actions
 - 4868 ○ assessed elements
 - 4869 ○ contingency
 - 4870 ○ equipment reliability which includes SIPS configuration, security limits and
4871 power transfer corridor definitions
 - 4872 ○ steady state instruction
 - 4873 ○ GLSK
 - 4874 ○ Availability schedule
 - 4875 ○ Object registry
- 4876 • RCC A and RCC B import all information. Consistency checks are performed.
- 4877 • CGMs are merged and available.

4878 **10.3.2TUC 2: Perform Regional Security Analysis and Export Results**

- 4879 • RCC A and RCC B perform regional security analysis on a CGM
- 4880 • RCC A and RCC B export security analysis results

4881 **10.3.3TUC 3: Perform RAO and Export Results, perform Coordination and**
4882 **Export results**

4883 This includes the workflow of the coordination runs

- 4884 • RCC A and RCC B perform RAO
- 4885 • RCC A and RCC B export security analysis results after RAO and proposed remedial
4886 actions schedules (using remedial action schedule profile)
- 4887 • RCC A and RCC B perform impact assessment on proposed remedial actions and
4888 exports impact assessment matrix
- 4889 • TSO A, TSO B, TSO C and TSO D send agreed and rejected remedial actions or
4890 eventually propose alternatives (coordination): Alternatives could be available
4891 RAs to be considered for the next iteration of RAO, or RA schedules to be further
4892 assessed. Please note that currently the RCCs and the CCRs have not yet agreed
4893 on a common process and rules for the evaluation and inclusion of alternative RA
4894 schedules.
- 4895 • RCC A and RCC B perform security analysis after Coordination. RCC A and RCC B
4896 export security analysis results and updated impact assessment matrix.
- 4897 • TSO A, TSO B, TSO C and TSO D update IGMs (SSH, TP, SV) if needed.

4898 **Annex: A Reference Legacy Implementation of Network Code**
4899 **Profiles v2.2**

4900 The regional project *CoreCCR* offers guidance on how a legacy version of the Network Code
4901 Profiles (v2.2) are implemented in the Core region for the CSA process. This is considered a
4902 *Reference Legacy Implementation*.

4903 **Relevant Material**

4904 The material composing the Reference Legacy Implementation is divided in two categories
4905 when depending of the final system digesting the information:

- 4906 • Human readable: in PDF or ASCII DOC format when published on the ENTSO-E
4907 website ([CGMES Library](#)) or [GitHub](#) respectively.
- 4908 • Machine readable: in XML format.

4909 Regardless of the format, the Reference Legacy Implementation delivers the same
4910 information. The following lines aim at explaining such information referring to the use case
4911 creating process.

4912 **Use Cases Definition**

4913 Use cases are firstly categorised depending on the main profile they might make use of in
4914 the so-called “profile documents”. Readers may refer to [Figure 97](#).

4915 When TSOs describe a use case, they convey the following information:

- 4916 • Use case ID: field to help identify the use case within CoreCCR.
- 4917 • Use Case name: a descriptive name for the use case.
- 4918 • Short Description: explanatory field that TSOs use to define the use case.

4919 The following fields are not yet used for describing use cases, but they may be further
4920 expanded:

- 4921 • Roles: use of the roles described in section [6](#) of the RCP DES.
- 4922 • RCP DES Associated chapter for further description
- 4923 • Pre-condition
- 4924 • Flow
- 4925 • Exceptional
- 4926 • Post-Condition

Use Case i for Network Code Profile X

- Use case ID
- Use Case name
- Short Description

Fields not yet used:

- Roles
- RCP DES associated chapter for further description
- Pre-condition
- Flow
- Exceptional
- Post-Condition

Dependencies

| Document Header | ER profile | AE profile | RA profile | ... |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| <i>USED</i> | <i>NOT USED</i> | <i>USED</i> | <i>USED</i> | ... |

4927

4928

Figure 97: Summary Information used to Describe a Use Case

4929

Profile Dependency

4930

An important remark is that in that a certain use case, might make references to several

4931

NCP. In this case, this information is gathered in a dependency table accompanying every use

4932

case description.

4933

A practical example in [Figure 98](#) makes use of the *CSA_UC_RA_RDCT_001*. As the ER profile

4934

is also set to *Used*, the *CSA_UC_RA_RDCT_001* use case is referenced in the Equipment

4935

Reliability document with certain needed attributes as shown in [Figure 99](#). This is the

4936

mechanism used to identify what classes and attributes the RA and ER datasets need to

4937

include in order to represent the *CSA_UC_RA_RDCT_001* use case. If readers find some gaps

4938

when exploring the Reference Legacy Implementation, it might be because a certain use case

4939

is still under development.

RemedialAction Use Cases

A.1.1 Single generating plant providing preventive RD Volumes

| | |
|---|--|
| Use case ID | CSA_UC_RA_RDCT_001 |
| Use case Name | Single generating plant providing preventive RD Volumes |
| Roles | |
| Short Description | A specific Generating Plant provides a positive active power and negative active power and is connected to one specific node in grid model (=one generating unit); Preventive RA |
| Associated chapter for further description | |
| Pre-condition | |
| Flow | |
| Exceptional Flow | |
| Post-Condition | |

| Document Header | Equipment Reliability | Assessed Element | Contingency | Monitoring Area | Remedial Action | Power Schedule | Remedial Action Schedule | Equipment Reliability | State Instruction Schedule | Steady State Instruction | Availability Schedule | Impact Assessment Matrix | RA Settlement_MarketDocument | Ack_Market Document |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| USED | NEEDED | NOT USED | NOT USED | NOT USED | USED | USED | NOT USED | USED | USED | USED | NOT USED | NOT USED | NOT USED | NOT USED |

4940
4941
4942

Figure 98: Example of use case dependency (I)

A.2 Use of attributes and classes - EquipmentReliability

Used = The Use Case WILL use the attribute, i.e., the XML file will always contain it for the given UC.

Not Used = The Use Case WILL NOT use the attribute, i.e., the XML file will never contain it for the given UC.

Not Decisive = The attribute or whole class CAN be used, but it DOES NOT HAVE TO BE. It has a certain impact, but the UC description attributes has to be specified (for the case when the class is used).

Table 1/2

| Class/Attribute | CSA_UC_ER_001 | CSA_UC_SC_001 | CSA_UC_SC_002 | CSA_UC_SC_003 | CSA_UC_RA_RDC_005 | CSA_UC_RA_RDC_001 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| md:FullModel* | | USED | USED | USED | USED | USED |
| conformsTo | | USED | USED | USED | USED | USED |
| startDate | | USED | USED | USED | USED | USED |
| endDate | | USED | USED | USED | USED | USED |
| creator | | USED | USED | USED | USED | USED |
| Diagram GLSK | | | | | | |
| cim:GeneratingUnit* | NOT USED | NOT USED | NOT USED | NOT USED | USED | NOT DECISIVE |
| cim:IdentifiedObject.name | | | | | USED | USED |
| cim:IdentifiedObject.description | | | | | NOT DECISIVE | NOT DECISIVE |

4943
4944

Figure 99: Example of use case dependency (II)

4945 Selection of NCP classes and attributes per use case

4946 When designing a new use case (UC), CoreCCR assesses whether and how they will need to
4947 use one of the NCP, and in this case which classes and attributes. Lastly, such classes and
4948 attributes are divided into a certain classification: *USED*, *NOT USED* and *NOT DECISIVE*. The
4949 meaning of such classification is as follows:

- 4950 • Used: The Use Case WILL use the attribute, i.e., the XML file will always contain it for
4951 the given UC.
- 4952 • Not Used: The Use Case WILL NOT use the attribute, i.e., the XML file will never
4953 contain it for the given UC.

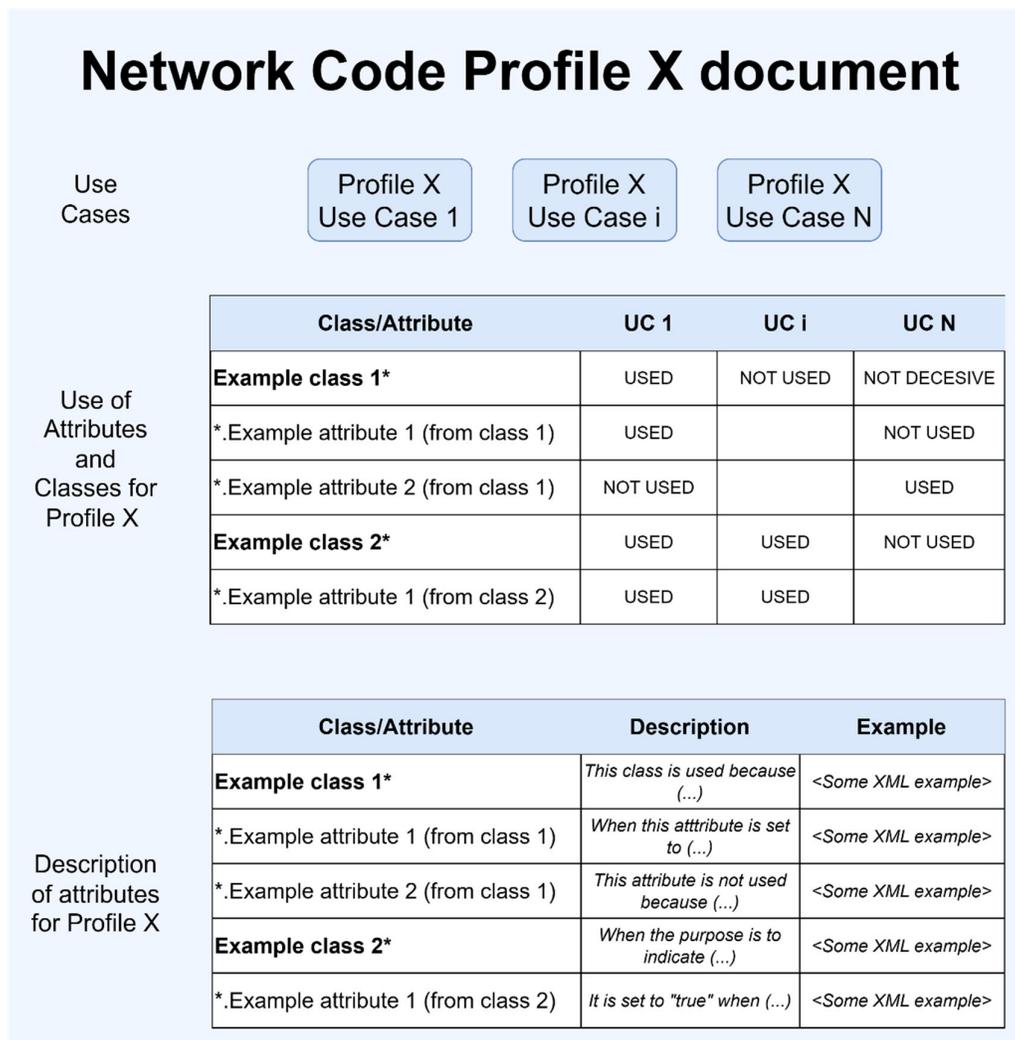
- 4954 • Not Decisive: The attribute or whole class CAN be used, but it DOES NOT HAVE TO BE.
- 4955 It has a certain impact, but the UC description is not focused on such an impact. If it is
- 4956 used on the level of class, usage of attributes has to be specified (for the case when
- 4957 the class is used)

4958 With the objective to ease readability, CoreCCR also offers two sections per every profile:

- 4959 • Use of attributes and classes section: gathering a summary overview of the used
- 4960 classes and attributes of all the use cases using a profile.
- 4961 • Description of attributes: for every relevant attribute or class, this table is the place
- 4962 where readers will find comments on their use as well as XML/RDF syntax examples.

4963 All the information above about use cases is gathered in “profile documents”. The [Figure 100](#)

4964 condenses the information above for a specific example NCP document.



4965

4966

4967

4968

Figure 100: Visualisation of the Reference Legacy Implementation material for one NCP document

4969 **Intended Use of the Reference Legacy Implementation**

4970 On its side, ENTSO-E publishes this information along with the RCP DES to foster
4971 comprehension on how legacy versions of the NCP are used in real world implementations.
4972 However, ENTSO-E CIM WG's latest modelling recommendations are available in the most
4973 recent version of the RCP DES describing how to use the most recent version of the NCP.

4974 Having this in mind, CoreCCR Reference Legacy Implementation may pave the way to
4975 harmonise use case definition and the implementation of the NCP across other regions in
4976 Europe.

4977 Readers may find more information on this in future release of the RCP DES.

11 Annex B: Document Revision History

| Version ¹⁵ | Date | Paragraph | Comments |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| 1.0.0 | 2021-04-21 | | SOC approved. |
| 2.0.0 | 2022-02-16 | | <p>The specification was enriched with the following extensions and related profiles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equipment Reliability (Including energy areas and roles related to network codes, Direct Current related to DC Poles for Corridors). The content of this profile will be integrated as optional extension to the EQ profile of CGMES (similar to e.g. Equipment ShortCircuit). • Steady State Instruction • System Integrity Protection Schemes (SIPS) as part of the Remedial Action profile • Power Transfer Corridors (PTC) as part of Equipment Reliability profile. • Availability plan • Generation and Load Shift Keys (Time phase, contingency induced balance, variation of losses) • Security limits as part of Equipment Reliability <p>SOC approved.</p> |
| 2.1.0 | 2022-09-21 | | <p>The specification considers the following changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Availability plan was renamed to Availability Schedule • A new profile for sensitivity matrix was included • Small changes to solve bugs and improve consistency of the profiles. • Comments received during v2.0 were considered. <p>SOC approved.</p> |
| 2.2.0 | 2023-04-20 | | <p>This new version of the specification is mainly focused on covering gaps identified by CCRs. Most important changes are related to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redispatch and countertrade • Schedules • Sensitivity factors • Updates of the control model for power electronics devices and transformers. • Several clarifications were introduced to facilitate the usage of the profiles. |
| 2.2.0 | 2023-05-10 | | <p>Reference metadata table updated to be consistent with a bug fix from the maintenance request “Change in Metadata and document header data exchange specification” from May 2023 the 8th.</p> <p>ICTC approved.</p> |
| 2.3.0-alpha | 2024-01-29 | | <p>On request by SOC StG REC the document was renamed to Network Codes Data Exchange Specification to envision that it will cover specifications and implementation guidance for all business processes. The document is significantly updated to include explanations on different used cases.</p> |
| 2.3.0-beta | 2024-03-16 | | <p>On request by SOC the document was renamed to Regional Coordination Processes Data Exchange Specification to envision that it will cover specifications and implementation guidance for</p> |

¹⁵ Versioning of the document follows [Semantic Versioning 2.0.0](#) where a version number is having four components {major}.{minor}.{patch}-{pre-release}.

| | | | |
|-------------|------------|--|---|
| | | | all business processes. The document is updated based on the feedback from review of version v2.3.0-alpha. |
| 2.3.0-gamma | 2024-04-09 | | Version after the CIM WG review and send for the approval process via written voting procedure by ICTC (lead) and SOC (in copy). |
| 2.3.0 | 2024-05-13 | | ICTC (lead) + SOC (in copy) approved. |
| 2.3.1 | 2024-10-16 | | ICTC approved. Patch changes (bug fixing, corrections and fixing imperfections) after the feedback received in the 2024 SV-IOP. |
| 2.3.2 | 2025-02-13 | | ICTC approved. Only modifies the Table 1 to correctly refer to the version numbering of the Network Code profiles patch release 2.3.2. |
| 2.4.0 | 2025-09-11 | | ICTC approved The accompanying Release Notes offer an extended overview of the use cases added motivating modifications in this RCP DES and Network Code Profiles (NCP). Inclusion of references to the open-source, synthetic and anonymous ReliCapGrid test model to exemplify/demonstrate use cases. Thus, many “image snippets” and “code snippets” were replaced with references to such test model. Inclusion of the Reference Legacy Implementation NCP v2.2 as an Annex. Enhanced guidance on how to use the ReferenceData and CommonData datasets in section 8.4 . This release was aligned and reviewed with Regional Implementation Projects (such as CoreCCR) and software developers in the framework of the 2025 Standard-Vetting Interoperability Test (SV-IOP) . |

4980

4981

4982